

**Sources and Uses of Funds for
General Academic Institutions,
Health-Related Institutions,
Lamar State Colleges and
Texas State Technical Colleges
for Fiscal Year 2017**

February 2018



Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board

Robert W. Jenkins, CHAIR	Austin
Stuart W. Stedman, VICE CHAIR	Houston
John T. Steen, JR., SECRETARY TO THE BOARD	Beaumont
Arcilia C. Acosta	Dallas
S. Javaid Anwar	Midland
Fred Farias III, O.D.	McAllen
Ricky A. Raven	Sugar Land
Janelle Shepard	Weatherford
Andrias R. "Annie" Jones, STUDENT REPRESENTATIVE	San Antonio

Raymund A. Paredes, COMMISSIONER OF HIGHER EDUCATION

Agency Mission

The mission of the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) is to provide leadership and coordination for the Texas higher education system and to promote access, affordability, quality, success, and cost efficiency through *60x30TX*, resulting in a globally competitive workforce that positions Texas as an international leader.

Agency Vision

The THECB will be recognized as an international leader in developing and implementing innovative higher education policy to accomplish our mission.

Agency Philosophy

The THECB will promote access to and success in quality higher education across the state with the conviction that access and success without quality is mediocrity and that quality without access and success is unacceptable.

The Coordinating Board's core values are:

Accountability: We hold ourselves responsible for our actions and welcome every opportunity to educate stakeholders about our policies, decisions, and aspirations.

Efficiency: We accomplish our work using resources in the most effective manner.

Collaboration: We develop partnerships that result in student success and a highly qualified, globally competent workforce.

Excellence: We strive for excellence in all our endeavors.

The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, gender, religion, age or disability in employment or the provision of services.

Please cite this report as follows: Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board. (2018). Sources and Uses of funds general academic institutions, health-related institutions, Lamar State Colleges and Texas State Technical Colleges. Austin, TX.

**Statements of Sources and Uses of Funds for
General Academic Institutions, Health-Related Institutions,
and Lamar State Colleges and Texas State Technical Colleges
FY 2017**

Introduction.....	1
Background Funding Information for Higher Education	2
Glossary of Terms	7

Section 1 - General Academic Institutions

General Academic Institutions Statewide Summary

The University of Texas System Institutions

- The University of Texas at Arlington
- The University of Texas at Austin – Academic + Health Professions (A+H)
- The University of Texas at Dallas
- The University of Texas at El Paso
- The University of Texas at Rio Grande Valley – Academic + Health Professions (A+H)
- The University of Texas of the Permian Basin
- The University of Texas at San Antonio
- The University of Texas at Tyler

Texas A&M University System Institutions

- Texas A&M University
- Texas A&M University at Galveston
- Prairie View A&M University
- Tarleton State University
- Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi
- Texas A&M University - Kingsville
- Texas A&M International University
- West Texas A&M University
- Texas A&M University - Commerce
- Texas A&M University - Texarkana
- Texas A&M University - Central Texas
- Texas A&M University - San Antonio

University of Houston System Institutions

- University of Houston
- University of Houston - Clear Lake
- University of Houston - Downtown
- University of Houston - Victoria

Texas State University System Institutions

Lamar University - Beaumont
Sam Houston State University
Texas State University
Sul Ross State University

Texas Tech University System

Texas Tech University
Angelo State University

University of North Texas System

University of North Texas
University of North Texas at Dallas

University Non-System Institutions

Midwestern State University
Stephen F. Austin State University
Texas Southern University
Texas Woman's University

Other Financial Information (Not Included in Sector Summaries)

The University of Texas at Austin – All Disciplines (A+H+M)
The University of Texas at Rio Grande Valley – All Disciplines (A+H+M)

Section 2 - Health-Related Institutions**Health-Related Institutions Statewide Summary****Health-Related Institutions**

The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas
The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston
The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston
The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio
The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center
The University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler
Texas A&M University System Health Science Center
University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth
Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center
The University of Texas at Austin – Medical School (M)
The University of Texas at Rio Grande Valley – Medical School (M)

Section 3 - Lamar State Colleges & Texas State Technical Colleges**Lamar State Colleges & Texas State Technical Colleges
Statewide Summary****Lamar State Colleges & Texas State Technical Colleges**

Lamar Institute of Technology
Lamar State College - Orange
Lamar State College - Port Arthur
Texas State Technical College - Harlingen
Texas State Technical College - West Texas

Texas State Technical College - Marshall
Texas State Technical College - Waco
Texas State Technical College - North Texas
Texas State Technical College - Ft. Bend

Introduction

The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB or Coordinating Board) collected information from the Fiscal Year (FY) 2017 annual financial reports of general academic institutions, health-related institutions, Lamar State Colleges, and Texas State Technical Colleges. The data represent an All Funds portrayal, providing all sources and uses of funds available to the individual institutions in FY 2017, but excluding system administrations.

These tables and charts have been prepared annually since they were first developed in 2004 at the request of the Joint Interim Select Committee on Higher Education with FY 2003 financial data. The presentation format was developed with input from legislative staff, institution representatives, and Coordinating Board staff. The pie charts are based on data extracted from the summary tables that immediately follow the charts, which show the net result of all sources and uses of funds. For example, in the summary table, tuition and fees are presented net of scholarships and discounts. To facilitate the comparison between institutions, a state-funded amount per full-time-student equivalent (FTSE) has been provided in the summary table.

The detailed table that follows the summary table provides the calculations for the net amounts captured on the summary table and shows a breakdown by fund group (e.g., Education and General, Designated, Auxiliary, Restricted, etc.). With the requirement from the Coordinating Board to submit information by fund group, the methodology used to record tuition discounts has become a significant issue. While there remains some inconsistency in the way institutions have reported tuition discounts and allowances in the detailed table, the summary table and the charts provide comparable and consistent results, because they show the net amounts.

Detailed footnotes are included on the page following the summary table.

The categories of uses shown on the pie charts reflect modified National Association of College and University Business Officers (NACUBO) functional categories that are defined at the beginning of the report. A glossary of terms follows the definitions of the functional categories.

Background Information for Higher Education

Overview

All public institutions of higher education, except community colleges and the Texas A&M University System College of Dentistry, receive funding for construction and other capital purposes through the Permanent University Fund (PUF) or the Higher Education Fund (HEF).

Institutions in The University of Texas System and the Texas A&M University System benefit from the PUF except for those shown below:

Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi

Texas A&M International University

Texas A&M University - Kingsville

Texas A&M University - Commerce

West Texas A&M University

Texas A&M University - Texarkana

These institutions and all others outside The University of Texas and Texas A&M Systems receive funding from the HEF.

The amount of funds allocated for each PUF institution is determined by the Boards of Regents of The University of Texas System and the Texas A&M University System each year. The allocation of HEF funds to the other institutions is determined by the Legislature and may be revised every five years.

For additional information on the PUF and the HEF, please follow the link below:
<http://www.thecb.state.tx.us/download.cfm?downloadfile=53446FDF-F482-F5D5-5BDBB95A95EDDCC0&typename=dmFile&fieldname=filename>

Three Major Types of Tuition

The three major types of tuition are commonly referred to as "statutory," "designated," and "Board Authorized" tuition.

- **Statutory Tuition.** A tuition charge authorized under Texas Education Code (TEC), Section 54.051, in an amount determined by the Texas Legislature for resident or nonresident students. This includes the charge for state-funded continuing education courses. The current rate for a resident student is \$50 per semester credit hour (SCH), unless a different rate is specified by TEC, Section 54.051.
- **Designated Tuition.** A tuition charge authorized under TEC, Section 54.0513, that institutions may impose on any graduate or undergraduate, resident or nonresident student, in an amount that the governing board of the institution considers necessary for the effective operation of the institution. Designated tuition was "deregulated" by the 78th Legislature. Amounts collected are not applied toward Legislative appropriations, but are retained by the institutions. With tuition deregulation is a requirement that 15 percent of the proceeds from Texas resident undergraduate rates greater than \$46 per Semester Credit Hour (SCH) be set aside for student financial aid programs.

- **Board Authorized Tuition.** A tuition charge that a general academic teaching institution or a medical and dental unit may impose on any graduate resident or nonresident student in an amount as specified in TEC, Section 54.008.

Auxiliary Enterprises Fees

Auxiliary enterprises furnish services to students, faculty, or staff and charge a fee related to, but not necessarily equal to, the cost of the services. The distinguishing characteristic of most auxiliary enterprises is that they are managed as self-supporting activities. Examples include intercollegiate athletics, student health services, food services, student housing, and parking and traffic enforcement. Examples of fees include room and board fees, parking permit fees, and student service fees. No educational and general funds appropriated to institutions in the General Appropriations Act (Act) may be expended on auxiliary enterprises, unless specifically authorized in the Act.

Sources. They include all operating funds received of any nature, including Educational and General (E&G) revenues, as described in what follows.

Education & General (E&G) revenues include the following:

- **Unrestricted Current (General) Funds** are earned by, or appropriated, or contributed free from any restrictions imposed by donors, payers, or outside agencies as to their use. This group includes, but is not limited to, state appropriations.
- **Designated Funds** are otherwise unrestricted current funds which are designated by governing boards for specific institutional purposes.
- **Restricted Funds** may only be expended for specific purposes set by donors or other outside agencies. These may be used for operating purposes if that is one of the designated specific purposes. Restricted revenues are reported in the year in which they are expended.
- **E&G** revenues may also include Auxiliary Enterprises revenue.

Uses. This includes all funds of any nature expended, including E&G uses described as follows:

Operating expenses for public annual financial reports include depreciation expense as required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). However, depreciation has been excluded from this analysis. Capital outlay from current funds has been substituted as an operating expense to make this analysis consistent with reports for fiscal years prior to 2002. The operating expenses are presented by NACUBO functional categories.

Operating Expenses (Uses). Expenses paid to acquire goods and services provided in return for operating revenues and to carry out the mission of the institutions are reported in 10 categories.

The following functional category definitions are extracted from the National Association of College and University Business Officers (NACUBO) glossary:

- **Instruction.** Funds used for all activities that are a part of an institution's instruction program to include faculty salaries, academic departmental operating expenses, and support staff salaries.
- **Research.** Funds used for activities specifically organized to produce research outcomes.
- **Public Service.** Funds used for activities that are established primarily to provide non-instructional services beneficial to those external to the institution.
- **Academic Support.** Funds used primarily to support services for an institution's primary mission of instruction, research, and public service. This may include technical support, academic administration, and the retention and display of educational materials.
- **Student Services.** Funds used for activities whose primary purpose is to contribute to the students' emotional and physical well-being outside the context of the formal instruction program. Included are funds used for the admissions and registrar offices.
- **Institutional Support.** Funds used for items such as central executive level management, fiscal operations, administrative data processing, human resources; and records, logistical activities, and activities concerned with community and alumni relations.
- **Operation and Maintenance of Plant.** Funds used for the operation and maintenance of the physical plant, such as custodial services, landscape and ground maintenance, and utilities.
- **Scholarships and Fellowships.** Funds used for scholarships and fellowships in the form of grants to students.
- **Capital Outlay.** Expenditures for the construction or acquisition of capital assets funded from current funding sources.
- **Other Expenses.** (Material entries are explained in the footnotes)

Non-operating sources and uses of funds are shown separately at the bottom of the analysis. (For consistency in reporting, bond proceeds received by the four non-system institutions that have not been expended in the current year are excluded from this analysis. These funds are normally held by university system administrations, which are not shown in this report.)

Tuition Revenue Bonds

Tuition Revenue Bonds (TRBs) originated with the Higher Education Facilities Bond Program of 1971. The original legislation, with subsequent amendments, is codified as V.T.C.A., Texas Education Code, Section 55.01-55.25. The program originally authorized the regents of Texas Tech University, The University of Texas at Austin, Texas A&M University, University of Houston and Pan American University (now part of The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley) to issue revenue bonds up to a specified amount (an aggregate of \$242.5 million) for construction of new campuses and

facilities. The bonds are backed by tuition pledged from the specified institutions. Since then, all general academic institutions, health-related institutions, and state and technical colleges have been authorized by the Legislature at various times to issue specific amounts of Tuition Revenue Bonds.

The Legislature has historically used General Revenue to reimburse institutions for the debt services related to these bonds. Funding for the FY 2018-19 biennium is \$528.7 million.

Glossary of Terms

Definitions for terms used in describing the categories of Operating Sources and Operating Uses are briefly described below:

Operating Sources

State of Texas

- **State Appropriations.** Appropriations spending authority received from the Legislature for the institution for the current fiscal period.
- **State Grants & Contracts.** Appropriations for specific grants and contracts. This category includes funding for the following significant research programs:
 - The Texas Research Incentive Program (TRIP)
 - The Texas Research University Fund (TRUF)
 - The Core Research Support Fund (CRSF)
 - The Texas Comprehensive Research Fund (TCRF)
 - The National Research University Fund (NRUF)
 - Autism Research Centers Program
 - The Cancer Prevention and Research Institute of Texas (CPRIT)
 - The Governor's University Research Initiative (GURI)
 - The Academy of Medicine, Engineering and Science of Texas (TAMEST)
- **Higher Education Funds (HEF).** Total spending authority for the current period for the constitutional appropriation for acquiring land with or without permanent improvements, constructing and equipping buildings or other permanent improvements, major repair or rehabilitation of building or other permanent improvements and acquisition of capital equipment, library books, and library materials at eligible institutions and agencies of higher education.
- **Available University Fund.** Earnings received from investments of the PUF. Earnings are used for three primary purposes. The fund is used to pay interest and principal due on PUF bonds that are issued to provide construction dollars at 20 of the institutions of The University of Texas and Texas A&M Systems. The fund provides support for a wide range of programs intended to develop excellence at The University of Texas at Austin, Texas A&M University at College Station, and Prairie View A&M University. In addition, it provides for the expenses of the two respective system administrations.

Student & Parent

- **Tuition & Fees (Net).** Current year totals of student tuition and fees paid by students and parents after reduction by waivers, remissions, and exemptions or scholarship discounts and allowances.

Federal Government

- **Federal Grants & Contracts.** Operating revenue grants and contracts received through federal legislative acts.

Professional Fees

Revenues for colleges and universities derived from the fees charged by the professional staffs at health institutions as part of the medical practice plans. Examples of such fees could include doctors' fees for clinic visits, medical and dental procedures, professional opinion and anatomical procedures, such as analysis of specimens after a surgical procedure, etc.

Hospitals and Clinics

Revenue associated with the operations of hospitals and clinic operations.

Institutional Resources

- **Endowment & Interest Income.** Revenue derived from investments.
- **Local Government Grants.** Operating revenue grants and contracts received from local governmental entities.
- **Private Gifts & Grants.** Operating revenue grants and contracts received from individuals, corporations, and nonprofit entities not associated with a governmental entity.
- **Sales & Services.** Includes (1) revenues that are related incidentally to the conduct of instruction, research, and public service and (2) revenues from activities that exist to provide an instructional and laboratory experience for students that incidentally create goods and services that may be sold. For Health-Related Institutions, it includes revenues generated from non-professional fees and miscellaneous income, e.g., reimbursement for long distance charges, collections for photocopy services, lab fees, computer services, rental of microscopes, etc.
- **Net Auxiliary Enterprises.** Revenues derived directly from the operation of auxiliary enterprises themselves. Auxiliary enterprises are activities that furnish a service to students, faculty, or staff and charge a fee that is directly related to, although not necessarily equal to, the cost of the service (e.g., dormitories, dining halls, and bookstores). The activity is managed as essentially self-supporting.
- **Other Income.** Any operating revenue that does not fall within one of the above categories should be included here.

Operating Uses

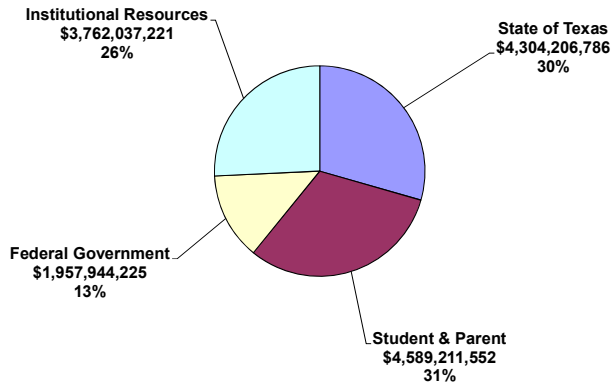
- **Instruction.** Expenses for all activities that are part of an institution's instruction program. Expenses for credit and non-credit courses, for academic, occupational, vocational and technical instruction, for remedial and tutorial instruction, and for regular, special, and extension sessions should be included. Includes expenditures for departmental research and public service that are not separately budgeted, and expenditures for departmental chairpersons, in which instruction is still an important role.

- **Research.** All expenses for activities specifically organized to produce research outcomes. Expenses include internally and externally sponsored research, but must be separately budgeted.
- **Public Service.** Expenses for activities that are established primarily to provide non-instructional services beneficial to individuals and groups external to the institution.
- **Hospitals and Clinics.** Expenses associated with the operations of hospital and clinic operations.
- **Academic Support.** Expenses primarily to provide support services for the institution's primary missions - instruction, research, and public service. It includes the following: galleries, academic administration (deans' salaries and office expenses), technical support (computer services and audio-visual information), separately budgeted support for course and curriculum development, etc.
- **Student Services.** Expenses for offices of admissions and registrar and those activities whose primary purpose is to contribute to the students' emotional and physical well-being and to his/her intellectual, cultural, and social development outside the context of the formal instruction program.
- **Institutional Support.** Expenses for central executive level management and long-range planning of the entire institution; fiscal operations; administrative data processing; space management; employee personnel and records; logistical activities that provide procurement, storerooms, safety, security, printing, and transportation services to the institution; support services for faculty and staff that do not operate as auxiliary enterprises; and activities concerned with community and alumni relations, including development and fundraising.
- **Operations & Maintenance of Plant.** Expenses for the operation and maintenance of physical plant, net of amounts charged to hospitals and independent operations.
- **Scholarships & Fellowships.** Expenses for scholarships and fellowships from restricted and unrestricted funds in the forms of grants to students from selection either by the institution or from an entitlement program.
- **Auxiliary Enterprises.** Expenses of activities that furnish a service to students, faculty, or staff and charge a fee that is directly related to, although not necessarily equal to, the cost of the service (e.g. dormitories, dining halls, and bookstores).
- **Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources.** Expenditures for the construction or acquisition of capital assets funded from current funding sources.
- **Other Expense.** Expenses for activities not directly related to the basic services performed by the institution, which do not fall within one of the above categories.

General Academic Institutions

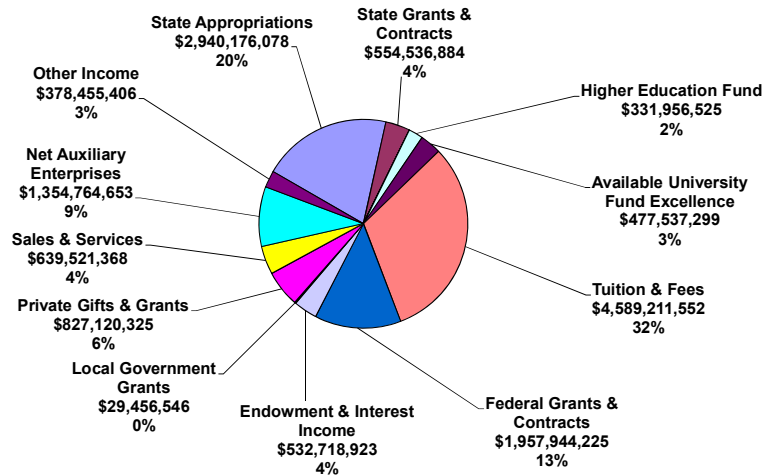
**Summary of All General Academic Institutions
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report**

Operating Sources by Category



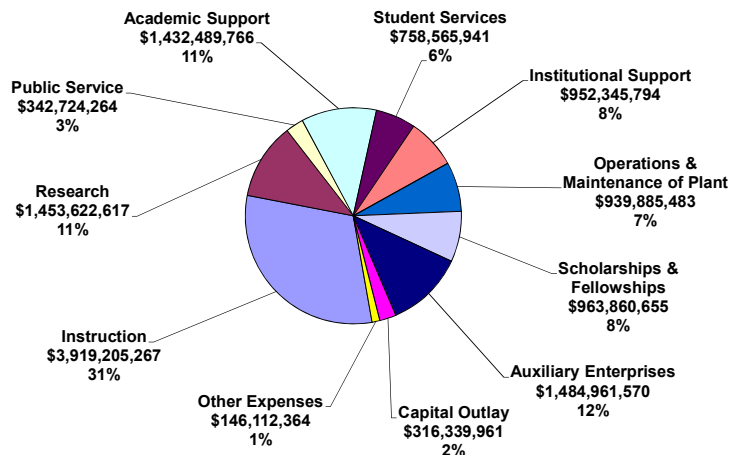
Total Operating Sources \$14,613,399,784

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$14,613,399,784

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$12,710,113,682

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

Summary of All General Academic Institutions
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2017		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			532,688.35
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	2,940,176,078	\$ 5,520
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		554,536,884	1,041
Higher Education Fund		331,956,525	623
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		477,537,299	896
Subtotal	\$	4,304,206,786	\$ 8,080
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	3,176,402,419	\$ 5,963
Fees - net		1,412,809,133	2,652
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	4,589,211,552	\$ 8,615
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	1,957,944,225	\$ 3,676
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	532,718,923	\$ 1,000
Local Government Grants - Restricted		29,456,546	55
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		827,120,325	1,553
Sales and Services		639,521,368	1,201
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		1,354,764,653	2,543
Other Income (See FN3)		378,455,406	710
Subtotal	\$	3,762,037,221	\$ 7,062
Total Operating Sources	\$	14,613,399,784	\$ 27,433
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	3,919,205,267	\$ 7,357
Research		1,453,622,617	2,729
Public Service		342,724,264	643
Academic Support		1,432,489,766	2,689
Student Services		758,565,941	1,424
Institutional Support		952,345,794	1,788
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		939,885,483	1,764
Scholarships and Fellowships		963,860,655	1,809
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		1,484,961,570	2,788
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		316,339,961	594
Other Expenses (See FN3)		146,112,364	274
Total Operating Uses	\$	12,710,113,682	\$ 23,859
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources	\$	(1,286,029,997)	\$ (2,414)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		404,120,806	759
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		1,384,674,132	2,599
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(998,648,623)	(1,875)
Subtotal	\$	(495,883,682)	\$ (931)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	\$	703,691,662	\$ 1,321
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		121,871,002	229
Subtotal	\$	825,562,664	\$ 1,550
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	2,232,965,084	\$ 4,193

Summary of All General Academic Institutions
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2017										
	FY 2017									
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Total Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	2,940,176,078	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,940,176,078
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	270,742,273	57,340,307	-	226,454,304	-	-	-	-	-	554,536,884
Higher Education Fund	331,956,525	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	331,956,525
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	400,006,186	77,531,113	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	477,537,299
Subtotal	3,942,881,062	134,871,420	-	226,454,304	-	-	-	-	-	4,304,206,786
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%	1,547,792,663	3,113,561,113	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,661,353,776
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(338,978,783)	(44,387,455)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(383,366,238)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(5,297,485)	(361,647)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,659,132)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(3,247,198)	(15,176,612)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(18,423,810)
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(1,962,325)	(1,281,944)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,244,269)
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	1,198,306,872	3,052,353,455	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,250,660,327
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(8,644,017)	(88,682)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8,732,699)
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	(35,659)	(6,046)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(41,705)
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(52,175,596)	(133,338,713)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(185,514,309)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	(137,392)	(96,219)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(233,611)
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(245,946,274)	(633,789,310)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(879,735,584)
Tuition - net	891,367,934	2,285,034,485	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,176,402,419
Fees Potential 100%	12,550,060	1,435,271,078	494,578,475	717,358	-	-	-	-	-	1,943,116,971
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(1,138)	(2,200,920)	(2,237,377)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,439,435)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(1,080)	(163,373)	(47,675)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(212,128)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	(505,331)	(453,239)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(958,570)
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	12,547,842	1,432,401,454	491,840,184	717,358	-	-	-	-	-	1,937,506,838
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(2)	(18,190)	(279)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(18,471)
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	(1,416,850)	(41,421,422)	(20,118,414)	(463,818)	-	-	-	-	-	(63,420,504)
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(696,589)	(100,382)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(696,971)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	(13,124,167)	(346,380,020)	(101,521,390)	463,818	-	-	-	-	-	(460,561,759)
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(1,993,177)	1,043,985,233	370,099,719	717,358	-	-	-	-	-	1,412,809,133
Fees - net	10,530,665	1,043,985,233	370,099,719	717,358	-	-	-	-	-	1,412,809,133
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	889,374,757	3,329,019,718	370,099,719	717,358	-	-	-	-	-	4,589,211,552
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	161,139,706	-	1,796,053,630	76,032	-	674,857	-	-	1,957,944,225
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	15,230,792	168,777,880	22,586,590	263,696,427	1,612,174	45,846,001	13,209,258	1,759,801	-	532,718,923
Local Government Grants - Restricted	2,896	6,900,264	-	22,553,386	-	-	-	-	-	29,456,546
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	(274,180)	37,688,590	34,064,306	721,286,689	735,129	3,008,645	29,833,897	-	777,249	827,120,325
Sales and Services	46,668,883	530,485,146	421,607	62,010,973	(65,241)	-	-	-	-	639,521,368
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	2,656,875	1,352,107,778	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,354,764,653
Other Income (See FN3)	9,037,713	91,910,932	17,482,452	32,912,025	9,059,118	380,717	84,079,583	14,587,709	119,005,157	378,455,406
Subtotal	70,666,104	838,419,687	1,426,662,733	1,102,459,500	11,341,180	49,235,363	127,122,738	16,347,510	119,782,406	3,762,037,221
Total Operating Sources	4,902,921,923	4,463,450,531	1,796,762,452	3,125,684,792	11,417,212	49,235,363	127,797,595	16,347,510	119,782,406	14,613,399,784
Operating Uses										
Instruction	2,783,227,293	894,472,657	-	241,502,205	-	-	3,112	-	-	3,919,205,267
Research	257,903,908	249,338,124	8,640	945,863,660	-	-	508,285	-	-	1,453,622,617
Public Service	51,917,073	124,716,994	29,534	166,060,663	-	-	-	-	-	342,724,264
Academic Support	450,160,103	831,149,828	674,109	150,342,747	(3,167)	-	166,146	-	-	1,432,489,766
Student Services	160,061,706	521,579,964	30,702,143	34,676,728	11,372,636	-	172,764	-	-	758,565,941
Institutional Support	422,664,515	505,768,041	(1,372,165)	24,969,063	4,370	231,382	80,588	-	-	952,345,794
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	285,194,101	502,096,164	1,111,832	7,216,755	-	-	143,736,059	3,150	527,422	939,885,483
Scholarships and Fellowships	124,184,693	308,783,663	7,441,013	523,295,935	155,351	-	-	-	-	963,860,655
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	286,895	4,611,502	1,433,834,891	46,228,282	-	-	-	-	-	1,484,961,570
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	79,895,156	118,388,273	22,690,031	95,366,501	-	-	-	-	-	316,339,961
Other Expenses (See FN3)	5,437,022	14,045,070	2,026,660	20,306,695	4,558,798	19,487,652	21,035,916	5,276,584	53,937,967	146,112,364
Total Operating Uses	4,620,932,465	4,074,950,280	1,497,146,688	2,255,829,234	16,087,988	19,719,034	165,702,870	5,279,734	54,465,389	12,710,113,682
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,422,295,351)	(3,151,840)	139,417,194	(1,286,029,997)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	177,439,444	(155,699,662)	(22,274,550)	(667,735,675)	2,155,619	53,574,144	598,622,292	229,461,846	188,577,348	404,120,806
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,384,674,132	-	-	1,384,674,132
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(296,433,204)	(127,255,291)	(285,446,143)	(29,156,498)	-	-	(25,161,879)	(260,793,052)	25,597,444	(998,648,623)
Subtotal	(118,993,760)	(282,954,953)	(307,720,693)	(696,892,173)	2,155,619	53,574,144	535,839,194	(34,483,046)	353,591,986	(495,883,682)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	12,696,395	225,553,138	23,235,412	27,288,403	2,173,604	393,125,934	18,131,390	1,496,307	(8,921)	703,691,662
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	(1,000,000)	-	122,871,002	-	-	-	121,871,002
Subtotal	12,696,395	225,553,138	23,235,412	26,288,403	2,173,604	515,996,936	18,131,390	1,496,307	(8,921)	825,562,664
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	175,692,093	331,098,436	15,130,483	199,251,788	(341,553)	599,087,409	516,065,309	(21,918,963)	418,900,082	2,232,965,084
Bond Proceeds	8,830,000	3,329,105	4,307,850	-	-	-	(357,449,533)	17,428,059	5,387,751	(318,166,768)
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,187,740,059)	(1,187,740,059)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	3,810,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,343,424
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	986,215	-	111,162	-	-	-	-	28,213,182	29,310,559
Capital Outlay	39,143,128	66,879,905	20,329,561	25,474,747	-	-	507,744,305	1,534,337	945,343,913	1,606,248,896
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	223,665,221	405,902,661	39,767,894	224,837,697	(341,553)	599,087,409	666,360,081	(2,956,567)	506,638,293	2,662,961,136

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

Summary of All General Academic Institutions
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

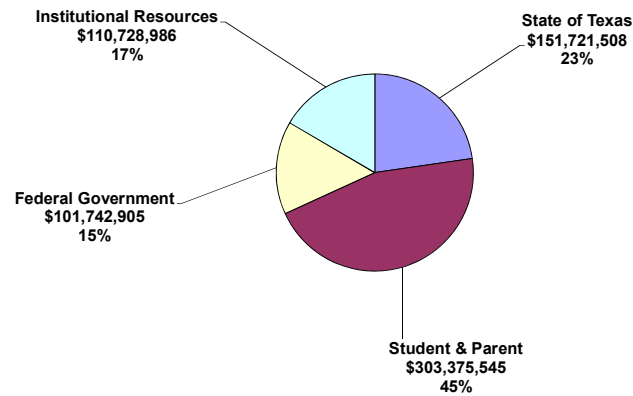
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: See each individual institution for the revenues received but not yet expended for each institution. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The amount of Non-expendable funds for each institution is provided. Non-expendable funds, which include unrealized gains (losses) and additions (reductions) to permanent endowments, are provided for each institution. Unrealized gains (losses) and additions (reductions) to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7 above. The total overall increase in Sources Over Uses is provided. If Sources Over Uses is negative, this footnote will be marked N/A.

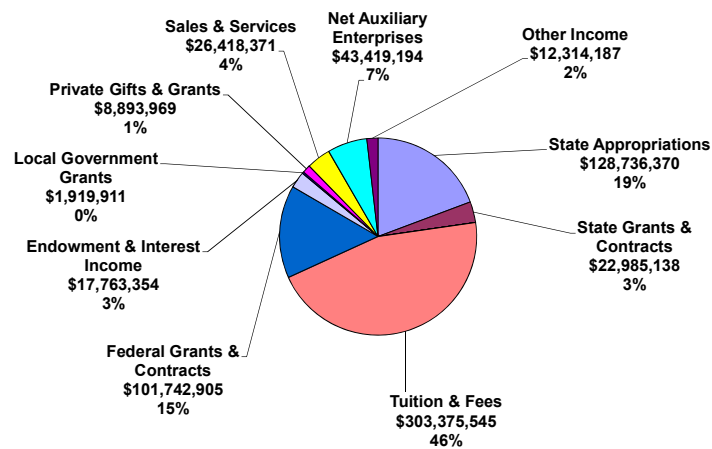
The University of Texas at Arlington
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



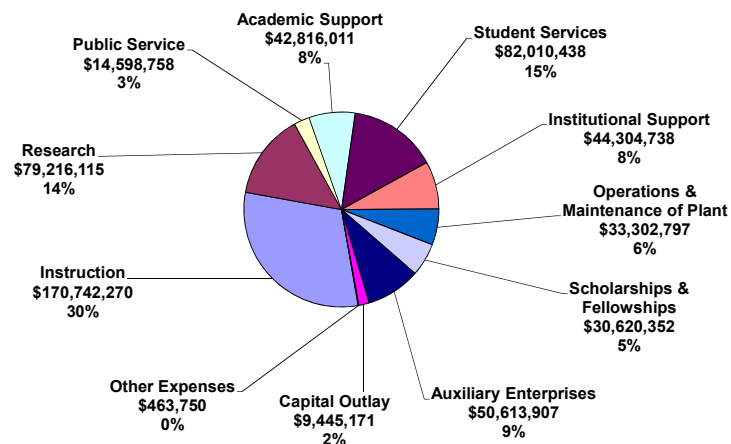
Total Operating Sources \$667,568,944

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$667,568,944

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$558,134,307

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

The University of Texas at Arlington
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2017		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			32,029.43
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	128,736,370	\$ 4,019
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		22,985,138	718
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	151,721,508	\$ 4,737
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	202,552,987	\$ 6,324
Fees - net		100,822,558	3,148
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	303,375,545	\$ 9,472
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	101,742,905	\$ 3,177
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	17,763,354	\$ 555
Local Government Grants - Restricted		1,919,911	60
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		8,893,969	278
Sales and Services		26,418,371	825
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		43,419,194	1,356
Other Income (See FN3)		12,314,187	384
Subtotal	\$	110,728,986	\$ 3,458
Total Operating Sources	\$	667,568,944	\$ 20,844
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	170,742,270	\$ 5,331
Research		79,216,115	2,473
Public Service		14,598,758	456
Academic Support		42,816,011	1,337
Student Services		82,010,438	2,560
Institutional Support		44,304,738	1,383
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		33,302,797	1,040
Scholarships and Fellowships		30,620,352	956
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		50,613,907	1,580
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		9,445,171	295
Other Expenses (See FN3)		463,750	14
Total Operating Uses	\$	558,134,307	\$ 17,425
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(82,653,225)	\$ (2,581)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		6,434,181	201
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		62,008,448	1,936
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(31,534,681)	(985)
Subtotal	\$	(45,745,277)	\$ (1,429)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		27,664,250	\$ 864
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		4,761,808	149
Subtotal	\$	32,426,058	\$ 1,013
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	96,115,418	\$ 3,003

The University of Texas at Arlington
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2017

	FY 2017									
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	128,736,370	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	128,736,370
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	16,927,382	3,924,501	-	2,133,255	-	-	-	-	-	22,985,138
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	145,663,752	3,924,501	-	2,133,255	-	-	-	-	-	151,721,508
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%	107,927,215	174,603,670	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	282,530,885
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(14,063,966)	(2,539,370)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(16,603,336)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	93,863,249	172,064,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	265,927,549
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(8,343,449)	(1,506,456)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9,849,905)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(13,672,331)	(39,852,326)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(53,524,657)
Tuition - net	71,847,469	130,705,518	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	202,552,987
Fees Potential 100%	1,816	114,607,899	22,356,355	-	-	-	-	-	-	136,966,070
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(236)	(781,345)	(2,148,698)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,930,279)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	1,580	113,826,554	20,207,657	-	-	-	-	-	-	134,035,791
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(463,526)	(1,274,694)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,738,219)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(371)	(26,896,757)	(4,577,886)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(31,475,014)
Fees - net	1,209	86,466,272	14,355,077	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,822,558
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	71,848,678	217,171,790	14,355,077	-	-	-	-	-	-	303,375,545
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	8,579,714	-	93,163,191	-	-	-	-	-	101,742,905
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	400,635	9,795,055	821,085	6,521,807	60,453	15,206	149,113	-	-	17,763,354
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	394,559	-	1,525,352	-	-	-	-	-	1,919,911
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	885,385	1,200	7,441,661	-	-	565,723	-	-	8,893,969
Sales and Services	(3,061)	24,359,951	-	2,061,481	-	-	-	-	-	26,418,371
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	43,419,194	-	-	-	-	-	-	43,419,194
Other Income (See FN3)	218,918	3,183,988	548	8,944,450	274,996	-	803,172	-	(1,111,095)	12,314,187
Subtotal	616,492	38,618,148	44,242,027	26,494,751	335,449	15,206	1,518,008	-	(1,111,095)	110,728,986
Total Operating Sources	218,128,922	268,294,153	58,597,104	121,791,197	335,449	15,206	1,518,008	-	(1,111,095)	667,568,944
Operating Uses										
Instruction	118,202,875	48,270,254	-	4,269,141	-	-	-	-	-	170,742,270
Research	14,636,894	27,968,907	-	36,610,314	-	-	-	-	-	79,216,115
Public Service	270,726	2,482,187	-	11,845,845	-	-	-	-	-	14,598,758
Academic Support	16,671,223	25,531,477	-	613,311	-	-	-	-	-	42,816,011
Student Services	8,025,242	72,087,834	-	211,223	1,686,139	-	-	-	-	82,010,438
Institutional Support	18,393,020	25,418,651	-	493,067	-	-	-	-	-	44,304,738
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	25,390,973	4,651,271	-	-	-	-	3,260,553	-	-	33,302,797
Scholarships and Fellowships	5,442,287	8,641,069	-	16,536,996	-	-	-	-	-	30,620,352
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	286,895	170,526	49,722,562	433,924	-	-	-	-	-	50,613,907
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	191,867	6,013,475	372,867	2,866,962	-	-	-	-	-	9,445,171
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	421,018	-	-	-	4,728	-	-	38,004	463,750
Total Operating Uses	207,512,002	221,656,669	50,095,429	73,880,783	1,686,139	4,728	3,260,553	-	38,004	558,134,307
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(82,653,225)	-	-	(82,653,225)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	3,499,457	22,665,561	12,013,701	(43,933,036)	-	2,200,291	9,988,207	-	-	6,434,181
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	62,008,448	-	-	62,008,448
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(12,828,287)	(3,417,012)	(15,091,632)	-	-	-	(197,750)	-	-	(31,534,681)
Subtotal	(9,328,830)	19,248,549	(3,077,931)	(43,933,036)	-	2,200,291	(10,854,320)	-	-	(45,745,277)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	16,668,965	1,051,860	824,971	(139,371)	9,119,432	138,393	-	-	27,664,250
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	4,761,808	-	-	-	4,761,808
Subtotal	-	16,668,965	1,051,860	824,971	(139,371)	13,881,240	138,393	-	-	32,426,058
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	1,288,090	82,554,998	6,475,604	4,802,349	(1,490,061)	16,092,009	(12,458,472)	-	(1,149,099)	96,115,418
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(47,133,173)	(47,133,173)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,439	23,439
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92,098,396	92,098,396
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	1,288,090	82,554,998	6,475,604	4,802,349	(1,490,061)	16,092,009	(12,458,472)	-	43,839,563	141,104,080

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

The University of Texas at Arlington
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$96,115,418 approximately \$63.7 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$32.4 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$27.7 million and \$4.8 million respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

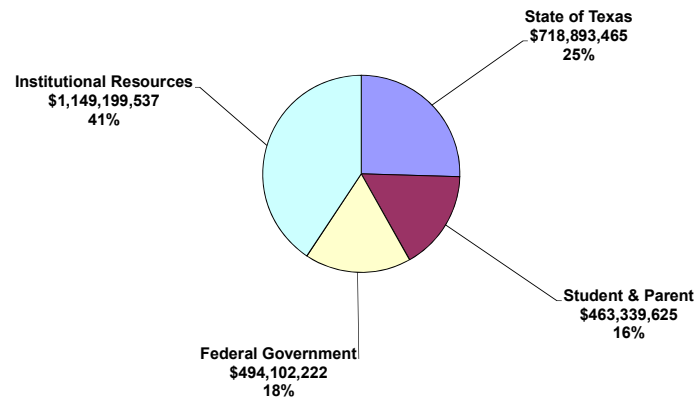
The University of Texas at Austin - Academic & Health (A+H)

(Excludes Medical School)

For the Year Ended August 31, 2017

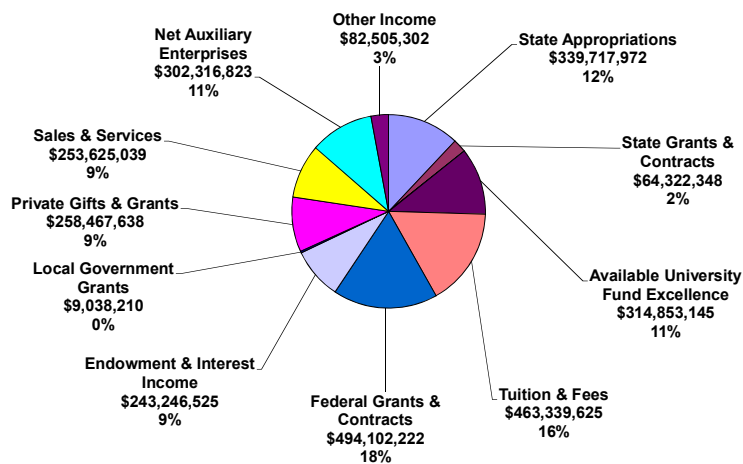
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



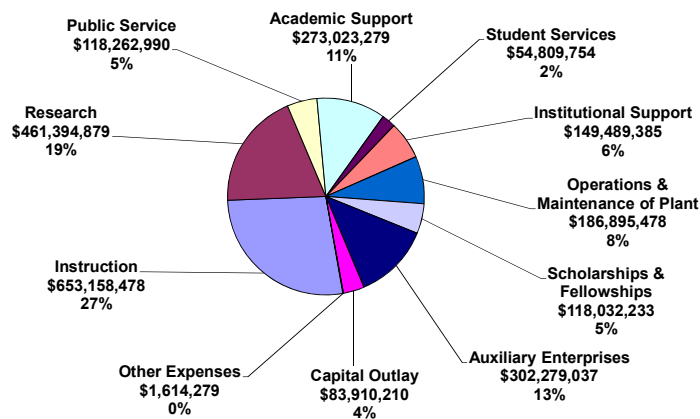
Total Operating Sources \$2,825,534,849

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$2,825,534,849

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$2,402,870,002

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).

Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

The University of Texas at Austin - Academic & Health (A+H)

(Excludes Medical School)

For the Year Ended August 31, 2017

Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2017

Summary Worksheet FY 2017		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			46,926.51
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	339,717,972	\$ 7,239
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		64,322,348	1,371
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		314,853,145	6,709
Subtotal	\$	718,893,465	\$ 15,319
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	347,767,688	\$ 7,411
Fees - net		115,571,937	2,463
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	463,339,625	\$ 9,874
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	494,102,222	\$ 10,529
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	243,246,525	\$ 5,184
Local Government Grants - Restricted		9,038,210	193
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		258,467,638	5,508
Sales and Services		253,625,039	5,405
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		302,316,823	6,442
Other Income (See FN3)		82,505,302	1,758
Subtotal	\$	1,149,199,537	\$ 24,490
Total Operating Sources	\$	2,825,534,849	\$ 60,212
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	653,158,478	\$ 13,919
Research		461,394,879	9,832
Public Service		118,262,990	2,520
Academic Support		273,023,279	5,818
Student Services		54,809,754	1,168
Institutional Support		149,489,385	3,186
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		186,895,478	3,983
Scholarships and Fellowships		118,032,233	2,515
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		302,279,037	6,442
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		83,910,210	1,788
Other Expenses (See FN3)		1,614,279	34
Total Operating Uses	\$	2,402,870,002	\$ 51,205
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(367,857,671)	\$ (7,839)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		44,035,931	938
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		224,731,281	4,789
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(104,078,329)	(2,218)
Subtotal	\$	(203,168,788)	\$ (4,330)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		275,454,187	\$ 5,870
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		69,417,456	1,479
Subtotal	\$	344,871,643	\$ 7,349
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	564,367,702	\$ 12,026

The University of Texas at Austin - Academic & Health (A+H)
(Excludes Medical School)
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report
Detail Worksheet FY 2017

	FY 2017									
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	339,717,972	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	339,717,972
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	32,933,271	14,276,684	-	17,112,393	-	-	-	-	-	64,322,348
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	314,853,145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	314,853,145
Subtotal	687,504,388	14,276,684	-	17,112,393	-	-	-	-	-	718,893,465
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%	167,883,611	372,124,360	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	540,007,971
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(49,908,077)	(12,600,083)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(62,508,160)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	117,975,534	359,524,277	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	477,499,811
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(2,432,640)	(16,972,964)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(19,405,604)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(27,440,256)	(82,886,263)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(110,326,519)
Tuition - net	88,102,638	259,665,050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	347,767,688
Fees Potential 100%	173,352	107,373,515	43,935,039	-	-	-	-	-	-	151,481,906
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	173,352	107,373,515	43,935,039	-	-	-	-	-	-	151,481,906
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(1,228,606)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,228,606)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(40,320)	(24,698,351)	(9,942,692)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(34,681,363)
Fees - net	133,032	81,446,558	33,992,347	-	-	-	-	-	-	115,571,937
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	88,235,670	341,111,608	33,992,347	-	-	-	-	-	-	463,339,625
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	92,711,636	-	401,390,586	-	-	-	-	-	494,102,222
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	5,740,008	50,029,983	5,296,271	175,607,469	562,289	275,123	5,735,382	-	-	243,246,525
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	807,310	-	8,230,900	-	-	-	-	-	9,038,210
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	10,215,020	-	248,252,618	-	-	-	-	-	258,467,638
Sales and Services	24,018	230,210,507	-	23,390,514	-	-	-	-	-	253,625,039
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	302,316,823	-	-	-	-	-	-	302,316,823
Other Income (See FN3)	154,304	6,508,026	-	25,369	681,024	-	-	-	75,136,579	82,505,302
Subtotal	5,918,330	297,770,846	307,613,094	455,506,870	1,243,313	275,123	5,735,382	-	75,136,579	1,149,199,537
Total Operating Sources	781,658,388	745,870,774	341,605,441	874,009,849	1,243,313	275,123	5,735,382	-	75,136,579	2,825,534,849
Operating Uses										
Instruction	416,658,415	136,703,988	-	99,796,075	-	-	-	-	-	653,158,478
Research	45,622,363	36,358,442	-	379,414,074	-	-	-	-	-	461,394,879
Public Service	2,107,350	57,817,384	-	58,338,256	-	-	-	-	-	118,262,990
Academic Support	59,247,221	161,787,236	-	51,988,822	-	-	-	-	-	273,023,279
Student Services	17,189,332	33,540,501	-	3,093,864	986,057	-	-	-	-	54,809,754
Institutional Support	72,653,024	66,804,097	-	10,032,264	-	-	-	-	-	149,489,385
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	1,124,001	130,218,383	-	2,302	-	-	55,550,792	-	-	186,895,478
Scholarships and Fellowships	30,041,692	39,289,857	-	48,700,684	-	-	-	-	-	118,032,233
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	261,602,527	40,676,510	-	-	-	-	-	302,279,037
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	18,404,728	11,728,285	1,020,292	52,756,905	-	-	-	-	-	83,910,210
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	(22,102)	3,603	16,000	-	670,114	-	-	946,664	1,614,279
Total Operating Uses	663,048,126	674,226,071	262,626,422	744,815,756	986,057	670,114	55,550,792	-	946,664	2,402,870,002
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(367,857,671)	-	-	(367,857,671)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	28,116,929	(34,602,124)	(39,661,380)	(111,511,726)	154,290	30,945,781	169,724,739	-	869,422	44,035,931
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	224,731,281	-	-	224,731,281
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(20,829,796)	(38,360,348)	(43,114,694)	(1,593,578)	-	-	(179,913)	-	-	(104,078,329)
Subtotal	7,287,133	(72,962,472)	(82,776,074)	(113,105,304)	154,290	30,945,781	26,418,436	-	869,422	(203,168,788)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	2,831,179	28,419,395	7,849,492	19,843,051	1,168,010	200,472,480	14,870,580	-	-	275,454,187
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	(1,500,000)	-	70,917,456	-	-	-	69,417,456
Subtotal	2,831,179	28,419,395	7,849,492	18,343,051	1,168,010	271,389,936	14,870,580	-	-	344,871,643
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	128,728,574	27,101,626	4,052,437	34,431,840	1,579,556	301,940,726	(8,526,394)	-	75,059,337	564,367,702
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(260,035,541)	(260,035,541)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,908,178	13,908,178
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	451,767,881	451,767,881
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	128,728,574	27,101,626	4,052,437	34,431,840	1,579,556	301,940,726	(8,526,394)	-	280,699,855	770,008,220

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

The University of Texas at Austin - Academic & Health (A+H)

(Excludes Medical School)

For the Year Ended August 31, 2017

Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

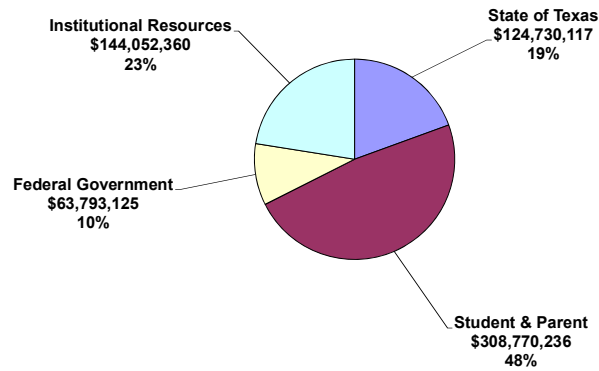
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$564,367,702 approximately \$219.5 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$344.9 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$275.5 million and \$69.4 million respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

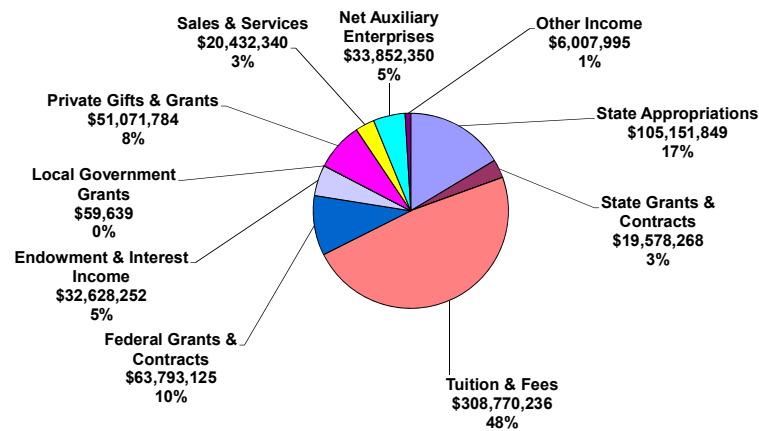
The University of Texas at Dallas
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



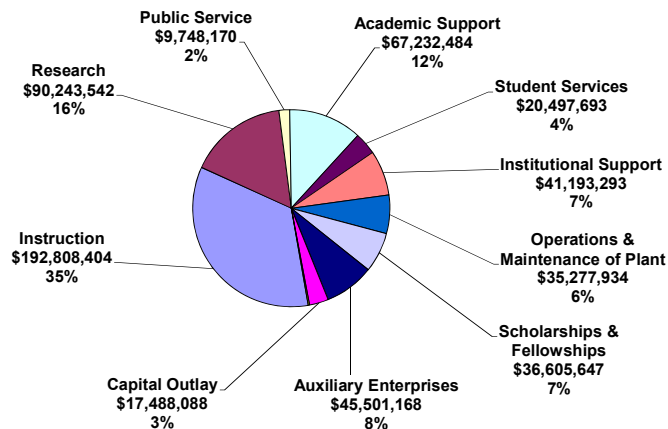
Total Operating Sources \$641,345,838

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$641,345,838

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$557,670,339

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

The University of Texas at Dallas
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2017		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			22,416.38
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	105,151,849	\$ 4,691
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		19,578,268	873
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	124,730,117	\$ 5,564
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	176,336,976	\$ 7,866
Fees - net		132,433,260	5,908
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	308,770,236	\$ 13,774
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	63,793,125	\$ 2,846
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	32,628,252	\$ 1,456
Local Government Grants - Restricted		59,639	3
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		51,071,784	2,278
Sales and Services		20,432,340	911
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		33,852,350	1,510
Other Income (See FN3)		6,007,995	268
Subtotal	\$	144,052,360	\$ 6,426
Total Operating Sources	\$	641,345,838	\$ 28,610
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	192,808,404	\$ 8,601
Research		90,243,542	4,026
Public Service		9,748,170	435
Academic Support		67,232,484	2,999
Student Services		20,497,693	914
Institutional Support		41,193,293	1,838
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		35,277,934	1,574
Scholarships and Fellowships		36,605,647	1,633
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		45,501,168	2,030
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		17,488,088	780
Other Expenses (See FN3)		1,073,916	48
Total Operating Uses	\$	557,670,339	\$ 24,878
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources	(161,171,600)	\$	(7,190)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	12,650,753		564
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)	70,086,365		3,127
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(56,901,623)		(2,538)
Subtotal	\$	(135,336,105)	\$ (6,037)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	35,819,836	\$	1,598
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	4,637,680		207
Subtotal	\$	40,457,516	\$ 1,805
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	(11,203,090)	\$ (500)

The University of Texas at Dallas
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2017										FY 2017
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	105,151,849	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	105,151,849
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	10,142,627	7,728,440	-	1,707,201	-	-	-	-	-	19,578,268
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	115,294,476	7,728,440	-	1,707,201	-	-	-	-	-	124,730,117
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%	93,576,223	205,191,116	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	298,767,339
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(21,845,255)	(10,582,528)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(32,427,783)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	71,730,968	194,608,588	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	266,339,556
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(714,410)	(5,776,655)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6,491,065)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(16,757,793)	(66,753,722)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(83,511,515)
Tuition - net	54,258,765	122,078,211	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	176,336,976
Fees Potential 100%	1,745,526	98,135,483	43,453,363	-	-	-	-	-	-	143,334,372
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	(54,611)	(23,394)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(78,005)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	1,745,526	98,080,872	43,429,969	-	-	-	-	-	-	143,256,367
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	(918,029)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(918,029)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	-	-	(9,905,078)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9,905,078)
Fees - net	1,745,526	98,080,872	32,606,862	-	-	-	-	-	-	132,433,260
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	56,004,291	220,159,083	32,606,862	-	-	-	-	-	-	308,770,236
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	11,351,160	-	52,441,965	-	-	-	-	-	63,793,125
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	171,054	12,371,996	-	17,834,943	16,687	2,378,893	(145,321)	-	-	32,628,252
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	(53)	-	59,692	-	-	-	-	-	59,639
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	81,833	1,088,267	-	22,374,860	-	-	27,526,824	-	-	51,071,784
Sales and Services	6,556,703	12,484,867	-	1,390,770	-	-	-	-	-	20,432,340
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	33,852,350	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,852,350
Other Income (See FN3)	4,221	5,247,384	-	294,264	462,126	-	-	-	-	6,007,995
Subtotal	6,813,811	31,192,461	33,852,350	41,954,529	478,813	2,378,893	27,381,503	-	-	144,052,360
Total Operating Sources	178,112,578	270,431,144	66,459,212	96,103,695	478,813	2,378,893	27,381,503	-	-	641,345,838
Operating Uses										
Instruction	122,992,446	68,408,582	-	1,407,376	-	-	-	-	-	192,808,404
Research	12,213,939	27,879,888	-	50,149,715	-	-	-	-	-	90,243,542
Public Service	2,986,568	4,769,259	-	1,992,343	-	-	-	-	-	9,748,170
Academic Support	17,804,106	45,849,038	-	3,579,340	-	-	-	-	-	67,232,484
Student Services	785,689	19,390,103	-	321,901	-	-	-	-	-	20,497,693
Institutional Support	17,770,088	22,103,746	-	1,319,459	-	-	-	-	-	41,193,293
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	9,967,568	21,480,522	-	176,153	-	-	3,653,691	-	-	35,277,934
Scholarships and Fellowships	2,297,794	26,186,319	-	8,121,534	-	-	-	-	-	36,605,647
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	45,501,168	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,501,168
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	68,560	13,886,750	433,663	3,099,115	-	-	-	-	-	17,488,088
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	545,251	-	-	-	3,861	-	-	524,804	1,073,916
Total Operating Uses	186,886,758	250,499,458	45,934,831	70,166,936	-	3,861	3,653,691	-	524,804	557,670,339
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(161,171,600)	-	-	(161,171,600)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	15,618,279	574,114	8,435,947	(31,663,766)	476,653	7,958,479	11,128,382	-	122,665	12,650,753
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,086,365	-	-	70,086,365
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(15,293,824)	(21,091,722)	(20,430,326)	(85,751)	-	-	-	-	-	(56,901,623)
Subtotal	324,455	(20,517,608)	(11,994,379)	(31,749,517)	476,653	7,958,479	(79,956,853)	-	122,665	(135,336,105)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	4,075,295	-	-	-	31,744,541	-	-	-	35,819,836
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	4,637,680	-	-	-	4,637,680
Subtotal	-	4,075,295	-	-	-	36,382,221	-	-	-	40,457,516
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	(8,449,725)	3,489,373	8,530,002	(5,812,758)	955,466	46,715,732	(56,229,041)	-	(402,139)	(11,203,090)
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(73,377,371)	(73,377,371)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	178,659,688	178,659,688
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	(8,449,725)	3,489,373	8,530,002	(5,812,758)	955,466	46,715,732	(56,229,041)	-	104,880,178	94,079,227

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

The University of Texas at Dallas
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

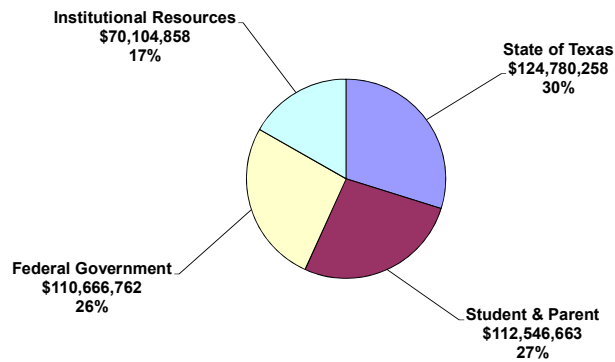
FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

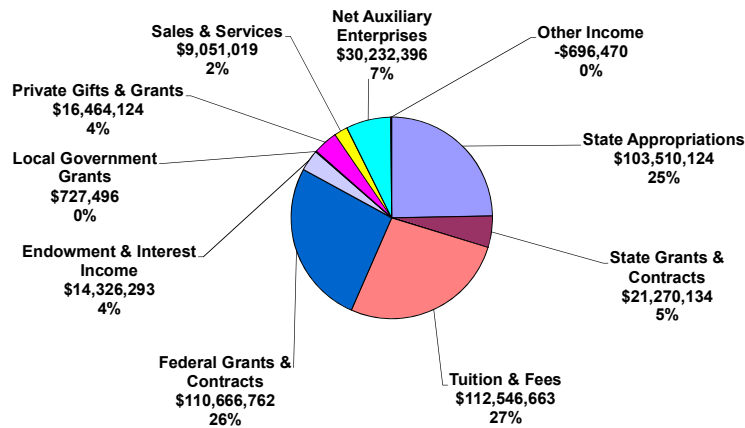
FN11. N/A

Operating Sources by Category



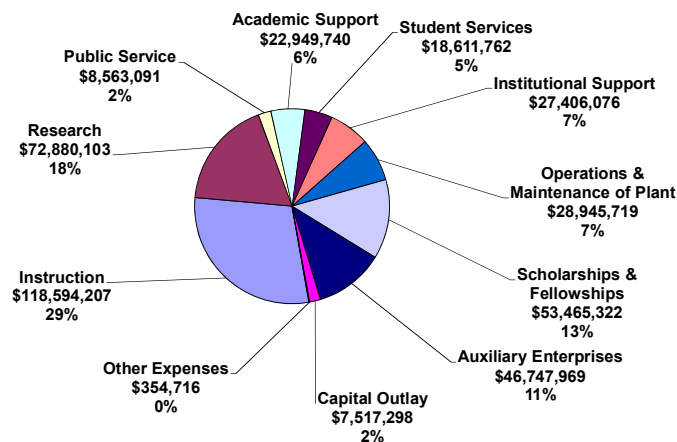
Total Operating Sources \$418,098,541

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$418,098,541

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$406,036,003

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

The University of Texas at El Paso
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2017		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			19,103.15
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	103,510,124	\$ 5,418
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		21,270,134	1,113
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	124,780,258	\$ 6,531
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	80,573,536	\$ 4,218
Fees - net		31,973,127	1,674
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	112,546,663	\$ 5,892
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	110,666,762	\$ 5,793
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	14,326,293	\$ 750
Local Government Grants - Restricted		727,496	38
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		16,464,124	862
Sales and Services		9,051,019	474
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		30,232,396	1,583
Other Income (See FN3)		(696,470)	(36)
Subtotal	\$	70,104,858	\$ 3,671
Total Operating Sources	\$	418,098,541	\$ 21,887
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	118,594,207	\$ 6,208
Research		72,880,103	3,815
Public Service		8,563,091	448
Academic Support		22,949,740	1,201
Student Services		18,611,762	974
Institutional Support		27,406,076	1,435
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		28,945,719	1,515
Scholarships and Fellowships		53,465,322	2,799
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		46,747,969	2,447
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		7,517,298	394
Other Expenses (See FN3)		354,716	19
Total Operating Uses	\$	406,036,003	\$ 21,255
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(17,858,420)	\$ (935)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		6,375,899	334
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		40,330,610	2,111
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(28,491,049)	(1,491)
Subtotal	\$	357,040	\$ 19
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		20,641,850	\$ 1,081
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		4,155,687	218
Subtotal	\$	24,797,537	\$ 1,299
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	37,217,115	\$ 1,950

The University of Texas at El Paso
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2017										FY 2017
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	103,510,124	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	103,510,124
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	20,826,703	50,000	-	393,431	-	-	-	-	-	21,270,134
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	124,336,827	50,000	-	393,431	-	-	-	-	-	124,780,258
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%	56,151,581	77,562,870	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133,714,451
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(22,138,557)	(20,461)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(22,159,018)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	34,013,024	77,542,409	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	111,555,433
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(1,179,748)	(3,403,057)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,582,805)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(8,467,034)	(17,932,058)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(26,399,092)
Tuition - net	24,366,242	56,207,294	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,573,536
Fees Potential 100%	-	35,412,147	8,767,434	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,179,581
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	(9,365)	(667)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10,032)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	-	35,402,782	8,766,767	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,169,549
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(907,125)	(96,359)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,003,484)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	-	(8,858,510)	(2,334,428)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11,192,938)
Fees - net	-	25,637,147	6,335,980	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,973,127
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	24,366,242	81,844,441	6,335,980	-	-	-	-	-	-	112,546,663
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	10,184,795	-	100,481,967	-	-	-	-	-	110,666,762
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	135,063	4,097,656	113,399	9,562,803	25,529	358,581	33,262	-	-	14,326,293
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	97,062	-	630,434	-	-	-	-	-	727,496
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	613,892	2,494,097	13,077,174	-	-	278,961	-	-	16,464,124
Sales and Services	-	6,917,953	-	2,133,066	-	-	-	-	-	9,051,019
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	30,232,396	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,232,396
Other Income (See FN3)	97,847	164,400	-	81,440	76,814	-	-	-	(1,116,971)	(696,470)
Subtotal	232,910	11,890,963	32,839,892	25,484,917	102,343	358,581	312,223	-	(1,116,971)	70,104,858
Total Operating Sources	148,935,979	103,970,199	39,175,872	126,360,315	102,343	358,581	312,223	-	(1,116,971)	418,098,541
Operating Uses										
Instruction	103,298,846	12,658,106	-	2,637,255	-	-	-	-	-	118,594,207
Research	15,227,420	8,705,236	-	48,947,447	-	-	-	-	-	72,880,103
Public Service	824,467	787,815	-	6,950,809	-	-	-	-	-	8,563,091
Academic Support	11,999,466	9,711,422	-	1,238,852	-	-	-	-	-	22,949,740
Student Services	6,191,297	12,142,811	-	89,646	188,008	-	-	-	-	18,611,762
Institutional Support	17,546,044	7,949,087	-	1,910,945	-	-	-	-	-	27,406,076
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	15,785,327	12,118,495	-	-	-	-	1,041,897	-	-	28,945,719
Scholarships and Fellowships	11,790,527	14,815,598	-	26,859,197	-	-	-	-	-	53,465,322
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	46,177,780	570,189	-	-	-	-	-	46,747,969
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	825,798	3,628,197	36,683	3,026,620	-	-	-	-	-	7,517,298
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	279,054	-	-	75,662	354,716
Total Operating Uses	183,489,192	82,516,767	46,214,463	92,230,960	188,008	279,054	1,041,897	-	75,662	406,036,003
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(17,858,420)	-	-	(17,858,420)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	47,261,062	(20,853,421)	10,204,144	(31,851,562)	(630,433)	1,769,480	476,229	-	400	6,375,899
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,330,610	-	-	40,330,610
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(12,707,849)	(8,401,101)	(6,247,236)	(845,519)	-	-	(289,344)	-	-	(28,491,049)
Subtotal	34,553,213	(29,254,522)	3,956,908	(32,697,081)	(630,433)	1,769,480	22,659,075	-	400	357,040
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	3,486,598	-	-	-	17,155,252	-	-	-	20,641,850
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	500,000	-	3,655,687	-	-	-	4,155,687
Subtotal	-	3,486,598	-	500,000	-	20,810,939	-	-	-	24,797,537
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	-	(4,314,492)	(3,081,683)	1,932,274	(716,098)	22,659,946	21,929,401	-	(1,192,233)	37,217,115
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(31,130,881)	(31,130,881)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	282,715	282,715
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,375,718	25,375,718
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	-	(4,314,492)	(3,081,683)	1,932,274	(716,098)	22,659,946	21,929,401	-	(6,664,681)	31,744,667

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

The University of Texas at El Paso
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

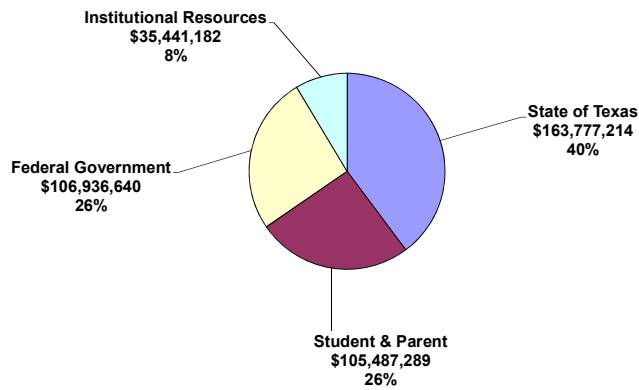
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$37,217,115 approximately \$12.4 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$24.8 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$20.6 million and \$4.2 million respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

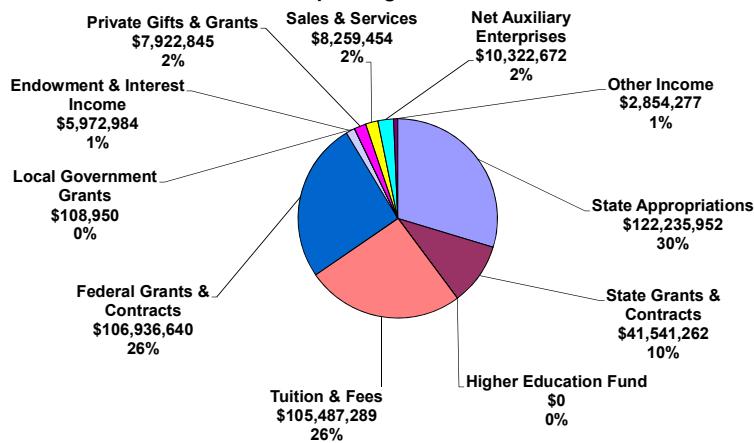
The University of Texas RGV - Academic & Health (A+H)
 (Excludes Medical School)
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



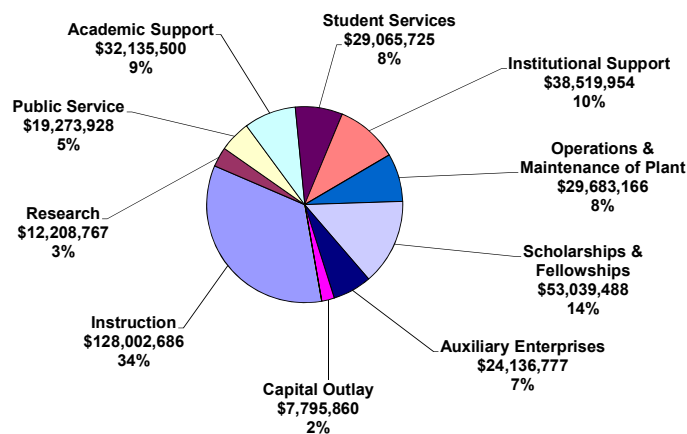
Total Operating Sources \$411,642,325

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$411,642,325

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$373,869,851

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

The University of Texas RGV - Academic & Health (A+H)

(Excludes Medical School)

For the Year Ended August 31, 2017

Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2017

Summary Worksheet FY 2017		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			23,359.62
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	122,235,952	\$ 5,233
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		41,541,262	1,778
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	163,777,214	\$ 7,011
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	69,944,296	\$ 2,994
Fees - net		35,542,993	1,522
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	105,487,289	\$ 4,516
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	106,936,640	\$ 4,578
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	5,972,984	\$ 256
Local Government Grants - Restricted		108,950	5
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		7,922,845	339
Sales and Services		8,259,454	354
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		10,322,672	442
Other Income (See FN3)		2,854,277	122
Subtotal	\$	35,441,182	\$ 1,518
Total Operating Sources	\$	411,642,325	\$ 17,623
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	128,002,686	\$ 5,480
Research		12,208,767	523
Public Service		19,273,928	825
Academic Support		32,135,500	1,376
Student Services		29,065,725	1,244
Institutional Support		38,519,954	1,649
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		29,683,166	1,271
Scholarships and Fellowships		53,039,488	2,271
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		24,136,777	1,033
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		7,795,860	334
Other Expenses (See FN3)		8,000	-
Total Operating Uses	\$	373,869,851	\$ 16,006
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(89,889,347)	\$ (3,848)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		2,333,743	100
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		80,457,991	3,444
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(24,855,119)	(1,064)
Subtotal	\$	(31,952,732)	\$ (1,368)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		8,649,706	\$ 370
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		1,053,160	45
Subtotal	\$	9,702,866	\$ 415
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	15,522,608	\$ 664

The University of Texas RGV - Academic & Health (A+H)
(Excludes Medical School)
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report
Detail Worksheet FY 2017

	FY 2017									
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	122,235,952	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	122,235,952
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	38,684,269	1,490,290	-	1,366,703	-	-	-	-	-	41,541,262
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	160,920,221	1,490,290	-	1,366,703	-	-	-	-	-	163,777,214
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%	47,944,631	114,225,138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	162,169,769
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(9,003,669)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9,003,669)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	38,940,962	114,225,138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	153,166,100
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(1,151,167)	(3,499,046)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,650,213)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(18,161,427)	(60,410,164)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(78,571,591)
Tuition - net	19,628,368	50,315,928	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69,944,296
Fees Potential 100%	1,560,605	22,865,726	21,327,111	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,753,442
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	1,560,605	22,865,726	21,327,111	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,753,442
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	(524,383)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(524,383)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	-	-	(9,686,066)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9,686,066)
Fees - net	1,560,605	22,865,726	11,116,662	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,542,993
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	21,188,973	73,181,654	11,116,662	-	-	-	-	-	-	105,487,289
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	4,198,033	-	102,738,607	-	-	-	-	-	106,936,640
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	293,105	3,305,029	458,999	1,732,093	22,878	1,936	158,944	-	-	5,972,984
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	9,300	-	99,650	-	-	-	-	-	108,950
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	1,727,171	-	6,195,674	-	-	-	-	-	7,922,845
Sales and Services	-	6,546,018	-	1,713,436	-	-	-	-	-	8,259,454
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	10,322,672	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,322,672
Other Income (See FN3)	467,263	1,716,738	-	533,433	293,815	-	-	-	(156,972)	2,854,277
Subtotal	760,368	13,304,256	10,781,671	10,274,286	316,693	1,936	158,944	-	(156,972)	35,441,182
Total Operating Sources	182,869,562	92,174,233	21,898,333	114,379,596	316,693	1,936	158,944	-	(156,972)	411,642,325
Operating Uses										
Instruction	117,417,457	7,972,478	-	2,612,751	-	-	-	-	-	128,002,686
Research	1,742,139	1,436,433	-	9,030,195	-	-	-	-	-	12,208,767
Public Service	3,822,735	1,820,196	-	13,630,997	-	-	-	-	-	19,273,928
Academic Support	17,353,476	13,234,838	-	1,547,186	-	-	-	-	-	32,135,500
Student Services	12,491,985	11,500,029	-	3,292,455	1,781,256	-	-	-	-	29,065,725
Institutional Support	20,015,882	18,373,383	-	130,689	-	-	-	-	-	38,519,954
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	19,242,665	9,052,655	-	245,528	-	-	1,142,318	-	-	29,683,166
Scholarships and Fellowships	13,206,879	11,836,851	-	27,995,758	-	-	-	-	-	53,039,488
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	244,824	23,740,349	151,604	-	-	-	-	-	24,136,777
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	1,523,017	3,764,355	63,341	2,445,147	-	-	-	-	-	7,795,860
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	8,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,000
Total Operating Uses	206,816,235	79,244,042	23,803,690	61,082,310	1,781,256	-	1,142,318	-	-	373,869,851
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(89,889,347)	-	-	(89,889,347)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	40,720,103	1,018,533	7,719,766	(52,768,649)	13,449	419,787	5,210,754	-	-	2,333,743
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,457,991	-	-	80,457,991
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(18,020,650)	(2,704,930)	(4,129,539)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(24,855,119)
Subtotal	22,699,453	(1,686,397)	3,590,227	(52,768,649)	13,449	419,787	(4,220,602)	-	-	(31,952,732)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	4,256,863	694,980	101,218	35,871	3,294,151	266,623	-	-	8,649,706
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	1,053,160	-	-	-	1,053,160
Subtotal	-	4,256,863	694,980	101,218	35,871	4,347,311	266,623	-	-	9,702,866
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	(1,247,220)	15,500,657	2,379,850	629,855	(1,415,243)	4,769,034	(4,937,353)	-	(156,972)	15,522,608
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(30,945,200)	(30,945,200)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79,591	79,591
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	101,500,516	101,500,516
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	(1,247,220)	15,500,657	2,379,850	629,855	(1,415,243)	4,769,034	(4,937,353)	-	70,477,935	86,157,515

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

The University of Texas RGV - Academic & Health (A+H)

(Excludes Medical School)

For the Year Ended August 31, 2017

Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

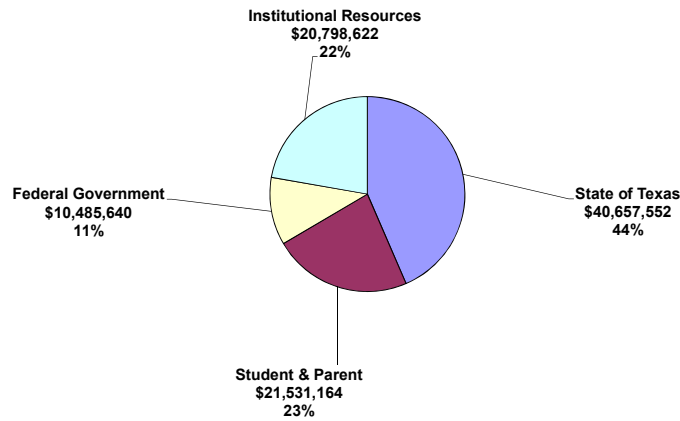
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$15,522,608 approximately \$5.8 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$9.7 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$8.6 million All Other Scholarship Disc.& Allow. (See FN1)\$1.1 million respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

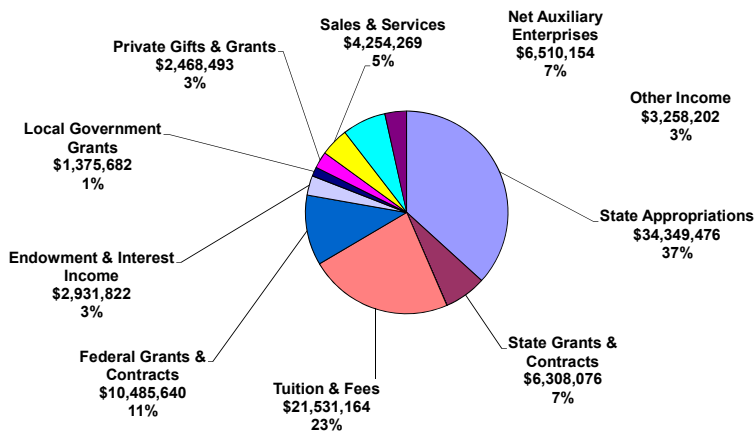
The University of Texas of the Permian Basin
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



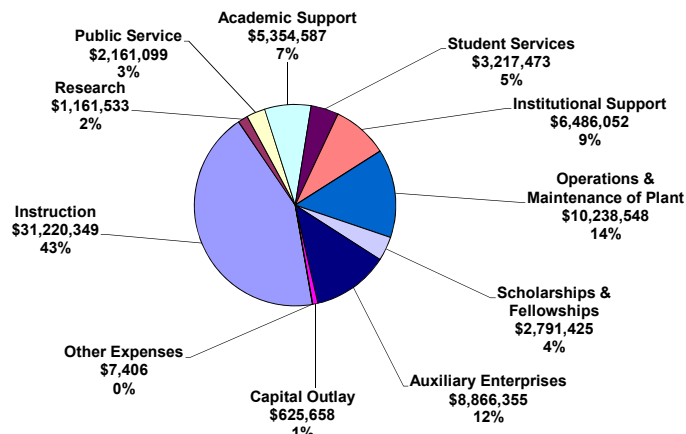
Total Operating Sources \$93,472,978

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$93,472,978

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$72,130,485

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

The University of Texas of the Permian Basin
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2017		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			4,357.64
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	34,349,476	\$ 7,883
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		6,308,076	1,448
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	40,657,552	\$ 9,331
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	13,993,960	\$ 3,211
Fees - net		7,537,204	1,730
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	21,531,164	\$ 4,941
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	10,485,640	\$ 2,406
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	2,931,822	\$ 673
Local Government Grants - Restricted		1,375,682	316
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		2,468,493	566
Sales and Services		4,254,269	976
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		6,510,154	1,494
Other Income (See FN3)		3,258,202	748
Subtotal	\$	20,798,622	\$ 4,773
Total Operating Sources	\$	93,472,978	\$ 21,451
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	31,220,349	\$ 7,165
Research		1,161,533	267
Public Service		2,161,099	496
Academic Support		5,354,587	1,229
Student Services		3,217,473	738
Institutional Support		6,486,052	1,488
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		10,238,548	2,350
Scholarships and Fellowships		2,791,425	641
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		8,866,355	2,035
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		625,658	144
Other Expenses (See FN3)		7,406	2
Total Operating Uses	\$	72,130,485	\$ 16,555
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(11,445,932)	\$ (2,627)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		3,602,512	827
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		27,288,620	6,262
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(17,865,441)	(4,100)
Subtotal	\$	1,579,759	\$ 362
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		3,108,272	\$ 713
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		572,395	131
Subtotal	\$	3,680,667	\$ 844
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	26,602,919	\$ 6,102

The University of Texas of the Permian Basin
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2017										FY 2017
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	34,349,476	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,349,476
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	2,235,776	4,023,531	-	48,769	-	-	-	-	-	6,308,076
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	36,585,252	4,023,531	-	48,769	-	-	-	-	-	40,657,552
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(1,032,505)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,032,505)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	8,308,712	15,526,940	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,835,652
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(255,739)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(255,739)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(2,792,444)	(6,793,509)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9,585,953)
Tuition - net	5,260,529	8,733,431	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,993,960
Fees Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	24,297	6,306,356	3,268,278	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,598,931
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	-	(1,003,415)	(1,058,312)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,061,727)
Fees - net	24,297	5,302,941	2,209,966	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,537,204
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	5,284,826	14,036,372	2,209,966	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,531,164
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	132,063	-	10,353,577	-	-	-	-	-	10,485,640
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	90,545	82,730	10	2,520,369	-	238,168	-	-	-	2,931,822
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	1,375,682	-	-	-	-	-	1,375,682
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	10,495	-	2,457,998	-	-	-	-	-	2,468,493
Sales and Services	-	1,491,799	-	2,762,470	-	-	-	-	-	4,254,269
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	6,510,154	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,510,154
Other Income (See FN3)	9,705	3,145,160	-	64,442	-	-	-	-	38,895	3,258,202
Subtotal	100,250	4,730,184	6,510,164	9,180,961	-	238,168	-	-	38,895	20,798,622
Total Operating Sources	41,970,328	22,922,150	8,720,130	19,583,307	-	238,168	-	-	38,895	93,472,978
Operating Uses										
Instruction	17,394,367	11,155,358	-	2,670,624	-	-	-	-	-	31,220,349
Research	395,949	256,967	-	508,617	-	-	-	-	-	1,161,533
Public Service	723,658	(2,456,972)	-	3,894,413	-	-	-	-	-	2,161,099
Academic Support	3,270,623	1,746,636	-	337,328	-	-	-	-	-	5,354,587
Student Services	1,668,866	1,379,355	-	169,252	-	-	-	-	-	3,217,473
Institutional Support	4,522,234	1,776,639	-	187,179	-	-	-	-	-	6,486,052
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	4,450,581	3,480,980	-	76,947	-	-	2,230,040	-	-	10,238,548
Scholarships and Fellowships	465,968	1,127,140	-	1,198,317	-	-	-	-	-	2,791,425
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	14,630	7,466,273	1,385,452	-	-	-	-	-	8,866,355
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	104,498	88,540	37,429	395,191	-	-	-	-	-	625,658
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	(889)	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,295	7,406
Total Operating Uses	32,996,744	18,568,384	7,503,702	10,823,320	-	-	2,230,040	-	8,295	72,130,485
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11,445,932)	-	-	(11,445,932)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	3,249,203	1,581,500	4,185,721	(7,070,188)	199,074	3,432	1,453,770	-	-	3,602,512
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,288,620	-	-	27,288,620
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(12,186,357)	(21,300)	(5,393,853)	-	-	-	(263,931)	-	-	(17,865,441)
Subtotal	(8,937,154)	1,560,200	(1,208,132)	(7,070,188)	199,074	3,432	17,032,527	-	-	1,579,759
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	364,453	-	-	-	2,743,819	-	-	-	3,108,272
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	572,395	-	-	-	572,395
Subtotal	-	364,453	-	-	-	3,316,214	-	-	-	3,680,667
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	36,430	6,278,419	8,296	1,689,799	199,074	3,557,814	14,802,487	-	30,600	26,602,919
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(15,843,519)	(15,843,519)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	309,354	309,354
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12,071,590)	(12,071,590)
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	36,430	6,278,419	8,296	1,689,799	199,074	3,557,814	14,802,487	-	(3,431,975)	23,140,344

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

The University of Texas of the Permian Basin
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

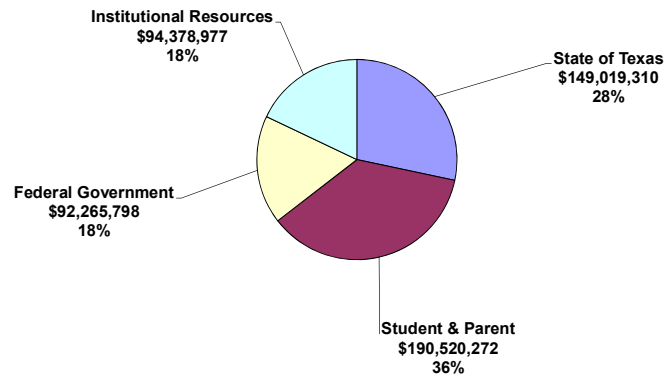
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$26,602,919 approximately \$22.9 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$3.7 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$3.1 million and \$572 thousand respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

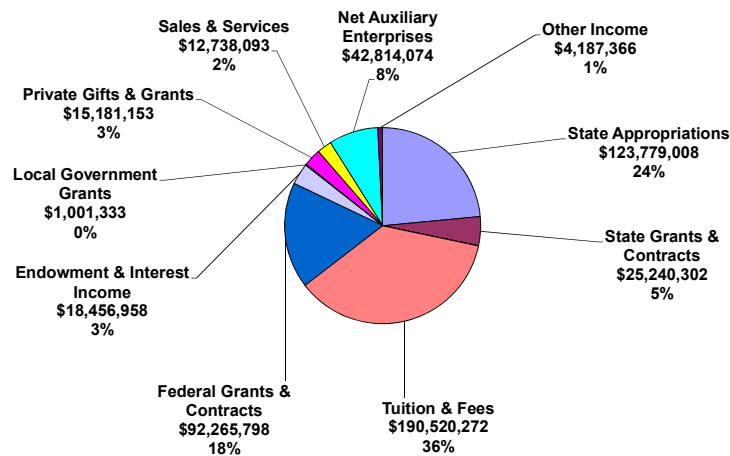
The University of Texas at San Antonio
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



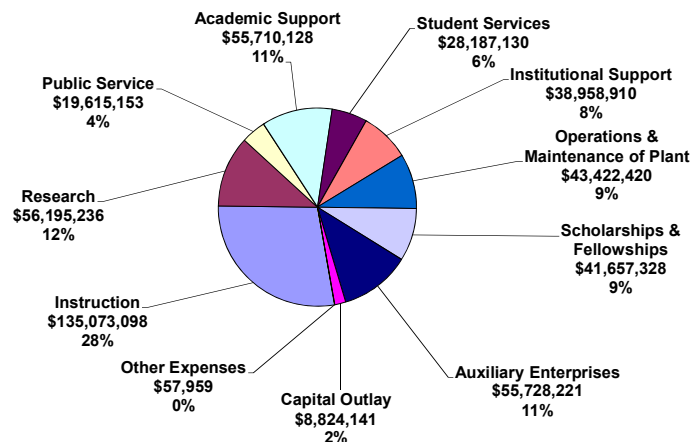
Total Operating Sources \$526,184,357

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$526,184,357

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$483,429,724

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

The University of Texas at San Antonio
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2017		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			24,161.11
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	123,779,008	\$ 5,123
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		25,240,302	1,045
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	149,019,310	\$ 6,168
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	119,215,106	\$ 4,934
Fees - net		71,305,166	2,951
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	190,520,272	\$ 7,885
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	92,265,798	\$ 3,819
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	18,456,958	\$ 764
Local Government Grants - Restricted		1,001,333	41
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		15,181,153	628
Sales and Services		12,738,093	527
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		42,814,074	1,772
Other Income (See FN3)		4,187,366	173
Subtotal	\$	94,378,977	\$ 3,905
Total Operating Sources	\$	526,184,357	\$ 21,777
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	135,073,098	\$ 5,591
Research		56,195,236	2,326
Public Service		19,615,153	812
Academic Support		55,710,128	2,306
Student Services		28,187,130	1,167
Institutional Support		38,958,910	1,612
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		43,422,420	1,797
Scholarships and Fellowships		41,657,328	1,724
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		55,728,221	2,307
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		8,824,141	365
Other Expenses (See FN3)		57,959	2
Total Operating Uses	\$	483,429,724	\$ 20,009
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(32,274,431)	\$ (1,336)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		6,971,691	289
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		39,765,338	1,646
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(40,709,930)	(1,685)
Subtotal	\$	(26,247,332)	\$ (1,086)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		21,176,671	\$ 876
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		2,603,317	108
Subtotal	\$	23,779,988	\$ 984
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	40,287,289	\$ 1,666

The University of Texas at San Antonio
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2017									
	FY 2017								
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant
Operating Sources	Primary University								
State of Texas									
State Appropriations	123,779,008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	123,779,008
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	22,859,587	973,500	-	1,407,215	-	-	-	-	25,240,302
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	146,638,595	973,500	-	1,407,215	-	-	-	-	149,019,310
Student & Parent									
Tuition Potential 100%	58,577,062	121,340,752	-	-	-	-	-	-	179,917,814
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(11,021,961)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11,021,961)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	47,555,101	121,340,752	-	-	-	-	-	-	168,895,853
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(2,781,286)	(11,026,947)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(13,808,233)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(11,346,130)	(24,526,384)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(35,872,514)
Tuition - net	33,427,685	85,787,421	-	-	-	-	-	-	119,215,106
Fees Potential 100%	346,796	67,374,379	33,688,522	-	-	-	-	-	101,409,697
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	346,796	67,374,379	33,688,522	-	-	-	-	-	101,409,697
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	(2,056,193)	-	-	-	-	-	(2,056,193)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(103,024)	(19,998,749)	(7,946,565)	-	-	-	-	-	(28,048,338)
Fees - net	243,772	47,375,630	23,685,764	-	-	-	-	-	71,305,166
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	33,671,457	133,163,051	23,685,764	-	-	-	-	-	190,520,272
Federal Government									
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	7,369,157	-	84,896,641	-	-	-	-	92,265,798
Institutional Resources									
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	1,891,977	3,512,154	2,190,405	8,778,756	128,943	881,578	1,073,145	-	18,456,958
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	117,815	-	883,518	-	-	-	-	1,001,333
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	385,406	-	14,795,747	-	-	-	-	15,181,153
Sales and Services	-	10,782,207	-	1,955,886	-	-	-	-	12,738,093
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	42,814,074	-	-	-	-	-	42,814,074
Other Income (See FN3)	-	2,326,408	7,722	1,576,601	421,785	-	-	(145,150)	4,187,366
Subtotal	1,891,977	17,123,990	45,012,201	27,990,508	550,728	881,578	1,073,145	-	94,378,977
Total Operating Sources	182,202,029	158,629,698	68,697,965	114,294,364	550,728	881,578	1,073,145	-	526,184,357
Operating Uses									
Instruction	113,591,479	14,400,998	-	7,080,621	-	-	-	-	135,073,098
Research	16,024,856	8,110,081	-	32,060,299	-	-	-	-	56,195,236
Public Service	9,452,676	2,654,567	-	7,507,910	-	-	-	-	19,615,153
Academic Support	22,202,702	31,529,352	-	1,978,074	-	-	-	-	55,710,128
Student Services	5,702,952	21,266,758	-	414,093	803,327	-	-	-	28,187,130
Institutional Support	28,427,625	9,679,639	-	851,646	-	-	-	-	38,958,910
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	20,752,452	18,189,780	-	72,591	-	-	4,407,597	-	43,422,420
Scholarships and Fellowships	8,283,582	14,930,955	-	18,442,791	-	-	-	-	41,657,328
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	1,307,482	52,909,558	1,511,181	-	-	-	-	55,728,221
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	877,597	6,046,573	81,919	1,818,052	-	-	-	-	8,824,141
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	4,000	-	-	-	53,959	-	-	57,959
Total Operating Uses	225,315,921	128,120,185	52,991,477	71,737,258	803,327	53,959	4,407,597	-	483,429,724
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds									
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(32,274,431)	-	(32,274,431)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	55,194,635	(31,237,049)	(1,617,812)	(39,586,550)	819,308	7,016,921	16,374,397	7,841	6,971,691
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,765,338	-	39,765,338
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(16,641,174)	(7,035,174)	(17,033,582)	-	-	-	-	-	(40,709,930)
Subtotal	38,553,461	(38,272,223)	(18,651,394)	(39,586,550)	819,308	7,016,921	23,865,304	7,841	(26,247,332)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use									
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	4,926,047	1,463,003	4,286,288	2,274,404	-	8,226,929	-	-	21,176,671
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	2,603,317	-	-	2,603,317
Subtotal	4,926,047	1,463,003	4,286,288	2,274,404	-	10,830,246	-	-	23,779,988
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	365,616	(6,299,707)	1,341,382	5,244,960	566,709	18,674,786	20,530,852	-	40,287,289
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(48,280,647)	(48,280,647)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,449,993	1,449,993
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,098,573	41,098,573
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	365,616	(6,299,707)	1,341,382	5,244,960	566,709	18,674,786	20,530,852	(5,869,390)	34,555,208

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

The University of Texas at San Antonio
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

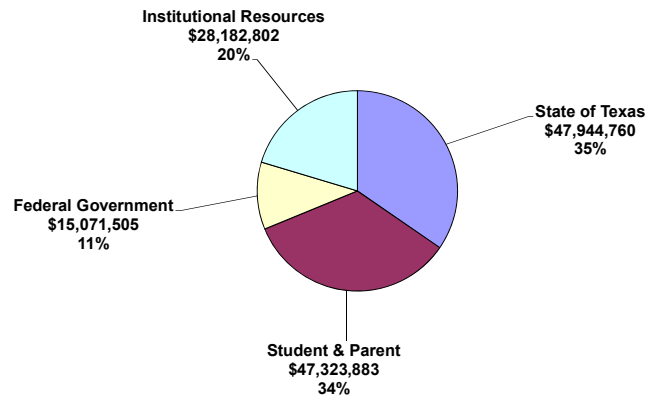
FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

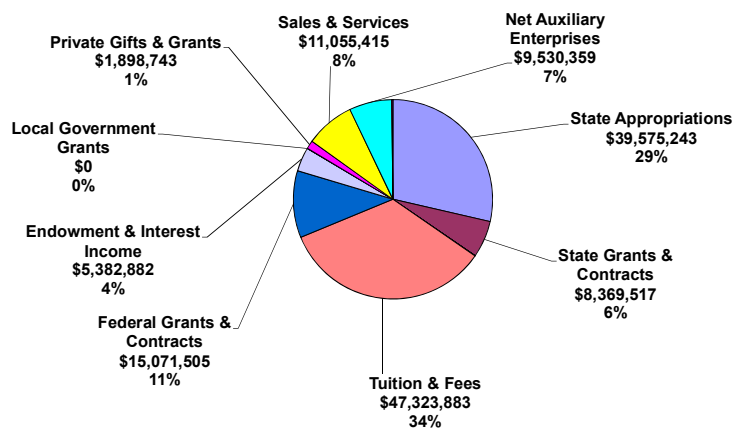
FN11: Of the net increase of \$40,287,289 approximately \$16.5 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$23.8 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$21.2 million and \$2.6 million respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

Operating Sources by Category



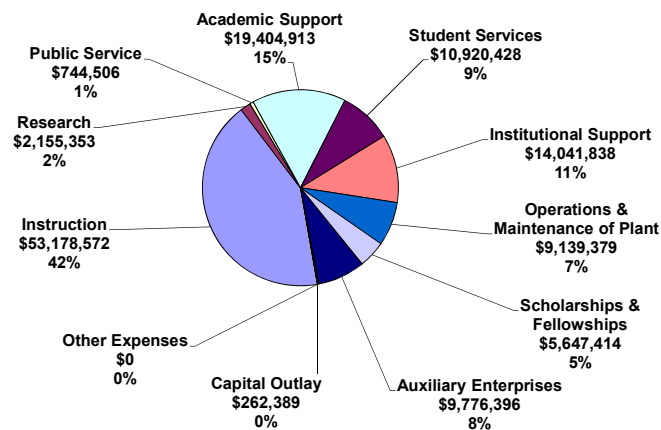
Total Operating Sources \$138,522,950

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$138,522,950

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$125,271,188

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

The University of Texas at Tyler
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2017		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			7,299.63
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	39,575,243	\$ 5,422
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		8,369,517	1,147
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	47,944,760	\$ 6,569
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	30,308,538	\$ 4,152
Fees - net		17,015,345	2,331
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	47,323,883	\$ 6,483
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	15,071,505	\$ 2,065
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	5,382,882	\$ 737
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		1,898,743	260
Sales and Services		11,055,415	1,515
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		9,530,359	1,306
Other Income (See FN3)		315,403	43
Subtotal	\$	28,182,802	\$ 3,861
Total Operating Sources	\$	138,522,950	\$ 18,978
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	53,178,572	\$ 7,285
Research		2,155,353	295
Public Service		744,506	102
Academic Support		19,404,913	2,658
Student Services		10,920,428	1,496
Institutional Support		14,041,838	1,924
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		9,139,379	1,252
Scholarships and Fellowships		5,647,414	774
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		9,776,396	1,339
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		262,389	36
Other Expenses (See FN3)		-	-
Total Operating Uses	\$	125,271,188	\$ 17,161
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(31,833,370)	\$ (4,361)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		4,791,756	656
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		9,026,659	1,237
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(15,232,234)	(2,087)
Subtotal	\$	(33,247,189)	\$ (4,555)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		7,205,711	\$ 987
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		1,112,996	152
Subtotal	\$	8,318,707	\$ 1,139
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	(11,676,720)	\$ (1,599)

The University of Texas at Tyler
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2017										
	FY 2017									
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	39,575,243	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,575,243
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	3,317,771	5,040,601	-	11,145	-	-	-	-	-	8,369,517
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	42,893,014	5,040,601	-	11,145	-	-	-	-	-	47,944,760
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%	15,817,999	38,232,602	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54,050,601
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(2,861,977)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,861,977)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	12,956,022	38,232,602	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51,188,624
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(712,846)	(3,451,946)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,164,792)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(3,911,375)	(12,803,919)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(16,715,294)
Tuition - net	8,331,801	21,976,737	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,308,538
Fees Potential 100%	-	13,487,846	6,101,662	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,589,508
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	-	13,487,846	6,101,662	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,589,508
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	(503,600)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(503,600)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	-	(2,070,563)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,070,563)
Fees - net	-	13,487,846	3,527,499	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,015,345
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	8,331,801	35,464,583	3,527,499	-	-	-	-	-	-	47,323,883
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	395,124	-	14,676,381	-	-	-	-	-	15,071,505
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	30,833	1,492,349	-	3,862,715	-	(3,015)	-	-	-	5,382,882
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	131,593	424,539	1,245,164	-	-	97,447	-	-	1,898,743
Sales and Services	-	10,776,596	-	278,819	-	-	-	-	-	11,055,415
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	9,530,359	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,530,359
Other Income (See FN3)	-	223,840	-	2,230	-	-	-	-	89,333	315,403
Subtotal	30,833	12,624,378	9,954,898	5,388,928	-	(3,015)	97,447	-	89,333	28,182,802
Total Operating Sources	51,255,648	53,524,686	13,482,397	20,076,454	-	(3,015)	97,447	-	89,333	138,522,950
Operating Uses										
Instruction	30,878,890	19,079,655	-	3,220,027	-	-	-	-	-	53,178,572
Research	211,635	746,034	-	1,197,684	-	-	-	-	-	2,155,353
Public Service	344,071	138,048	-	262,387	-	-	-	-	-	744,506
Academic Support	3,986,921	14,916,176	-	501,816	-	-	-	-	-	19,404,913
Student Services	2,756,123	7,857,590	-	171,233	135,482	-	-	-	-	10,920,428
Institutional Support	3,704,476	8,805,223	-	1,532,139	-	-	-	-	-	14,041,838
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	3,105,471	4,827,972	-	209	-	-	1,205,727	-	-	9,139,379
Scholarships and Fellowships	563,056	1,861,091	-	3,223,267	-	-	-	-	-	5,647,414
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	9,776,396	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,776,396
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	-	207,618	46,891	7,880	-	-	-	-	-	262,389
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Uses	45,550,643	58,439,407	9,823,287	10,116,642	135,482	-	1,205,727	-	-	125,271,188
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(31,833,370)	-	-	(31,833,370)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	5,607,885	4,197,664	1,352,564	(11,048,968)	151,343	79,429	4,451,839	-	-	4,791,756
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,026,659	-	-	9,026,659
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(9,869,955)	(1,942,472)	(3,419,807)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(15,232,234)
Subtotal	(4,262,070)	2,255,192	(2,067,243)	(11,048,968)	151,343	79,429	(18,354,872)	-	-	(33,247,189)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	1,916,581	-	-	-	5,289,130	-	-	-	7,205,711
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	1,112,996	-	-	-	1,112,996
Subtotal	-	1,916,581	-	-	-	6,402,126	-	-	-	8,318,707
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	1,442,935	(742,948)	1,591,867	(1,089,156)	15,861	6,478,540	(19,463,152)	-	89,333	(11,676,720)
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(14,070,615)	(14,070,615)
Transfer of Capital Asses(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	145,221	145,221
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,095,759	32,095,759
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	1,442,935	(742,948)	1,591,867	(1,089,156)	15,861	6,478,540	(19,463,152)	-	18,259,698	6,493,645

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

The University of Texas at Tyler
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

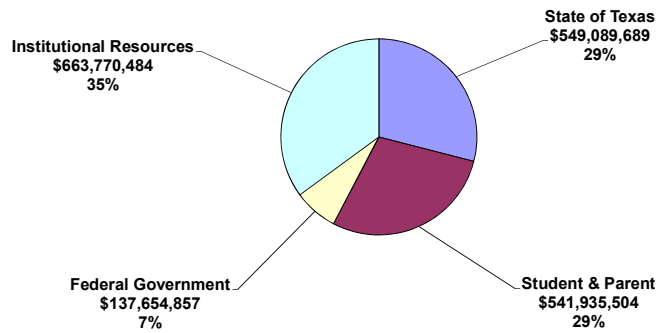
FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

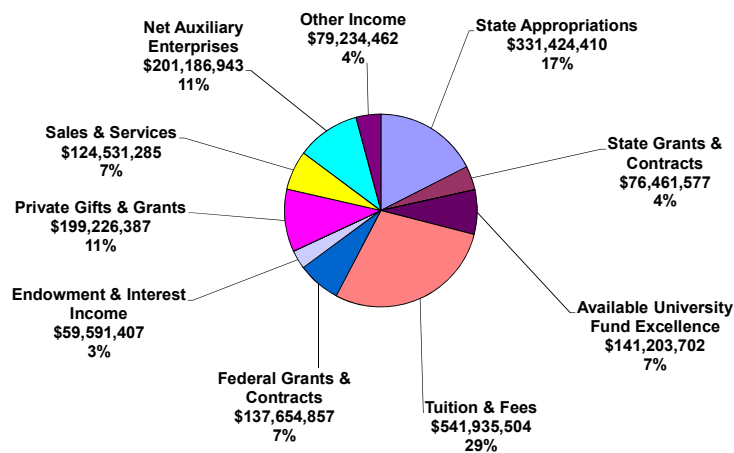
FN11. N/A

Operating Sources by Category



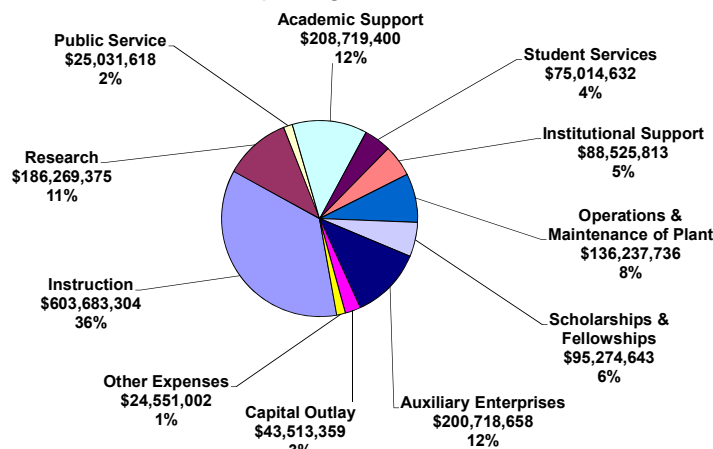
Total Operating Sources \$1,892,450,534

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$1,892,450,534

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$1,687,539,540

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

Texas A&M University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2017		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			54,427.11
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	331,424,410	\$ 6,089
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		76,461,577	1,405
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		141,203,702	2,594
Subtotal	\$	549,089,689	\$ 10,088
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	352,581,859	\$ 6,478
Fees - net		189,353,645	3,479
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	541,935,504	\$ 9,957
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	137,654,857	\$ 2,529
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	59,591,407	\$ 1,095
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		199,226,387	3,660
Sales and Services		124,531,285	2,288
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		201,186,943	3,696
Other Income (See FN3)		79,234,462	1,456
Subtotal	\$	663,770,484	\$ 12,195
Total Operating Sources	\$	1,892,450,534	\$ 34,769
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	603,683,304	\$ 11,092
Research		186,269,375	3,422
Public Service		25,031,618	460
Academic Support		208,719,400	3,835
Student Services		75,014,632	1,378
Institutional Support		88,525,813	1,627
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		136,237,736	2,503
Scholarships and Fellowships		95,274,643	1,750
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		200,718,658	3,688
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		43,513,359	799
Other Expenses (See FN3)		24,551,002	451
Total Operating Uses	\$	1,687,539,540	\$ 31,005
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		43,513,359	\$ 799
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		16,229,295	298
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(129,106,808)	(2,372)
Subtotal	\$	(69,364,154)	\$ (1,275)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		130,221,637	\$ 2,393
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		593,950	11
Subtotal	\$	130,815,587	\$ 2,404
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	266,362,427	\$ 4,893

Texas A&M University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2017									
	FY 2017								
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant
State of Texas									Primary University
State Appropriations	331,424,410	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	331,424,410
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	70,488,447	495,636	-	5,477,494	-	-	-	-	76,461,577
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	63,672,589	77,531,113	-	-	-	-	-	-	141,203,702
Subtotal	465,585,446	78,026,749	-	5,477,494	-	-	-	-	549,089,689
Student & Parent									
Tuition Potential 100%	174,651,017	337,960,354	-	-	-	-	-	-	512,611,371
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(53,577,807)	(11,222,367)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(64,800,174)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	121,073,210	326,737,987	-	-	-	-	-	-	447,811,197
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	(35,659)	(6,046)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(41,705)
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(3,703,610)	(18,926,001)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(22,629,611)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(22,007,568)	(50,550,454)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(72,558,022)
Tuition - net	95,326,373	257,255,486	-	-	-	-	-	-	352,581,859
Fees Potential 100%	720,069	205,454,997	34,321,376	-	-	-	-	-	240,496,442
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	720,069	205,454,997	34,321,376	-	-	-	-	-	240,496,442
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	(2)	(1,815)	(279)	-	-	-	-	-	(2,096)
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(5,556)	(6,784,753)	(1,326,820)	-	-	-	-	-	(8,117,129)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	290	-	-	-	-	-	290
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(147,568)	(36,904,487)	(5,971,807)	-	-	-	-	-	(43,023,862)
Fees - net	566,943	161,763,942	27,022,760	-	-	-	-	-	189,353,645
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	95,893,316	419,019,428	27,022,760	-	-	-	-	-	541,935,504
Federal Government									
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	19,302,474	-	118,352,383	-	-	-	-	137,654,857
Institutional Resources									
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	2,669,676	32,947,496	8,578,179	6,412,097	101,882	7,710,027	1,172,050	-	59,591,407
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	7,799,597	18,144,035	173,078,708	204,047	-	-	-	199,226,387
Sales and Services	31,620,721	90,141,336	-	2,769,228	-	-	-	-	124,531,285
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	201,186,943	-	-	-	-	-	201,186,943
Other Income (See FN3)	187,863	27,301,651	7,743,204	810,362	3,338,990	-	-	39,852,392	79,234,462
Subtotal	34,478,260	158,190,080	235,652,361	183,070,395	3,644,919	7,710,027	1,172,050	-	663,770,484
Total Operating Sources	595,957,022	674,538,731	262,675,121	306,900,272	3,644,919	7,710,027	1,172,050	-	1,892,450,534
Operating Uses									
Instruction	431,381,534	107,509,616	-	64,792,154	-	-	-	-	603,683,304
Research	15,047,887	49,378,198	-	121,419,556	-	-	423,734	-	186,269,375
Public Service	3,069,637	16,646,462	-	5,315,519	-	-	-	-	25,031,618
Academic Support	79,769,503	100,926,121	-	28,023,776	-	-	-	-	208,719,400
Student Services	16,846,276	52,861,200	-	4,186,664	1,120,492	-	-	-	75,014,632
Institutional Support	46,351,028	41,430,416	-	744,369	-	-	-	-	88,525,813
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	13,817,624	92,350,567	-	2,172,135	-	-	27,897,410	-	136,237,736
Scholarships and Fellowships	14,120,160	48,970,395	-	32,184,088	-	-	-	-	95,274,643
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	200,718,658	-	-	-	-	-	200,718,658
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	511,038	27,412,912	10,906,269	4,683,140	-	-	-	-	43,513,359
Other Expenses (See FN3)	415,964	6,433,591	1,206,873	63	228,179	-	1,000,000	-	24,551,002
Total Operating Uses	621,330,651	543,919,478	212,831,800	263,521,464	1,348,671	-	29,321,144	-	1,687,539,540
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds									
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(85,586,928)	-	43,513,359
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(5,295,068)	(58,540,343)	(21,447,163)	(35,667,002)	(494,704)	(2,690,126)	140,363,701	-	16,229,295
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(8,527,628)	(20,558,869)	(58,861,354)	(26,232,922)	-	-	(15,126,235)	-	(129,106,808)
Subtotal	(13,822,696)	(79,099,012)	(80,108,517)	(61,899,924)	(494,704)	(2,690,126)	39,651,538	-	(69,364,154)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use									
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	100,629,327	-	-	-	29,592,310	-	-	130,221,637
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	593,950	-	-	593,950
Subtotal	-	100,629,327	-	-	-	30,186,260	-	-	130,815,587
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	(39,196,325)	152,149,568	(30,265,196)	(18,521,116)	1,801,544	35,206,161	11,502,444	-	266,362,427
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(161,128,543)	(161,128,543)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	260,741,323	260,741,323
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,584,654	3,584,654
Capital Outlay	511,038	27,412,912	10,906,269	3,420,394	-	-	86,848,674	-	-
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	(38,685,287)	179,562,480	(19,358,927)	(15,100,722)	1,801,544	35,206,161	98,351,118	-	369,559,861

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

Texas A&M University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

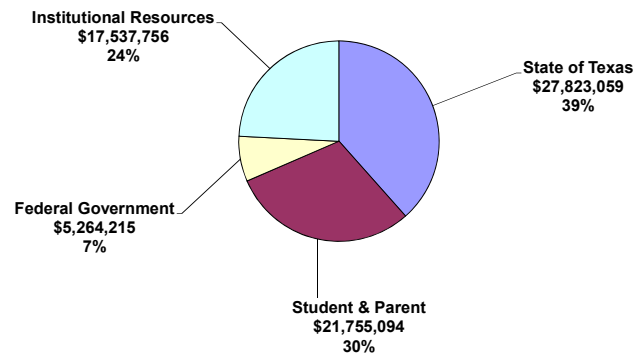
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$266,362,427 approximately \$135.5 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$130.8 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$130.2 million and \$594 thousand respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

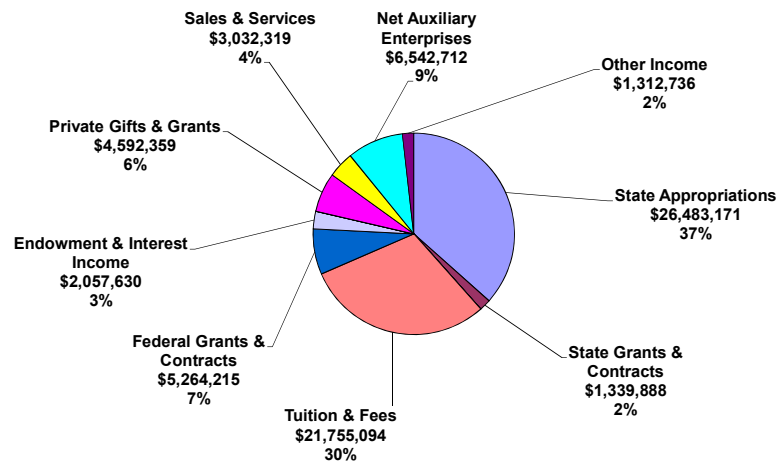
Texas A&M University at Galveston
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



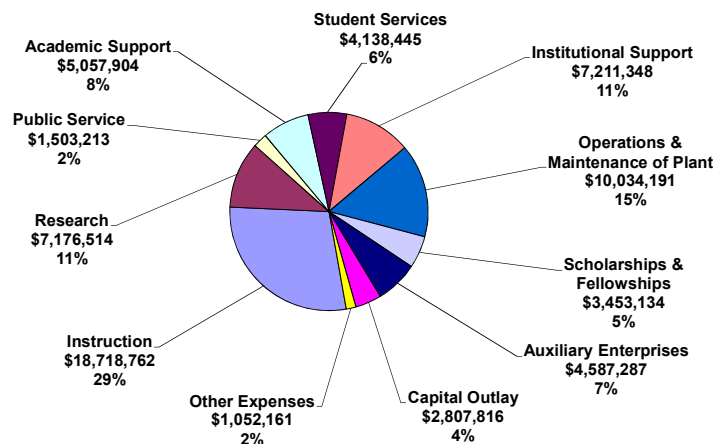
Total Operating Sources \$72,380,124

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$72,380,124

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$65,740,775

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

Texas A&M University at Galveston
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2017		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			2,206.00
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	26,483,171	\$ 12,005
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		1,339,888	607
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	27,823,059	\$ 12,612
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	14,045,237	\$ 6,367
Fees - net		7,709,857	3,495
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	21,755,094	\$ 9,862
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	5,264,215	\$ 2,386
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	2,057,630	\$ 933
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		4,592,359	2,082
Sales and Services		3,032,319	1,375
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		6,542,712	2,966
Other Income (See FN3)		1,312,736	595
Subtotal	\$	17,537,756	\$ 7,951
Total Operating Sources	\$	72,380,124	\$ 32,811
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	18,718,762	\$ 8,485
Research		7,176,514	3,253
Public Service		1,503,213	681
Academic Support		5,057,904	2,293
Student Services		4,138,445	1,876
Institutional Support		7,211,348	3,269
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		10,034,191	4,549
Scholarships and Fellowships		3,453,134	1,565
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		4,587,287	2,079
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		2,807,816	1,273
Other Expenses (See FN3)		1,052,161	477
Total Operating Uses	\$	65,740,775	\$ 29,800
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		2,807,816	\$ 1,273
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		4,177,143	1,894
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(11,375,157)	(5,156)
Subtotal	\$	(4,390,198)	\$ (1,989)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		4,242,813	\$ 1,923
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		26,500	12
Subtotal	\$	4,269,313	\$ 1,935
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	6,518,464	\$ 2,957

Texas A&M University at Galveston
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2017										FY 2017
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	26,483,171	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,483,171
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	1,066,063	33,420	-	240,405	-	-	-	-	-	1,339,888
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	27,549,234	33,420	-	240,405	-	-	-	-	-	27,823,059
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(853,267)	(47,268)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(900,535)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	3,954,234	12,902,548	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,856,782
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(180,113)	(730,687)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(910,800)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(479,414)	(1,421,331)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,900,745)
Tuition - net	3,294,707	10,750,530	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,045,237
Fees Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	109,588	9,143,616	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,253,204
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	109,588	9,143,616	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,253,204
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(6,416)	(314,094)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(320,510)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(11,866)	(1,210,971)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,222,837)
Fees - net	91,306	7,618,551	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,709,857
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)										
	3,386,013	18,369,081	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,755,094
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	539,966	-	4,724,249	-	-	-	-	-	5,264,215
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	156,028	1,778,909	-	117,937	1,523	3,233	-	-	-	2,057,630
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	522,147	-	4,070,212	-	-	-	-	-	4,592,359
Sales and Services	-	3,031,959	-	360	-	-	-	-	-	3,032,319
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	6,542,712	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,542,712
Other Income (See FN3)	123	1,871,846	64,889	31,313	12,148	-	-	-	(667,583)	1,312,736
Subtotal	156,151	7,204,861	6,607,601	4,219,822	13,671	3,233	-	-	(667,583)	17,537,756
Total Operating Sources	31,091,398	26,147,328	6,607,601	9,184,476	13,671	3,233	-	-	(667,583)	72,380,124
Operating Uses										
Instruction	13,194,175	4,888,243	-	636,344	-	-	-	-	-	18,718,762
Research	826,893	1,550,946	-	4,798,675	-	-	-	-	-	7,176,514
Public Service	(147)	1,396,715	-	106,645	-	-	-	-	-	1,503,213
Academic Support	2,349,087	2,682,908	-	25,909	-	-	-	-	-	5,057,904
Student Services	1,610,623	2,481,326	-	43,103	3,393	-	-	-	-	4,138,445
Institutional Support	3,601,826	3,508,594	-	100,928	-	-	-	-	-	7,211,348
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	969,075	4,633,321	-	1,194	-	-	4,430,601	-	-	10,034,191
Scholarships and Fellowships	307,734	2,307,566	-	837,834	-	-	-	-	-	3,453,134
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	4,587,287	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,587,287
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	331,787	2,122,230	333,943	19,856	-	-	-	-	-	2,807,816
Other Expenses (See FN3)	18,489	160,278	-	-	-	-	-	-	873,394	1,052,161
Total Operating Uses	23,209,542	25,732,127	4,921,230	6,570,488	3,393	-	4,430,601	-	873,394	65,740,775
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,807,816	2,807,816
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(217,662)	1,866,752	(655,337)	(2,845,726)	-	(19,748)	6,048,864	-	-	4,177,143
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(9,122,312)	(608,148)	(1,644,697)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11,375,157)
Subtotal	(9,339,974)	1,258,604	(2,300,034)	(2,845,726)	-	(19,748)	6,048,864	-	2,807,816	(4,390,198)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	4,035,469	-	-	-	207,344	-	-	-	4,242,813
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	26,500	-	-	-	26,500
Subtotal	-	4,035,469	-	-	-	233,844	-	-	-	4,269,313
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)										
	(1,458,118)	5,709,274	(613,663)	(231,738)	10,278	217,329	1,618,263	-	1,266,839	6,518,464
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6,857,953)	(6,857,953)
Transfer of Capital Asses(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38,573,466	38,573,466
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78,755	78,755
Capital Outlay	331,787	2,122,230	333,943	19,856	-	-	-	-	(2,807,816)	-
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	(1,126,331)	7,831,504	(279,720)	(211,882)	10,278	217,329	1,618,263	-	30,253,291	38,312,732

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

Texas A&M University at Galveston
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

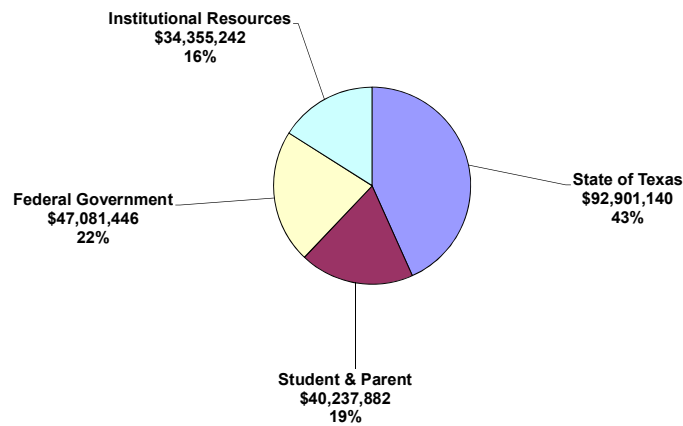
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$6,518,464 approximately \$2.2 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$4.3 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$4.2 million and \$27 thousand respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

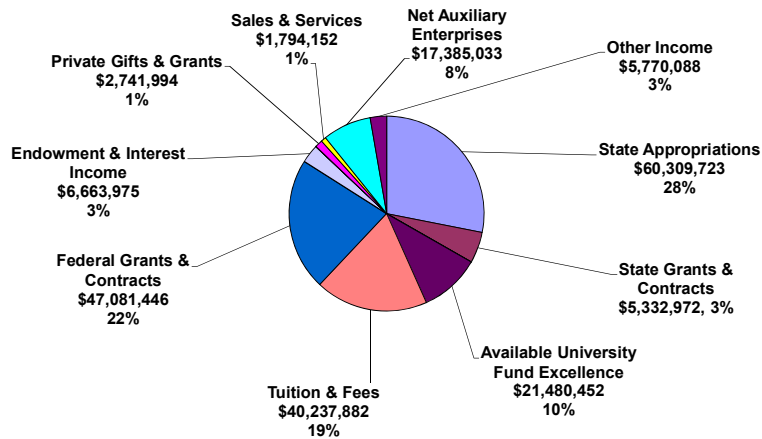
Prairie View A&M University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



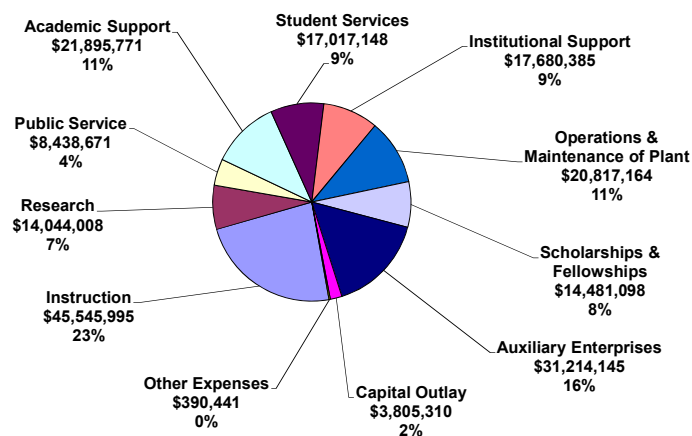
Total Operating Sources \$214,575,710

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$214,575,710

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$195,330,136

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

Prairie View A&M University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2017		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			7,799.60
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	60,309,723	\$ 7,732
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		11,110,965	1,425
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		21,480,452	2,754
Subtotal	\$	92,901,140	\$ 11,911
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	25,103,384	\$ 3,219
Fees - net		15,134,498	1,940
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	40,237,882	\$ 5,159
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	47,081,446	\$ 6,036
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	6,663,975	\$ 854
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		2,741,994	352
Sales and Services		1,794,152	230
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		17,385,033	2,229
Other Income (See FN3)		5,770,088	740
Subtotal	\$	34,355,242	\$ 4,405
Total Operating Sources	\$	214,575,710	\$ 27,511
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	45,545,995	\$ 5,840
Research		14,044,008	1,801
Public Service		8,438,671	1,082
Academic Support		21,895,771	2,807
Student Services		17,017,148	2,182
Institutional Support		17,680,385	2,267
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		20,817,164	2,669
Scholarships and Fellowships		14,481,098	1,857
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		31,214,145	4,002
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		3,805,310	488
Other Expenses (See FN3)		390,441	50
Total Operating Uses	\$	195,330,136	\$ 25,045
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		3,805,310	\$ 488
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		61,508,838	7,886
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(15,841,948)	(2,031)
Subtotal	\$	49,472,200	\$ 6,343
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		12,419,177	\$ 1,592
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		390,454	50
Subtotal	\$	12,809,631	\$ 1,642
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	81,527,405	\$ 10,451

Prairie View A&M University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2017										FY 2017
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	60,309,723	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,309,723
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	371,099	92,061	-	10,647,805	-	-	-	-	-	11,110,965
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	21,480,452	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,480,452
Subtotal	82,161,274	92,061	-	10,647,805	-	-	-	-	-	92,901,140
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(3,629,653)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,629,653)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	16,244,244	37,367,096	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53,611,340
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(779,200)	(1,251,674)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,030,874)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(7,858,715)	(18,618,367)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(26,477,082)
Tuition - net	7,606,329	17,497,055	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,103,384
Fees Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	144,416	23,780,326	8,396,826	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,321,568
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	144,416	23,780,326	8,396,826	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,321,568
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(1,460,065)	(581,852)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,041,917)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(76,793)	(11,185,180)	(3,883,180)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(15,145,153)
Fees - net	67,623	11,135,081	3,931,794	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,134,498
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	7,673,952	28,632,136	3,931,794	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,237,882
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	1,413,691	-	45,667,755	-	-	-	-	-	47,081,446
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	251,527	5,494,492	-	748,063	11	169,882	-	-	-	6,663,975
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	123,562	7,320	2,611,112	-	-	-	-	-	2,741,994
Sales and Services	-	821,735	18,547	953,870	-	-	-	-	-	1,794,152
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	17,385,033	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,385,033
Other Income (See FN3)	1,915,799	1,324,085	1,459,929	1,069,645	630	-	-	-	-	5,770,088
Subtotal	2,167,326	7,763,874	18,870,829	5,382,690	641	169,882	-	-	-	34,355,242
Total Operating Sources	92,002,552	37,901,762	22,802,623	61,698,250	641	169,882	-	-	-	214,575,710
Operating Uses										
Instruction	39,265,093	5,506,995	-	773,907	-	-	-	-	-	45,545,995
Research	6,675,655	33,522	-	7,250,280	-	-	84,551	-	-	14,044,008
Public Service	2,799,779	57,844	-	5,581,048	-	-	-	-	-	8,438,671
Academic Support	9,782,281	6,598,661	-	5,514,829	-	-	-	-	-	21,895,771
Student Services	4,535,189	10,624,775	-	1,833,994	23,190	-	-	-	-	17,017,148
Institutional Support	9,791,476	7,771,017	-	117,892	-	-	-	-	-	17,680,385
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	8,632,808	10,090,582	-	96,011	-	-	1,997,763	-	-	20,817,164
Scholarships and Fellowships	2,291,057	4,754,826	-	7,435,215	-	-	-	-	-	14,481,098
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	31,214,145	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,214,145
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	694,437	1,142,342	118,151	1,850,380	-	-	-	-	-	3,805,310
Other Expenses (See FN3)	542	356,862	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,037	390,441
Total Operating Uses	84,468,317	46,937,426	31,332,296	30,453,556	23,190	-	2,082,314	-	33,037	195,330,136
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7,722,792)	-	11,528,102	3,805,310
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(8,080,003)	3,559,973	14,220,589	(30,142,179)	-	992,500	17,929,145	-	63,028,813	61,508,838
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(8,375,806)	(1,963,063)	(5,503,079)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(15,841,948)
Subtotal	(16,455,809)	1,596,910	8,717,510	(30,142,179)	-	992,500	10,206,353	-	74,556,915	49,472,200
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	8,516,878	-	-	-	3,902,299	-	-	-	12,419,177
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	390,454	-	-	-	390,454
Subtotal	-	8,516,878	-	-	-	4,292,753	-	-	-	12,809,631
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	(8,921,574)	1,078,124	187,837	1,102,515	(22,549)	5,455,135	8,124,039	-	74,523,878	81,527,405
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(17,348,672)	(17,348,672)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	694,437	1,142,342	118,151	1,850,380	-	-	7,722,792	-	(11,528,102)	-
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	(8,227,137)	2,220,466	305,988	2,952,895	(22,549)	5,455,135	15,846,831	-	45,647,104	64,178,733

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

Prairie View A&M University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

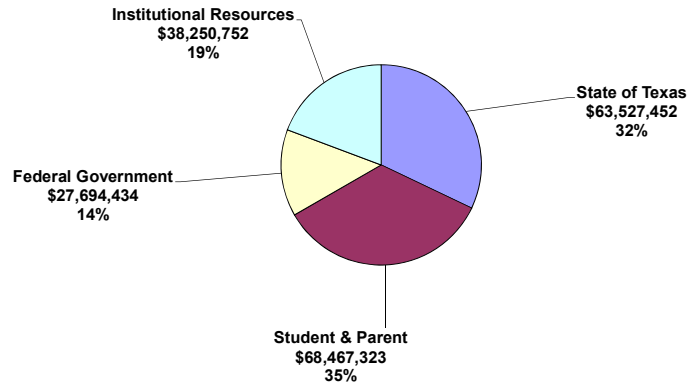
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$81,527,405 approximately \$68.7 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$12.8 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$12.4 million and \$390 thousand respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

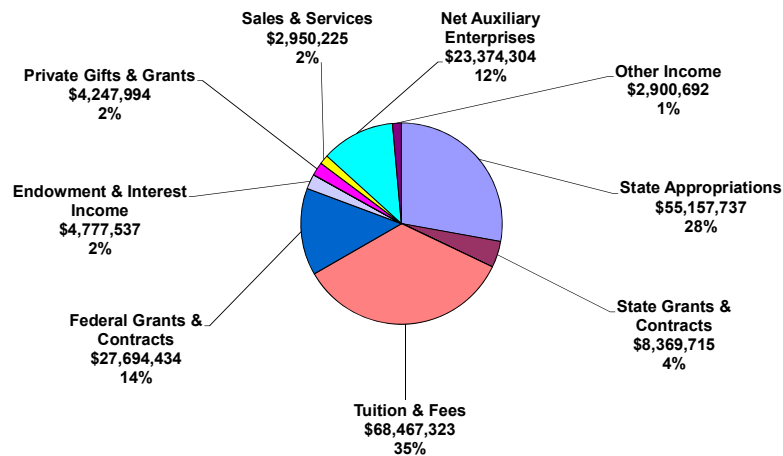
Tarleton State University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



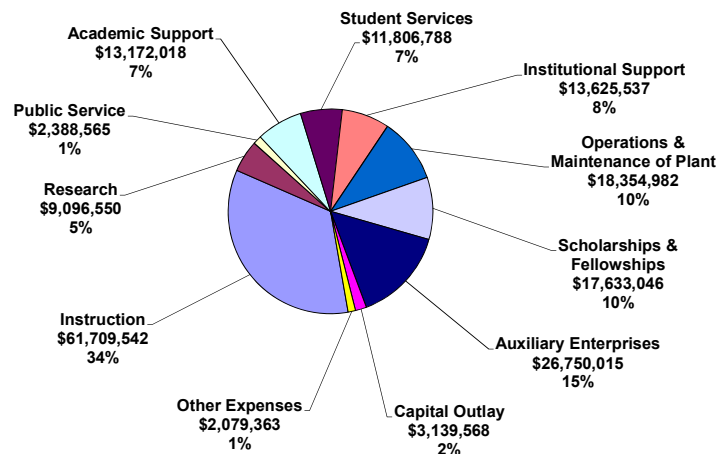
Total Operating Sources \$197,939,961

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$197,939,961

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$179,755,974

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

Tarleton State University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2017		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			10,762.39
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	55,157,737	\$ 5,125
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		8,369,715	778
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	63,527,452	\$ 5,903
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	41,120,101	\$ 3,821
Fees - net		27,347,222	2,541
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	68,467,323	\$ 6,362
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	27,694,434	\$ 2,573
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	4,777,537	\$ 444
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		4,247,994	395
Sales and Services		2,950,225	274
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		23,374,304	2,172
Other Income (See FN3)		2,900,692	270
Subtotal	\$	38,250,752	\$ 3,555
Total Operating Sources	\$	197,939,961	\$ 18,393
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	61,709,542	\$ 5,734
Research		9,096,550	845
Public Service		2,388,565	222
Academic Support		13,172,018	1,224
Student Services		11,806,788	1,097
Institutional Support		13,625,537	1,266
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		18,354,982	1,705
Scholarships and Fellowships		17,633,046	1,638
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		26,750,015	2,486
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		3,139,568	292
Other Expenses (See FN3)		2,079,363	193
Total Operating Uses	\$	179,755,974	\$ 16,702
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		3,139,568	\$ 292
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		17,312,430	1,609
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(18,195,153)	(1,691)
Subtotal	\$	2,256,845	\$ 210
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		6,992,304	\$ 650
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		772,827	72
Subtotal	\$	7,765,131	\$ 722
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	28,205,963	\$ 2,623

Tarleton State University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2017										FY 2017
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	55,157,737	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55,157,737
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	614,233	186,730	-	7,568,752	-	-	-	-	-	8,369,715
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	55,771,970	186,730	-	7,568,752	-	-	-	-	-	63,527,452
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	21,802,421	39,119,039	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,921,460
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(2,228,414)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,228,414)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation										
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	19,574,007	39,119,039	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58,693,046
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(1,112,402)	(2,263,428)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,375,830)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	(88,300)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(88,300)
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(4,659,838)	(9,448,977)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(14,108,815)
Tuition - net	13,713,467	27,406,634	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,120,101
Fees Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	296,367	29,608,805	9,129,066	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,034,238
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation										
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	296,367	29,608,805	9,129,066	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,034,238
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(14,964)	(1,520,940)	(598,416)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,134,320)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(73,770)	(7,344,061)	(2,134,865)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9,552,696)
Fees - net	207,633	20,743,804	6,395,785	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,347,222
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)										
	13,921,100	48,150,438	6,395,785	-	-	-	-	-	-	68,467,323
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	574,770	-	26,545,044	-	-	574,620	-	-	27,694,434
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	64,385	2,814,511	379,602	835,322	85,020	534	598,163	-	-	4,777,537
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	239,892	15,533	3,934,792	-	57,777	-	-	-	4,247,994
Sales and Services	271,358	2,056,102	-	622,765	-	-	-	-	-	2,950,225
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	23,374,304	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,374,304
Other Income (See FN3)	-	289,192	325,316	40,218	62,821	-	2,207,132	-	(23,987)	2,900,692
Subtotal	335,743	5,399,697	24,094,755	5,433,097	147,841	58,311	2,805,295	-	(23,987)	38,250,752
Total Operating Sources	70,028,813	54,311,635	30,490,540	39,546,893	147,841	58,311	3,379,915	-	(23,987)	197,939,961
Operating Uses										
Instruction	39,413,326	21,438,155	-	858,061	-	-	-	-	-	61,709,542
Research	1,970,081	1,115,719	-	6,010,750	-	-	-	-	-	9,096,550
Public Service	179,962	1,532,883	-	675,720	-	-	-	-	-	2,388,565
Academic Support	7,098,709	5,699,838	-	373,471	-	-	-	-	-	13,172,018
Student Services	2,706,094	8,059,284	-	901,465	139,945	-	-	-	-	11,806,788
Institutional Support	6,118,442	7,499,174	-	7,921	-	-	-	-	-	13,625,537
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	1,646,314	10,505,383	-	129,937	-	-	6,073,348	-	-	18,354,982
Scholarships and Fellowships	561,878	4,898,201	-	12,172,967	-	-	-	-	-	17,633,046
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	26,750,015	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,750,015
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	-	2,662,208	290,210	187,150	-	-	-	-	-	3,139,568
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	295,568	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,783,795	2,079,363
Total Operating Uses	59,694,806	63,706,413	27,040,225	21,317,442	139,945	-	6,073,348	-	1,783,795	179,755,974
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(16,194,400)	-	19,333,968	3,139,568
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	2,855,863	19,099,215	554,283	(22,242,961)	(986,201)	(82,293)	12,567,225	-	5,547,299	17,312,430
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(12,155,579)	(1,207,165)	(4,832,409)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(18,195,153)
Subtotal	(9,299,716)	17,892,050	(4,278,126)	(22,242,961)	(986,201)	(82,293)	(3,627,175)	-	24,881,267	2,256,845
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	1,691,241	3,669,743	270,522	(772,612)	201,616	2,003,131	(71,337)	-	-	6,992,304
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	772,827	-	-	-	772,827
Subtotal	1,691,241	3,669,743	270,522	(772,612)	201,616	2,775,958	(71,337)	-	-	7,765,131
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)										
	2,725,532	12,167,015	(557,289)	(4,786,122)	(776,689)	2,751,976	(6,391,945)	-	23,073,485	28,205,963
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12,697,378)	(12,697,378)
Transfer of Capital Asses(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	735,992	735,992
Capital Outlay	-	2,662,208	290,210	187,150	-	-	16,194,400	-	(19,333,968)	-
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	2,725,532	14,829,223	(267,079)	(4,598,972)	(776,689)	2,751,976	9,802,455	-	(8,221,869)	16,244,577

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

Tarleton State University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

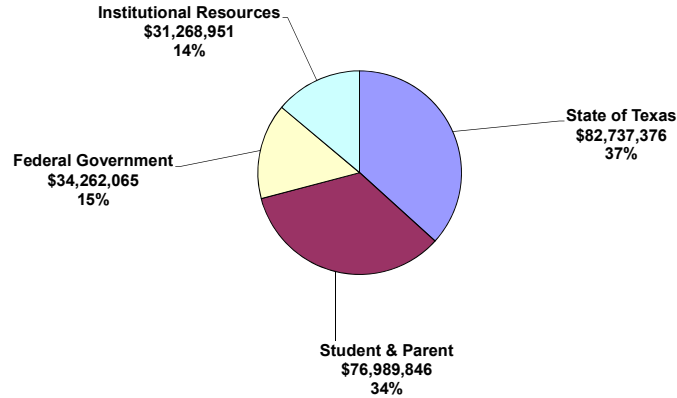
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$28,205,963 approximately \$20.4 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$7.8 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$7.0 million and \$773 thousand respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

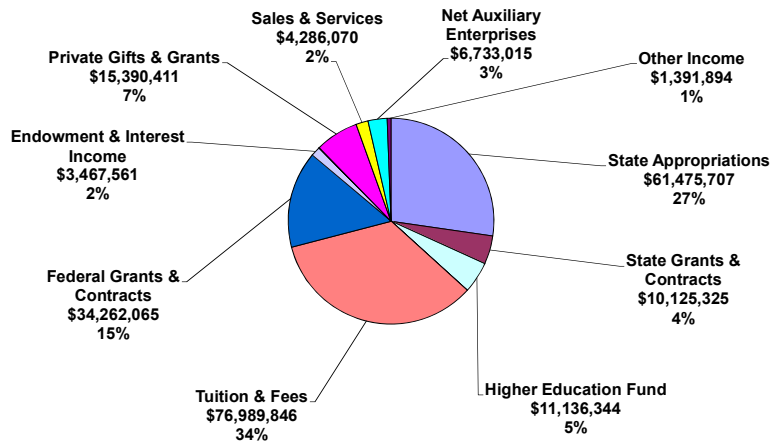
Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



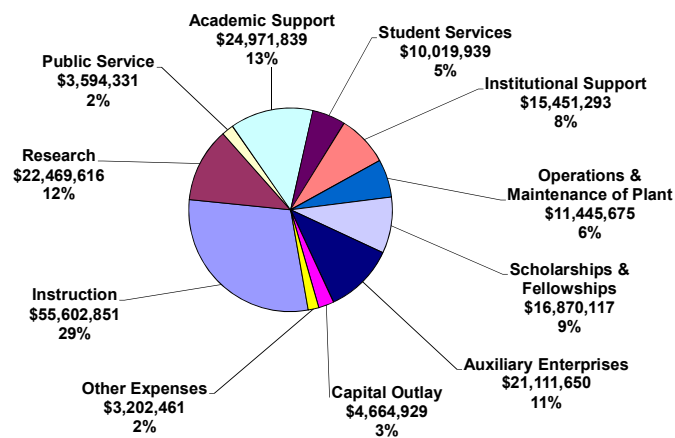
Total Operating Sources \$225,258,238

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$225,258,238

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$189,404,701

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2017		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			9,258.76
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	61,475,707	\$ 6,640
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		10,125,325	1,094
Higher Education Fund		11,136,344	1,203
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	82,737,376	\$ 8,937
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	43,159,670	\$ 4,661
Fees - net		33,830,176	3,654
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	76,989,846	\$ 8,315
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	34,262,065	\$ 3,701
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	3,467,561	\$ 375
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		15,390,411	1,662
Sales and Services		4,286,070	463
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		6,733,015	727
Other Income (See FN3)		1,391,894	150
Subtotal	\$	31,268,951	\$ 3,377
Total Operating Sources	\$	225,258,238	\$ 24,330
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	55,602,851	\$ 6,005
Research		22,469,616	2,427
Public Service		3,594,331	388
Academic Support		24,971,839	2,697
Student Services		10,019,939	1,082
Institutional Support		15,451,293	1,669
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		11,445,675	1,236
Scholarships and Fellowships		16,870,117	1,822
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		21,111,650	2,280
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		4,664,929	504
Other Expenses (See FN3)		3,202,461	346
Total Operating Uses	\$	189,404,701	\$ 20,456
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		4,664,929	\$ 504
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		13,515,987	1,460
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(18,069,508)	(1,952)
Subtotal	\$	111,408	\$ 12
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		7,153,292	\$ 773
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		509,818	55
Subtotal	\$	7,663,110	\$ 828
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	43,628,055	\$ 4,714

Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2017										FY 2017
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	61,475,707	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61,475,707
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	527,223	131,997	-	9,466,105	-	-	-	-	-	10,125,325
Higher Education Fund	11,136,344	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,136,344
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	73,139,274	131,997	-	9,466,105	-	-	-	-	-	82,737,376
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(4,560,470)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,560,470)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	19,925,267	39,681,054	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59,606,321
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(167,788)	(47,761)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(215,549)
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(1,236,432)	(3,415,042)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,651,474)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(4,093,585)	(7,486,043)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11,579,628)
Tuition - net	14,427,462	28,732,208	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43,159,670
Fees Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	209,856	25,867,288	20,644,536	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,721,680
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	209,856	25,867,288	20,644,536	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,721,680
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(226,045)	(1,862,438)	(2,036,955)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,125,438)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	168,141	(5,274,896)	(3,659,311)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8,766,066)
Fees - net	151,952	18,729,954	14,948,270	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,830,176
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)										
	14,579,414	47,462,162	14,948,270	-	-	-	-	-	-	76,989,846
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	1,792,022	-	32,470,043	-	-	-	-	-	34,262,065
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	164,504	2,130,418	794,691	326,159	40,660	11,129	-	-	-	3,467,561
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	2,245,941	456,081	12,688,299	-	-	90	-	-	15,390,411
Sales and Services	-	3,424,824	-	861,246	-	-	-	-	-	4,286,070
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	6,733,015	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,733,015
Other Income (See FN3)	67,609	461,115	703,510	81,526	17,669	28,971	-	-	31,494	1,391,894
Subtotal	232,113	8,262,298	8,687,297	13,957,230	58,329	40,100	90	-	31,494	31,268,951
Total Operating Sources	87,950,801	57,648,479	23,635,567	55,893,378	58,329	40,100	90	-	31,494	225,258,238
Operating Uses										
Instruction	36,159,584	15,440,712	-	4,002,555	-	-	-	-	-	55,602,851
Research	2,200,288	3,551,280	-	16,718,048	-	-	-	-	-	22,469,616
Public Service	945,592	1,520,503	-	1,128,236	-	-	-	-	-	3,594,331
Academic Support	10,213,930	12,782,313	-	1,975,596	-	-	-	-	-	24,971,839
Student Services	3,434,420	6,045,953	-	235,942	303,624	-	-	-	-	10,019,939
Institutional Support	9,077,721	6,150,600	-	222,972	-	-	-	-	-	15,451,293
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	7,952,161	3,054,342	-	439,172	-	-	-	-	-	11,445,675
Scholarships and Fellowships	2,488,356	6,768,434	-	7,613,327	-	-	-	-	-	16,870,117
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	21,111,650	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,111,650
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	2,924,696	425,984	79,052	1,235,197	-	-	-	-	-	4,664,929
Other Expenses (See FN3)	49,648	219,451	293,148	44,821	21,788	7,642	35,000	-	2,530,963	3,202,461
Total Operating Uses	75,446,396	55,959,572	21,483,850	33,615,866	325,412	7,642	35,000	-	2,530,963	189,404,701
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,913,620)	-	8,578,549	4,664,929
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(108,079)	15,860,512	5,393,648	(21,674,776)	198,772	374,466	13,230,543	-	240,901	13,515,987
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(12,628,751)	(531,640)	(4,909,117)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(18,069,508)
Subtotal	(12,736,830)	15,328,872	484,531	(21,674,776)	198,772	374,466	9,316,923	-	8,819,450	111,408
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	4,224,634	1,371,793	772,661	86,421	697,783	-	-	-	7,153,292
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	509,818	-	-	-	509,818
Subtotal	-	4,224,634	1,371,793	772,661	86,421	1,207,601	-	-	-	7,663,110
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)										
	(232,425)	21,242,413	4,008,041	1,375,397	18,110	1,614,525	9,282,013	-	6,319,981	43,628,055
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(18,246,033)	(18,246,033)
Transfer of Capital Asses(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,012	12,012
Capital Outlay	2,924,696	425,984	79,052	1,235,197	-	-	3,913,620	-	(8,578,549)	-
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	2,692,271	21,668,397	4,087,093	2,610,594	18,110	1,614,525	13,195,633	-	(20,492,589)	25,394,033

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

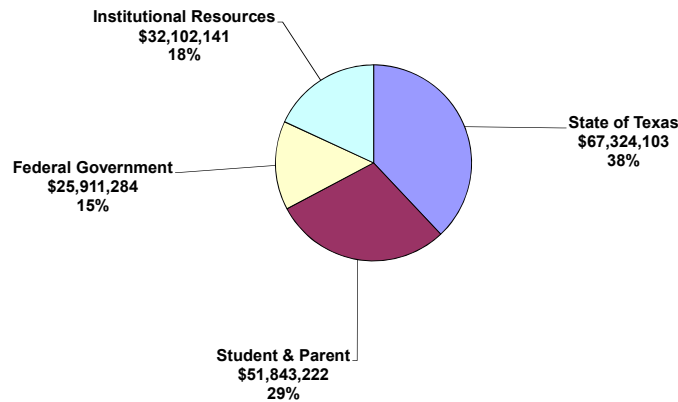
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$43,628,055 approximately \$36.0 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$7.7 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$7.2 million and \$510 thousand respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

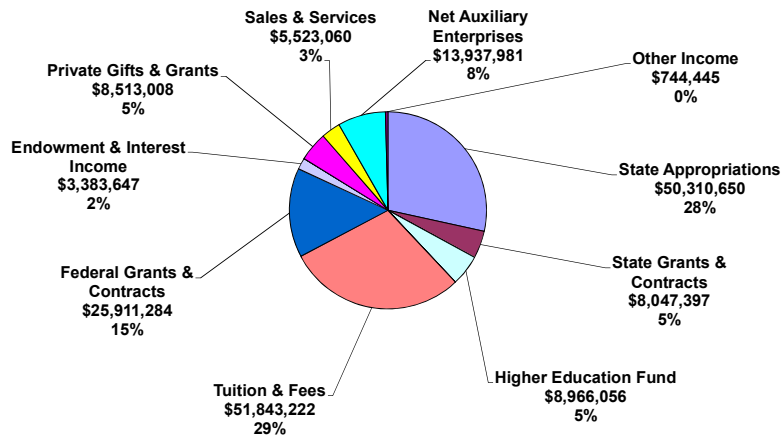
Texas A&M University - Kingsville
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



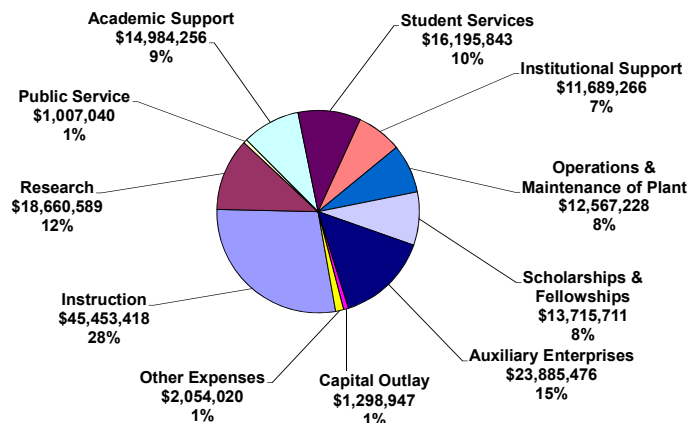
Total Operating Sources \$177,180,750

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$177,180,750

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$161,511,794

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

Texas A&M University - Kingsville
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2017		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			7,389.86
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	50,310,650	\$ 6,808
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		8,047,397	1,089
Higher Education Fund		8,966,056	1,213
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	67,324,103	\$ 9,110
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	32,212,840	\$ 4,359
Fees - net		19,630,382	2,656
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	51,843,222	\$ 7,015
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	25,911,284	\$ 3,506
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	3,383,647	\$ 458
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		8,513,008	1,152
Sales and Services		5,523,060	747
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		13,937,981	1,886
Other Income (See FN3)		744,445	101
Subtotal	\$	32,102,141	\$ 4,344
Total Operating Sources	\$	177,180,750	\$ 23,975
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	45,453,418	\$ 6,151
Research		18,660,589	2,525
Public Service		1,007,040	136
Academic Support		14,984,256	2,028
Student Services		16,195,843	2,192
Institutional Support		11,689,266	1,582
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		12,567,228	1,701
Scholarships and Fellowships		13,715,711	1,856
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		23,885,476	3,232
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		1,298,947	176
Other Expenses (See FN3)		2,054,020	278
Total Operating Uses	\$	161,511,794	\$ 21,857
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(11,038,336)	\$ (1,494)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		1,629,187	220
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(13,557,769)	(1,835)
Subtotal	\$	(22,966,918)	\$ (3,109)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		6,008,573	\$ 813
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		197,471	27
Subtotal	\$	6,206,044	\$ 840
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	(1,091,918)	\$ (151)

Texas A&M University - Kingsville
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2017

	FY 2017									
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	50,310,650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,310,650
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	1,143,947	110,629	-	6,792,821	-	-	-	-	-	8,047,397
Higher Education Fund	8,966,056	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,966,056
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	60,420,653	110,629	-	6,792,821	-	-	-	-	-	67,324,103
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%	26,704,917	20,980,662	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47,685,579
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(3,952,704)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,952,704)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	22,752,213	20,980,662	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43,732,875
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(31,450)	(9,315)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(40,765)
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(829,228)	(1,227,318)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,056,546)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(5,132,669)	(4,290,055)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9,422,724)
Tuition - net	16,758,866	15,453,974	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,212,840
Fees Potential 100%	323,175	16,416,021	9,911,452	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,650,648
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	323,175	16,416,021	9,911,452	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,650,648
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(993,663)	(457,605)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,451,268)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(85,130)	(3,330,616)	(2,153,252)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,568,998)
Fees - net	238,045	12,091,742	7,300,595	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,630,382
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	16,996,911	27,545,716	7,300,595	-	-	-	-	-	-	51,843,222
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	1,086,728	-	24,824,556	-	-	-	-	-	25,911,284
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	231,250	2,001,238	59	1,111,390	39,670	40	-	-	-	3,383,647
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	629,917	74,099	7,808,992	-	-	-	-	-	8,513,008
Sales and Services	235,477	4,384,712	-	902,871	-	-	-	-	-	5,523,060
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	13,937,981	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,937,981
Other Income (See FN3)	2,306	242,196	415,676	35,217	53,700	-	-	-	(4,650)	744,445
Subtotal	469,033	7,258,063	14,427,815	9,858,470	93,370	40	-	-	(4,650)	32,102,141
Total Operating Sources	77,886,597	36,001,136	21,728,410	41,475,847	93,370	40	-	-	(4,650)	177,180,750
Operating Uses										
Instruction	37,580,384	6,112,101	-	1,760,933	-	-	-	-	-	45,453,418
Research	3,864,002	1,751,578	-	13,045,009	-	-	-	-	-	18,660,589
Public Service	153,812	661,511	-	191,717	-	-	-	-	-	1,007,040
Academic Support	9,149,036	5,341,707	-	493,513	-	-	-	-	-	14,984,256
Student Services	3,053,517	10,988,190	-	1,239,804	914,332	-	-	-	-	16,195,843
Institutional Support	6,775,403	4,832,358	-	81,505	-	-	-	-	-	11,689,266
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	8,172,133	2,527,206	-	95,082	-	-	1,772,807	-	-	12,567,228
Scholarships and Fellowships	910,531	5,088,501	-	7,716,679	-	-	-	-	-	13,715,711
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	23,885,476	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,885,476
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	385,613	308,161	155,357	449,816	-	-	-	-	-	1,298,947
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	280,171	1,200	-	16,282	-	-	-	1,756,367	2,054,020
Total Operating Uses	70,044,431	37,891,484	24,042,033	25,074,058	930,614	-	1,772,807	-	1,756,367	161,511,794
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11,038,336)	-	-	(11,038,336)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(516,334)	(1,730,949)	8,572,058	(13,686,005)	4,203	133,483	8,852,731	-	-	1,629,187
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(8,333,552)	(275,250)	(4,948,967)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(13,557,769)
Subtotal	(8,849,886)	(2,006,199)	3,623,091	(13,686,005)	4,203	133,483	(2,185,605)	-	-	(22,966,918)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	3,472,274	-	1,328,899	45,139	1,162,261	-	-	-	6,008,573
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	197,471	-	-	-	197,471
Subtotal	-	3,472,274	-	1,328,899	45,139	1,359,732	-	-	-	6,206,044
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	(1,007,720)	(424,273)	1,309,468	4,044,683	(787,902)	1,493,255	(3,958,412)	-	(1,761,017)	(1,091,918)
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9,438,045)	(9,438,045)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	173,172	173,172
Capital Outlay	385,613	308,161	155,357	513,443	-	-	11,038,336	-	-	12,400,910
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	(622,107)	(116,112)	1,464,825	4,558,126	(787,902)	1,493,255	7,079,924	-	(11,025,890)	2,044,119

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

Texas A&M University - Kingsville
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

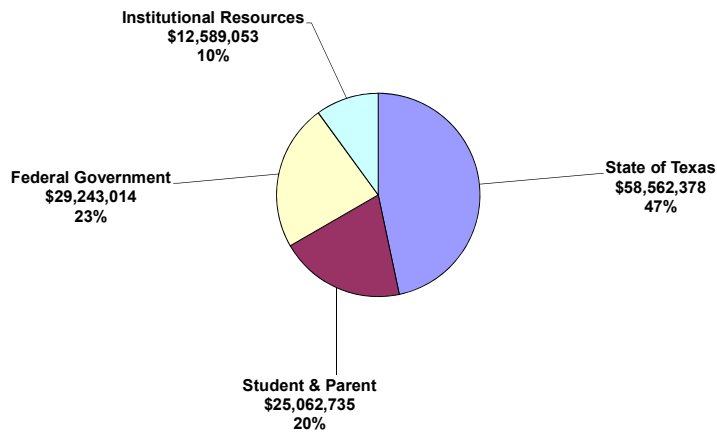
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11. N/A

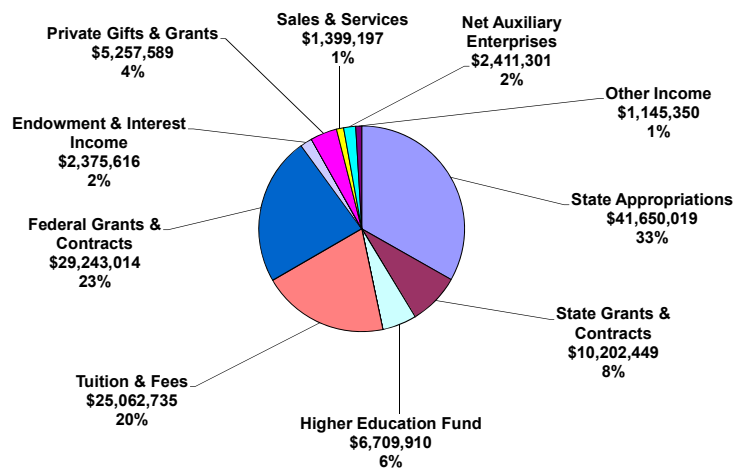
Texas A&M International University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



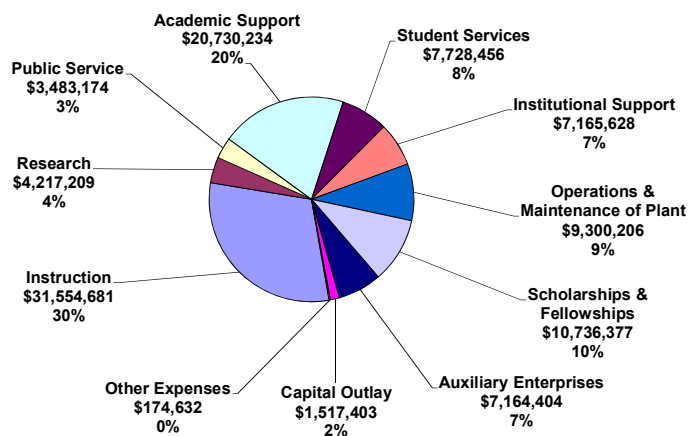
Total Operating Sources \$125,457,180

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$125,457,180

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$103,772,404

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

Texas A&M International University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2017		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			5,989.21
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	41,650,019	\$ 6,954
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		10,202,449	1,703
Higher Education Fund		6,709,910	1,120
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	58,562,378	\$ 9,777
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	13,936,443	\$ 2,327
Fees - net		11,126,292	1,858
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	25,062,735	\$ 4,185
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	29,243,014	\$ 4,883
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	2,375,616	\$ 397
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		5,257,589	878
Sales and Services		1,399,197	234
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		2,411,301	403
Other Income (See FN3)		1,145,350	191
Subtotal	\$	12,589,053	\$ 2,103
Total Operating Sources	\$	125,457,180	\$ 20,948
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	31,554,681	\$ 5,269
Research		4,217,209	704
Public Service		3,483,174	582
Academic Support		20,730,234	3,461
Student Services		7,728,456	1,290
Institutional Support		7,165,628	1,196
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		9,300,206	1,553
Scholarships and Fellowships		10,736,377	1,793
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		7,164,404	1,196
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		1,517,403	253
Other Expenses (See FN3)		174,632	29
Total Operating Uses	\$	103,772,404	\$ 17,326
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		1,517,403	\$ 253
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		3,455,020	577
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(12,679,748)	(2,117)
Subtotal	\$	(7,707,325)	\$ (1,287)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		6,796,602	\$ 1,135
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		1,143,441	191
Subtotal	\$	7,940,043	\$ 1,326
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	21,917,494	\$ 3,661

Texas A&M International University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2017

	FY 2017									
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	41,650,019	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,650,019
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	395,346	74,611	-	9,732,492	-	-	-	-	-	10,202,449
Higher Education Fund	6,709,910	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,709,910
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	48,755,275	74,611	-	9,732,492	-	-	-	-	-	58,562,378
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%	12,847,585	19,586,219	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,433,804
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(2,774,522)	(34,904)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,809,426)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(539,888)	(515,793)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,055,681)
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	9,533,175	19,035,522	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,568,697
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(4,882,681)	(9,749,573)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(14,632,254)
Tuition - net	4,650,494	9,285,949	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,936,443
Fees Potential 100%	393,352	14,728,698	7,352,785	716,753	-	-	-	-	-	23,191,588
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	(141,799)	(35,664)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(177,463)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	(505,331)	(453,239)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(958,570)
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	393,352	14,081,568	6,863,882	716,753	-	-	-	-	-	22,055,555
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(201,466)	(7,212,268)	(3,515,529)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10,929,263)
Fees - net	191,886	6,869,300	3,348,353	716,753	-	-	-	-	-	11,126,292
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	4,842,380	16,155,249	3,348,353	716,753	-	-	-	-	-	25,062,735
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	688,772	-	28,554,242	-	-	-	-	-	29,243,014
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	132,792	1,207,942	388,636	599,815	34,008	-	12,423	-	-	2,375,616
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	487,344	11,317	4,758,928	-	-	-	-	-	5,257,589
Sales and Services	32,447	638,286	-	728,464	-	-	-	-	-	1,399,197
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	2,411,301	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,411,301
Other Income (See FN3)	7,333	653,927	21,141	397,096	454	53,835	-	-	11,564	1,145,350
Subtotal	172,572	2,987,499	2,832,395	6,484,303	34,462	53,835	12,423	-	11,564	12,589,053
Total Operating Sources	53,770,227	19,906,131	6,180,748	45,487,790	34,462	53,835	12,423	-	11,564	125,457,180
Operating Uses										
Instruction	26,133,322	3,312,603	-	2,108,756	-	-	-	-	-	31,554,681
Research	952,036	486,780	-	2,778,393	-	-	-	-	-	4,217,209
Public Service	922,241	1,274,353	-	1,286,580	-	-	-	-	-	3,483,174
Academic Support	5,572,238	7,367,383	-	7,790,613	-	-	-	-	-	20,730,234
Student Services	1,313,963	5,580,431	-	725,047	109,015	-	-	-	-	7,728,456
Institutional Support	2,549,608	4,599,268	-	16,752	-	-	-	-	-	7,165,628
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	3,301,382	5,996,834	-	1,915	-	-	75	-	-	9,300,206
Scholarships and Fellowships	256,747	1,860,343	-	8,619,287	-	-	-	-	-	10,736,377
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	7,164,404	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,164,404
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	354,700	1,059,948	38,398	64,357	-	-	-	-	-	1,517,403
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	127,760	41,096	694	3,779	-	1,303	-	-	174,632
Total Operating Uses	41,356,237	31,665,703	7,243,898	23,392,394	112,794	-	1,378	-	-	103,772,404
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,111,088)	-	2,628,491	1,517,403
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(952,105)	8,849,757	4,969,802	(21,382,868)	127,855	842,579	11,000,000	-	-	3,455,020
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(10,919,798)	-	(1,759,950)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12,679,748)
Subtotal	(11,871,903)	8,849,757	3,209,852	(21,382,868)	127,855	842,579	9,888,912	-	2,628,491	(7,707,325)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	2,925,783	1,054,096	199,233	604,130	-	2,013,360	-	-	-	6,796,602
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	1,143,441	-	-	-	1,143,441
Subtotal	2,925,783	1,054,096	199,233	604,130	-	3,156,801	-	-	-	7,940,043
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	3,467,870	(1,855,719)	2,345,935	1,316,658	49,523	4,053,215	9,899,957	-	2,640,055	21,917,494
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8,417,255)	(8,417,255)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110,000	110,000
Capital Outlay	354,700	1,059,948	38,398	64,357	-	-	1,111,088	-	(2,628,491)	-
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	3,822,570	(795,771)	2,384,333	1,381,015	49,523	4,053,215	11,011,045	-	(8,295,691)	13,610,239

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

Texas A&M International University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

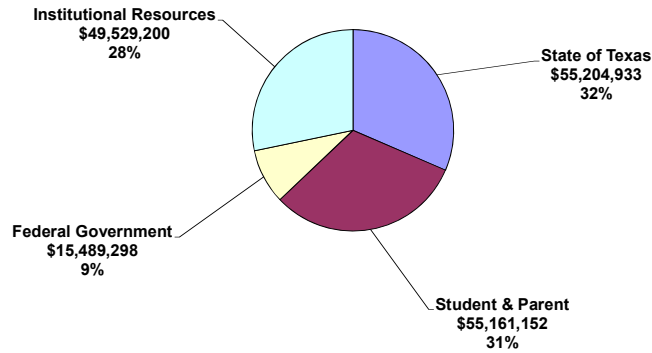
FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

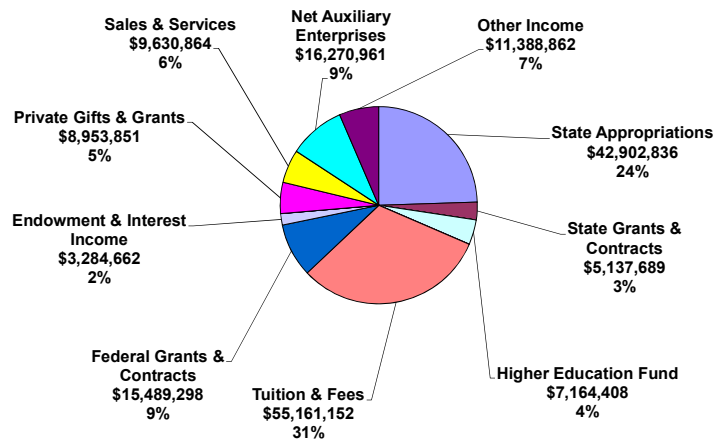
FN11: Of the net increase of \$21,917,494 approximately \$14.0 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$7.9 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$6.8 million and \$1.1 million respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

Operating Sources by Category



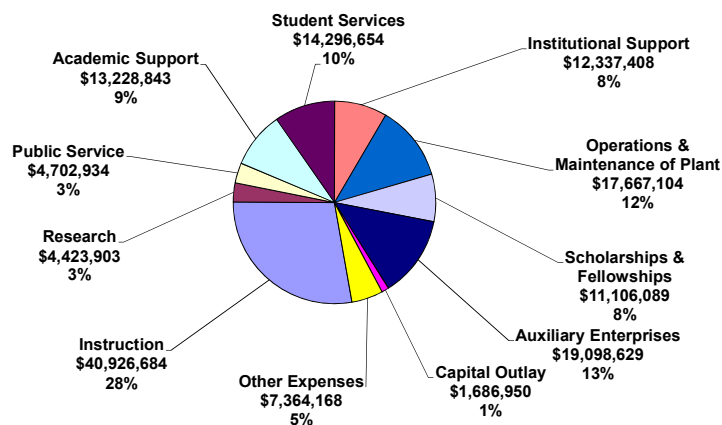
Total Operating Sources \$175,384,583

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$175,384,583

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$146,839,366

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

West Texas A&M University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2017		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			7,890.59
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	42,902,836	\$ 5,437
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		5,137,689	651
Higher Education Fund		7,164,408	908
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	55,204,933	\$ 6,996
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	38,092,004	\$ 4,828
Fees - net		17,069,148	2,163
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	55,161,152	\$ 6,991
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	15,489,298	\$ 1,963
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	3,284,662	\$ 416
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		8,953,851	1,135
Sales and Services		9,630,864	1,221
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		16,270,961	2,062
Other Income (See FN3)		11,388,862	1,443
Subtotal	\$	49,529,200	\$ 6,277
Total Operating Sources	\$	175,384,583	\$ 22,227
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	40,926,684	\$ 5,187
Research		4,423,903	561
Public Service		4,702,934	596
Academic Support		13,228,843	1,677
Student Services		14,296,654	1,812
Institutional Support		12,337,408	1,564
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		17,667,104	2,239
Scholarships and Fellowships		11,106,089	1,408
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		19,098,629	2,420
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		1,686,950	214
Other Expenses (See FN3)		7,364,168	933
Total Operating Uses	\$	146,839,366	\$ 18,611
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		1,686,949	\$ 214
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		3,335,364	423
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(14,849,793)	(1,882)
Subtotal	\$	(9,827,480)	\$ (1,245)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		6,783,710	\$ 860
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		10,234	1
Subtotal	\$	6,793,944	\$ 861
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	25,511,681	\$ 3,232

West Texas A&M University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2017

	FY 2017									
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	42,902,836	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42,902,836
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	142,671	52,068	-	4,942,950	-	-	-	-	-	5,137,689
Higher Education Fund	7,164,408	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,164,408
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	50,209,915	52,068	-	4,942,950	-	-	-	-	-	55,204,933
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%	33,739,698	32,959,246	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66,698,944
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(16,442,558)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(16,442,558)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	17,297,140	32,959,246	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,256,386
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(690,306)	(2,336,661)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,026,967)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(3,496,406)	(5,641,009)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9,137,415)
Tuition - net	13,110,428	24,981,576	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38,092,004
Fees Potential 100%	14,941	11,342,108	11,162,997	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,520,046
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	14,941	11,342,108	11,162,997	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,520,046
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	(1,228,199)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,228,199)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(3,616)	(2,745,318)	(1,473,765)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,222,699)
Fees - net	11,325	8,596,790	8,461,033	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,069,148
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	13,121,753	33,578,366	8,461,033	-	-	-	-	-	-	55,161,152
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	292,086	-	15,197,212	-	-	-	-	-	15,489,298
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	72,357	2,428,599	1,160	458,710	66,293	2,124	255,419	-	-	3,284,662
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	1,047,716	419,364	7,486,771	-	-	-	-	-	8,953,851
Sales and Services	60,258	7,722,399	-	1,848,207	-	-	-	-	-	9,630,864
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	16,270,961	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,270,961
Other Income (See FN3)	19,029	673,287	119,090	-	2,462,643	105,678	818,198	-	7,190,937	11,388,862
Subtotal	151,644	11,872,001	16,810,575	9,793,688	2,528,936	107,802	1,073,617	-	7,190,937	49,529,200
Total Operating Sources	63,483,312	45,794,621	25,271,608	29,933,850	2,528,936	107,802	1,073,617	-	7,190,937	175,384,583
Operating Uses										
Instruction	32,522,285	7,939,715	-	464,684	-	-	-	-	-	40,926,684
Research	1,816,856	1,019,328	-	1,587,719	-	-	-	-	-	4,423,903
Public Service	1,439,581	1,537,680	-	1,725,673	-	-	-	-	-	4,702,934
Academic Support	5,388,169	5,021,170	-	2,819,504	-	-	-	-	-	13,228,843
Student Services	3,563,836	7,108,727	-	1,028,308	2,595,783	-	-	-	-	14,296,654
Institutional Support	4,144,338	8,176,584	-	16,486	-	-	-	-	-	12,337,408
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	2,895,739	11,208,962	-	733,153	-	-	2,829,250	-	-	17,667,104
Scholarships and Fellowships	887,340	4,107,312	-	6,111,437	-	-	-	-	-	11,106,089
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	19,098,629	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,098,629
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	915,618	665,952	19,845	85,535	-	-	-	-	-	1,686,950
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	460,696	-	-	-	96,919	-	-	6,806,553	7,364,168
Total Operating Uses	53,573,762	47,246,126	19,118,474	14,572,499	2,595,783	96,919	2,829,250	-	6,806,553	146,839,366
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12,361,765)	-	14,048,714	1,686,949
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	2,445,135	6,703,600	(995,162)	(15,752,451)	(42,711)	(166,547)	11,143,500	-	-	3,335,364
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(8,261,797)	(1,214,947)	(5,373,049)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(14,849,793)
Subtotal	(5,816,662)	5,488,653	(6,368,211)	(15,752,451)	(42,711)	(166,547)	(1,218,265)	-	14,048,714	(9,827,480)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	5	3,403,593	1,048,432	(728)	-	1,779,836	552,572	-	-	6,783,710
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	10,234	-	-	-	10,234
Subtotal	5	3,403,593	1,048,432	(728)	-	1,790,070	552,572	-	-	6,793,944
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	4,092,893	7,440,641	833,355	(391,828)	(109,558)	1,634,406	(2,421,326)	-	14,433,098	25,511,681
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(13,535,831)	(13,535,831)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,568	22,568
Capital Outlay	915,618	665,952	19,845	85,535	-	-	12,361,765	-	(14,048,714)	1
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	5,008,511	8,106,593	853,200	(306,293)	(109,558)	1,634,406	9,940,439	-	(13,128,879)	11,998,419

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

West Texas A&M University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

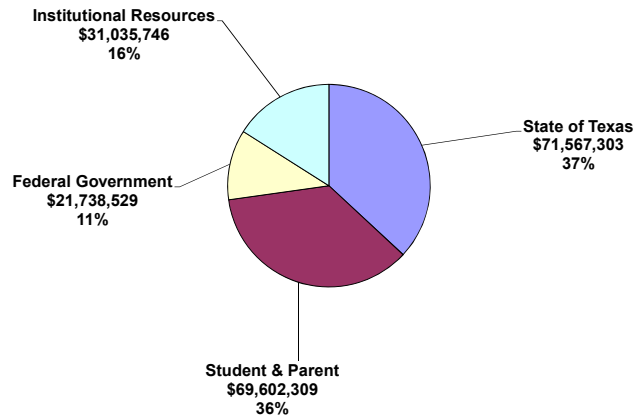
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$25,511,681 approximately \$20.5 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$5.0 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$6.8 million and \$(1.7) million respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

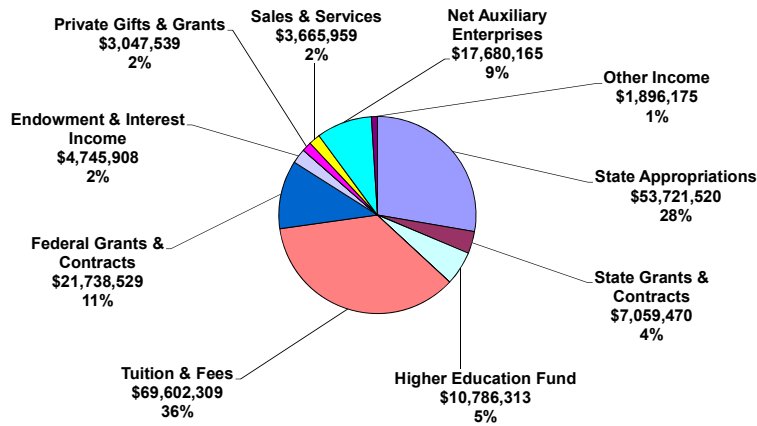
Texas A&M University - Commerce
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



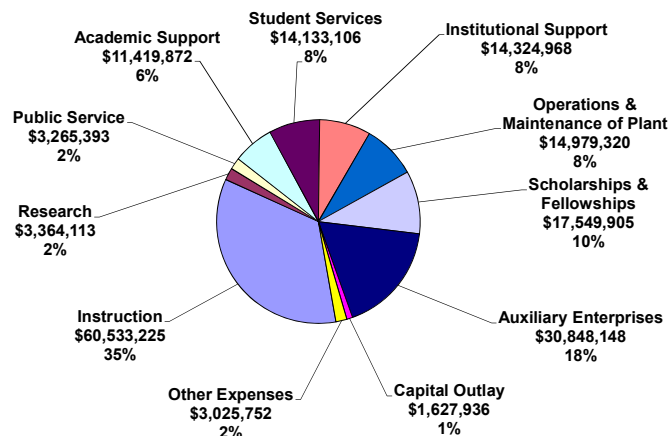
Total Operating Sources \$193,943,887

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$193,943,887

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$175,071,738

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

Texas A&M University - Commerce
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2017		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			9,820.84
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	53,721,520	\$ 5,470
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		7,059,470	719
Higher Education Fund		10,786,313	1,098
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	71,567,303	\$ 7,287
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	38,741,588	\$ 3,945
Fees - net		30,860,721	3,142
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	69,602,309	\$ 7,087
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	21,738,529	\$ 2,214
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	4,745,908	\$ 483
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		3,047,539	310
Sales and Services		3,665,959	373
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		17,680,165	1,800
Other Income (See FN3)		1,896,175	193
Subtotal	\$	31,035,746	\$ 3,159
Total Operating Sources	\$	193,943,887	\$ 19,747
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	60,533,225	\$ 6,164
Research		3,364,113	343
Public Service		3,265,393	332
Academic Support		11,419,872	1,163
Student Services		14,133,106	1,439
Institutional Support		14,324,968	1,459
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		14,979,320	1,525
Scholarships and Fellowships		17,549,905	1,787
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		30,848,148	3,141
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		1,627,936	166
Other Expenses (See FN3)		3,025,752	308
Total Operating Uses	\$	175,071,738	\$ 17,827
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		1,627,936	\$ 166
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		8,342,009	849
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(13,497,467)	(1,374)
Subtotal	\$	(3,527,522)	\$ (359)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		7,946,470	\$ 809
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	7,946,470	\$ 809
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	23,291,097	\$ 2,370

Texas A&M University - Commerce
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2017

										FY 2017
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	53,721,520	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53,721,520
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	228,882	82,590	-	6,747,998	-	-	-	-	-	7,059,470
Higher Education Fund	10,786,313	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,786,313
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	64,736,715	82,590	-	6,747,998	-	-	-	-	-	71,567,303
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	23,454,775	30,049,268	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53,504,043
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(2,128,900)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,128,900)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	21,325,875	30,049,268	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51,375,143
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(990,546)	(2,592,557)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,583,103)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	(4,253,656)	(4,796,796)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9,050,452)
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - net	16,081,673	22,659,915	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38,741,588
Fees Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	358,986	27,374,689	14,324,065	-	-	-	-	-	-	42,057,740
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	(1,133,399)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,133,399)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	358,986	26,241,290	14,324,065	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,924,341
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	(463,818)	-	-	-	-	-	(463,818)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(88,278)	(6,452,941)	(3,522,401)	463,818	-	-	-	-	-	(9,599,802)
Fees - net	270,708	19,788,349	10,801,664	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,860,721
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)										
	16,352,381	42,448,264	10,801,664	-	-	-	-	-	-	69,602,309
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	301,082	-	21,437,447	-	-	-	-	-	21,738,529
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	93,535	4,066,143	542,218	38,195	5,817	-	-	-	-	4,745,908
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	135,333	-	2,897,206	-	-	15,000	-	-	3,047,539
Sales and Services	44,203	3,594,553	-	27,203	-	-	-	-	-	3,665,959
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	17,680,165	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,680,165
Other Income (See FN3)	1,107	1,882,031	255,128	65,527	26,450	-	-	-	(334,068)	1,896,175
Subtotal	138,845	9,678,060	18,477,511	3,028,131	32,267	-	15,000	-	(334,068)	31,035,746
Total Operating Sources	81,227,941	52,509,996	29,279,175	31,213,576	32,267	-	15,000	-	(334,068)	193,943,887
Operating Uses										
Instruction	49,609,961	10,285,381	-	637,883	-	-	-	-	-	60,533,225
Research	407,030	966,580	-	1,990,503	-	-	-	-	-	3,364,113
Public Service	1,865,888	804,111	-	595,394	-	-	-	-	-	3,265,393
Academic Support	7,569,713	3,701,743	-	148,416	-	-	-	-	-	11,419,872
Student Services	4,865,144	7,755,080	-	1,266,848	246,034	-	-	-	-	14,133,106
Institutional Support	7,406,776	6,638,747	-	279,445	-	-	-	-	-	14,324,968
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	3,765,919	10,150,989	-	422	-	-	1,061,990	-	-	14,979,320
Scholarships and Fellowships	1,094,604	7,158,219	-	9,297,082	-	-	-	-	-	17,549,905
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	30,848,148	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,848,148
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	743,308	610,785	263,089	10,754	-	-	-	-	-	1,627,936
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	501,440	-	-	5,080	-	-	-	2,519,232	3,025,752
Total Operating Uses	77,328,343	48,573,075	31,111,237	14,226,747	251,114	-	1,061,990	-	2,519,232	175,071,738
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6,916,717)	-	8,544,653	1,627,936
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(245,343)	(2,977,839)	9,661,881	(16,751,048)	201,339	(18,566)	11,690,315	-	6,781,270	8,342,009
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(6,245,459)	(738,452)	(6,513,556)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(13,497,467)
Subtotal	(6,490,802)	(3,716,291)	3,148,325	(16,751,048)	201,339	(18,566)	4,773,598	-	15,325,923	(3,527,522)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	275,703	5,153,265	1,887,660	2,916	128,859	90,471	407,596	-	-	7,946,470
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	275,703	5,153,265	1,887,660	2,916	128,859	90,471	407,596	-	-	7,946,470
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)										
	(2,315,501)	5,373,895	3,203,923	238,697	111,351	71,905	4,134,204	-	12,472,623	23,291,097
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9,371,183)	(9,371,183)
Transfer of Capital Asses(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,000	15,000
Capital Outlay	743,308	610,785	263,089	10,754	-	-	6,916,717	-	(8,544,653)	-
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	(1,572,193)	5,984,680	3,467,012	249,451	111,351	71,905	11,050,921	-	(5,428,213)	13,934,911

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

Texas A&M University - Commerce
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

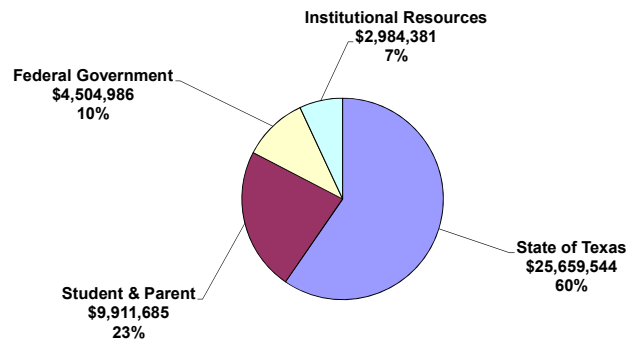
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$23,291,097 approximately \$15.3 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$7.9 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$7.9 million and \$39 thousand respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

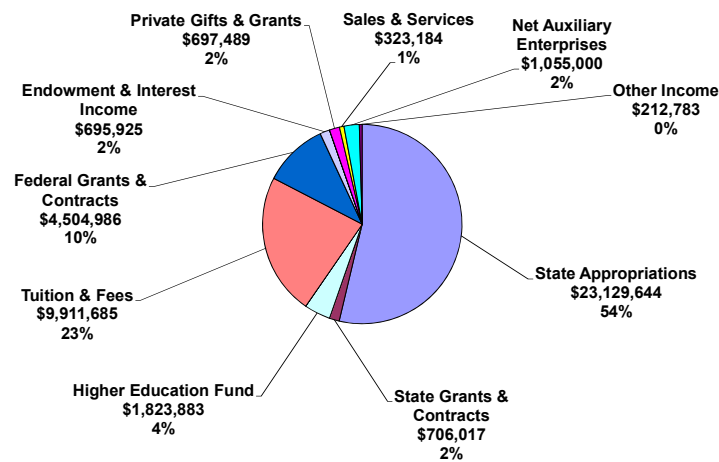
Texas A&M University - Texarkana
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



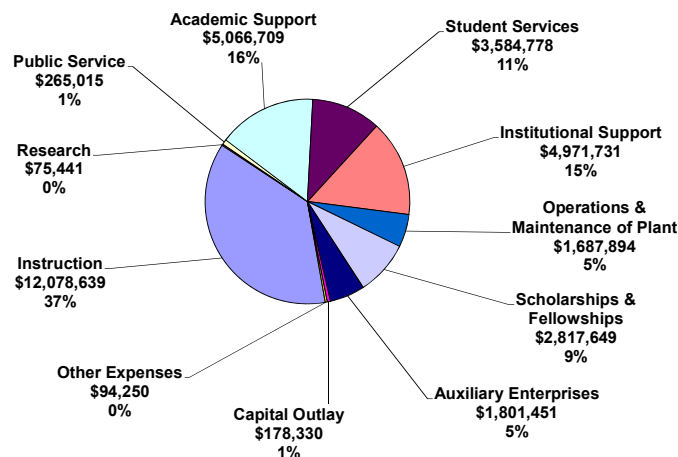
Total Operating Sources \$43,060,596

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$43,060,596

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$32,621,887

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

Texas A&M University - Texarkana
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2017		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			1,549.19
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	23,129,644	\$ 14,930
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		706,017	456
Higher Education Fund		1,823,883	1,177
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	25,659,544	\$ 16,563
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	6,655,369	\$ 4,296
Fees - net		3,256,316	2,102
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	9,911,685	\$ 6,398
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	4,504,986	\$ 2,908
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	695,925	\$ 449
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		697,489	450
Sales and Services		323,184	209
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		1,055,000	681
Other Income (See FN3)		212,783	137
Subtotal	\$	2,984,381	\$ 1,926
Total Operating Sources	\$	43,060,596	\$ 27,795
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	12,078,639	\$ 7,797
Research		75,441	49
Public Service		265,015	171
Academic Support		5,066,709	3,271
Student Services		3,584,778	2,314
Institutional Support		4,971,731	3,209
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		1,687,894	1,090
Scholarships and Fellowships		2,817,649	1,819
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		1,801,451	1,163
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		178,330	115
Other Expenses (See FN3)		94,250	61
Total Operating Uses	\$	32,621,887	\$ 21,059
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		178,330	\$ 115
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		3,508,161	2,265
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(9,479,003)	(6,119)
Subtotal	\$	(5,792,512)	\$ (3,739)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		2,250,311	\$ 1,453
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		125,610	81
Subtotal	\$	2,375,921	\$ 1,534
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	7,022,118	\$ 4,531

Texas A&M University - Texarkana
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2017

	FY 2017									
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	23,129,644	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,129,644
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	679,275	17,515	-	9,227	-	-	-	-	-	706,017
Higher Education Fund	1,823,883	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,823,883
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	25,632,802	17,515	-	9,227	-	-	-	-	-	25,659,544
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%	6,779,668	6,012,484	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,792,152
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(4,035,839)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,035,839)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	2,743,829	6,012,484	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,756,313
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(121,366)	(265,688)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(387,054)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(536,974)	(1,176,916)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,713,890)
Tuition - net	2,085,489	4,569,880	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,655,369
Fees Potential 100%	3,465	3,536,472	744,322	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,284,259
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	3,465	3,536,472	744,322	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,284,259
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(146)	(156,708)	(34,717)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(191,571)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(685)	(691,815)	(143,872)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(836,372)
Fees - net	2,634	2,687,949	565,733	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,256,316
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	2,088,123	7,257,829	565,733	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,911,685
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	16,261	-	4,488,725	-	-	-	-	-	4,504,986
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	49,225	503,929	18,903	121,971	-	1,897	-	-	-	695,925
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	3,450	11,168	682,871	-	-	-	-	-	697,489
Sales and Services	-	254,958	-	68,226	-	-	-	-	-	323,184
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	1,055,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,055,000
Other Income (See FN3)	-	35,998	47,632	2,105	1,770	139,590	-	-	(14,312)	212,783
Subtotal	49,225	798,335	1,132,703	875,173	1,770	141,487	-	-	(14,312)	2,984,381
Total Operating Sources	27,770,150	8,089,940	1,698,436	5,373,125	1,770	141,487	-	-	(14,312)	43,060,596
Operating Uses										
Instruction	9,125,176	2,884,729	-	68,734	-	-	-	-	-	12,078,639
Research	31,733	25,775	-	17,933	-	-	-	-	-	75,441
Public Service	-	4,067	-	260,948	-	-	-	-	-	265,015
Academic Support	3,676,718	1,059,396	-	330,595	-	-	-	-	-	5,066,709
Student Services	2,040,236	1,466,753	-	45,569	32,220	-	-	-	-	3,584,778
Institutional Support	4,019,992	922,297	-	29,442	-	-	-	-	-	4,971,731
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	1,348,949	434,945	-	-	-	-	(96,000)	-	-	1,687,894
Scholarships and Fellowships	481,544	602,302	-	1,733,803	-	-	-	-	-	2,817,649
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	1,801,451	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,801,451
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	121,475	50,990	5,865	-	-	-	-	-	-	178,330
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	86,450	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,800	94,250
Total Operating Uses	20,845,823	7,537,704	1,807,316	2,487,024	32,220	-	(96,000)	-	7,800	32,621,887
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(96,000)	-	274,330	178,330
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(707,257)	3,861,311	553,612	(575,821)	29,306	270,060	76,950	-	-	3,508,161
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(8,160,857)	-	(891,445)	-	-	-	(428,701)	-	-	(9,479,003)
Subtotal	(8,868,114)	3,861,311	(337,833)	(575,821)	29,306	270,060	(448,751)	-	274,330	(5,792,512)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	2,076,514	170,452	(241,890)	-	245,235	-	-	-	2,250,311
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	125,610	-	-	-	125,610
Subtotal	-	2,076,514	170,452	(241,890)	-	370,845	-	-	-	2,375,921
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	(1,943,787)	6,490,061	(276,261)	2,068,390	(1,144)	782,392	(349,751)	-	252,218	7,022,118
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,379,578)	(5,379,578)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	121,475	50,990	5,865	-	-	-	96,000	-	(274,330)	-
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	(1,822,312)	6,541,051	(270,396)	2,068,390	(1,144)	782,392	(253,751)	-	(5,401,690)	1,642,540

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

Texas A&M University - Texarkana
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

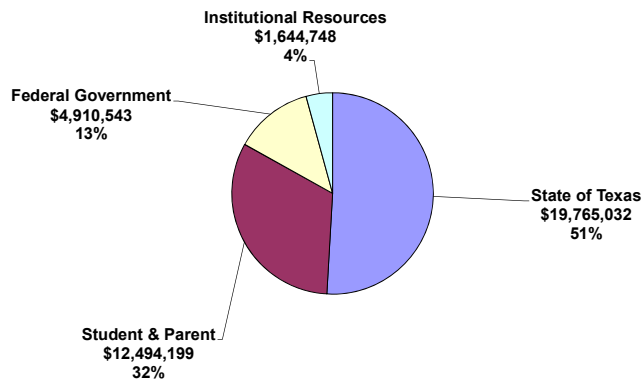
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$7,022,118 approximately \$4.6 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$2.4 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$2.3 million and \$126 thousand respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

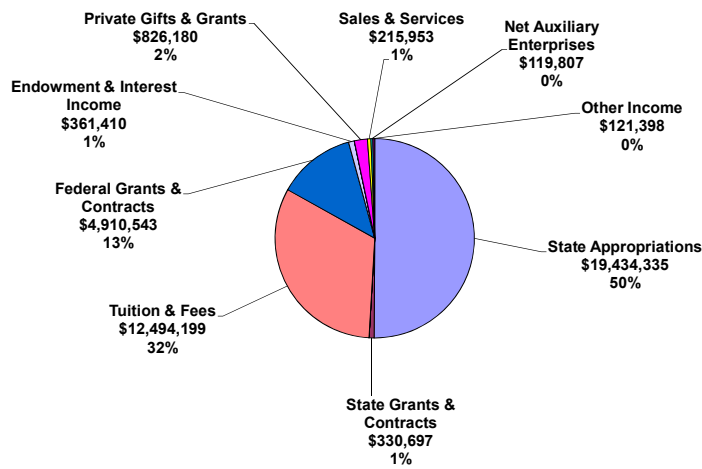
Texas A&M University - Central Texas
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



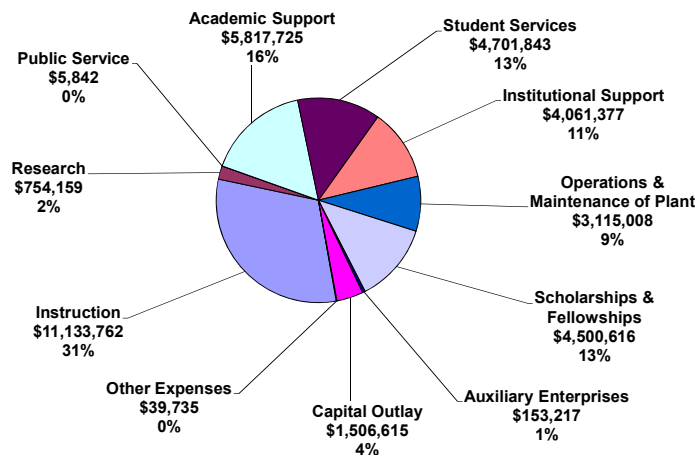
Total Operating Sources \$38,814,522

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$38,814,522

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$35,789,899

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

Texas A&M University - Central Texas
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2017		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			1,798.68
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	19,434,335	\$ 10,805
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		330,697	184
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	19,765,032	\$ 10,989
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	7,450,433	\$ 4,142
Fees - net		5,043,766	2,804
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	12,494,199	\$ 6,946
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	4,910,543	\$ 2,730
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	361,410	\$ 201
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		826,180	459
Sales and Services		215,953	120
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		119,807	67
Other Income (See FN3)		121,398	67
Subtotal	\$	1,644,748	\$ 914
Total Operating Sources	\$	38,814,522	\$ 21,579
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	11,133,762	\$ 6,190
Research		754,159	419
Public Service		5,842	3
Academic Support		5,817,725	3,234
Student Services		4,701,843	2,614
Institutional Support		4,061,377	2,258
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		3,115,008	1,732
Scholarships and Fellowships		4,500,616	2,502
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		153,217	85
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		1,506,615	838
Other Expenses (See FN3)		39,735	22
Total Operating Uses	\$	35,789,899	\$ 19,897
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		1,506,615	\$ 838
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		2,099,826	1,167
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(4,432,095)	(2,464)
Subtotal	\$	(825,654)	\$ (459)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		884,094	\$ 492
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	884,094	\$ 492
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	3,083,063	\$ 1,715

Texas A&M University - Central Texas
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2017

	FY 2017									
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	19,434,335	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,434,335
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	310,513	20,184	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	330,697
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	19,744,848	20,184	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,765,032
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%	3,114,953	6,357,972	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,472,925
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	3,114,953	6,357,972	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,472,925
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(665,050)	(1,357,442)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,022,492)
Tuition - net	2,449,903	5,000,530	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,450,433
Fees Potential 100%	23,879	6,388,296	-	605	-	-	-	-	-	6,412,780
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	23,879	6,388,296	-	605	-	-	-	-	-	6,412,780
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(5,098)	(1,363,916)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,369,014)
Fees - net	18,781	5,024,380	-	605	-	-	-	-	-	5,043,766
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	2,468,684	10,024,910	-	605	-	-	-	-	-	12,494,199
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	4,910,543	-	-	-	-	-	4,910,543
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	26,106	323,103	-	12,201	-	-	-	-	-	361,410
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	487,059	-	339,121	-	-	-	-	-	826,180
Sales and Services	-	190,839	-	25,114	-	-	-	-	-	215,953
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	119,807	-	-	-	-	-	-	119,807
Other Income (See FN3)	79,184	38,693	7,215	7,710	6,144	-	-	-	(17,548)	121,398
Subtotal	105,290	1,039,694	127,022	384,146	6,144	-	-	-	(17,548)	1,644,748
Total Operating Sources	22,318,822	11,084,788	127,022	5,295,294	6,144	-	-	-	(17,548)	38,814,522
Operating Uses										
Instruction	8,459,596	2,674,166	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,133,762
Research	257,799	100,163	-	396,197	-	-	-	-	-	754,159
Public Service	-	5,842	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,842
Academic Support	2,505,646	3,312,079	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,817,725
Student Services	1,418,672	3,169,694	-	103,767	9,710	-	-	-	-	4,701,843
Institutional Support	2,630,720	1,426,762	-	3,895	-	-	-	-	-	4,061,377
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	2,479,745	635,263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,115,008
Scholarships and Fellowships	391,349	1,708,161	-	2,401,106	-	-	-	-	-	4,500,616
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	153,217	-	-	-	-	-	-	153,217
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	273,497	639,205	-	593,913	-	-	-	-	-	1,506,615
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	30,526	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,209	39,735
Total Operating Uses	18,417,024	13,701,861	153,217	3,498,878	9,710	-	-	-	9,209	35,789,899
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,506,615	1,506,615
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	63,580	3,454,777	-	(1,611,990)	24,839	11,154	-	-	157,466	2,099,826
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(4,432,095)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,432,095)
Subtotal	(4,368,515)	3,454,777	-	(1,611,990)	24,839	11,154	-	-	1,664,081	(825,654)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	6,831	840,366	-	-	-	36,897	-	-	-	884,094
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	6,831	840,366	-	-	-	36,897	-	-	-	884,094
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	(459,886)	1,678,070	(26,195)	184,426	21,273	48,051	-	-	1,637,324	3,083,063
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,591,644)	(4,591,644)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,548	3,548
Capital Outlay	273,497	639,205	-	593,913	-	-	-	-	(1,506,615)	-
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	(186,389)	2,317,275	(26,195)	778,339	21,273	48,051	-	-	(4,457,387)	(1,505,033)

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

Texas A&M University - Central Texas
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

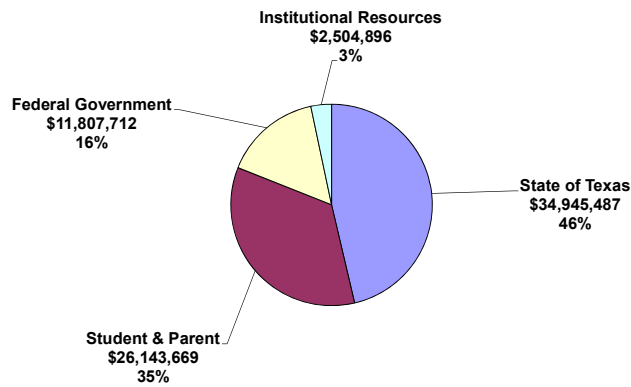
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$3,083,063 approximately \$2.2 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$884 thousand represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$884 thousand and \$0 respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

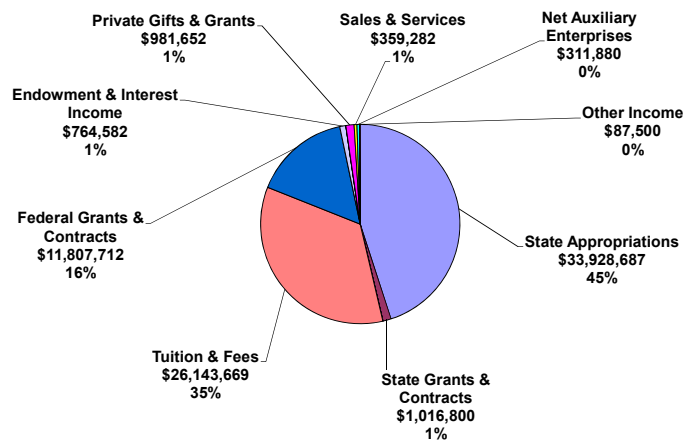
Texas A&M University - San Antonio
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



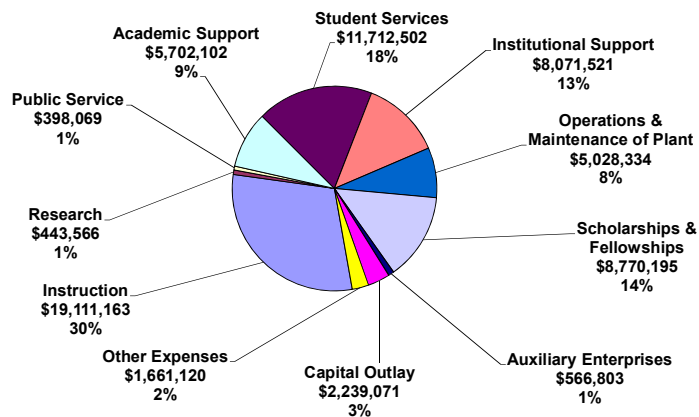
Total Operating Sources \$75,401,764

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$75,401,764

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$63,704,446

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

Texas A&M University - San Antonio
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2017		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			4,101.73
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	33,928,687	\$ 8,272
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		1,016,800	248
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	34,945,487	\$ 8,520
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	13,596,417	\$ 3,315
Fees - net		12,547,252	3,059
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	26,143,669	\$ 6,374
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	11,807,712	\$ 2,879
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	764,582	\$ 186
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		981,652	239
Sales and Services		359,282	88
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		311,880	76
Other Income (See FN3)		87,500	21
Subtotal	\$	2,504,896	\$ 610
Total Operating Sources	\$	75,401,764	\$ 18,383
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	19,111,163	\$ 4,659
Research		443,566	108
Public Service		398,069	97
Academic Support		5,702,102	1,390
Student Services		11,712,502	2,856
Institutional Support		8,071,521	1,968
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		5,028,334	1,226
Scholarships and Fellowships		8,770,195	2,138
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		566,803	138
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		2,239,071	546
Other Expenses (See FN3)		1,661,120	405
Total Operating Uses	\$	63,704,446	\$ 15,531
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		2,239,071	\$ 546
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		6,176,817	1,506
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(7,508,217)	(1,831)
Subtotal	\$	907,671	\$ 221
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		1,775,479	\$ 433
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	1,775,479	\$ 433
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	14,380,468	\$ 3,506

Texas A&M University - San Antonio
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2017									
	FY 2017								
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant
State of Texas									Primary University
State Appropriations	33,928,687	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,928,687
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	33,306	31,349	-	952,145	-	-	-	-	1,016,800
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	33,961,993	31,349	-	952,145	-	-	-	-	34,945,487
Student & Parent									
Tuition Potential 100%	7,569,992	11,089,840	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,659,832
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(377,196)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(377,196)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	7,192,796	11,089,840	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,282,636
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(641,527)	(1,058,567)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,700,094)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(1,202,136)	(1,783,989)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,986,125)
Tuition - net	5,349,133	8,247,284	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,596,417
Fees Potential 100%	39,474	16,830,809	1,578	-	-	-	-	-	16,871,861
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	39,474	16,830,809	1,578	-	-	-	-	-	16,871,861
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(1,442,885)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,442,885)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(10,118)	(2,871,201)	(405)	-	-	-	-	-	(2,881,724)
Fees - net	29,356	12,516,723	1,173	-	-	-	-	-	12,547,252
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	5,378,489	20,764,007	1,173	-	-	-	-	-	26,143,669
Federal Government									
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	13,495	-	11,794,217	-	-	-	-	11,807,712
Institutional Resources									
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	135,600	625,159	-	3,823	-	-	-	-	764,582
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	139,242	-	842,410	-	-	-	-	981,652
Sales and Services	-	359,282	-	-	-	-	-	-	359,282
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	311,880	-	-	-	-	-	311,880
Other Income (See FN3)	-	39,886	47,967	-	(353)	-	-	-	87,500
Subtotal	135,600	1,163,569	359,847	846,233	(353)	-	-	-	2,504,896
Total Operating Sources	39,476,082	21,972,420	361,020	13,592,595	(353)	-	-	-	75,401,764
Operating Uses									
Instruction	15,678,719	3,432,444	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,111,163
Research	-	258,608	-	184,958	-	-	-	-	443,566
Public Service	-	283,228	-	114,841	-	-	-	-	398,069
Academic Support	2,911,625	2,790,477	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,702,102
Student Services	5,291,628	6,202,283	-	29,260	189,331	-	-	-	11,712,502
Institutional Support	5,024,841	3,040,750	-	5,930	-	-	-	-	8,071,521
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	2,425,194	2,603,140	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,028,334
Scholarships and Fellowships	641,527	3,095,488	-	5,033,180	-	-	-	-	8,770,195
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	566,803	-	-	-	-	-	566,803
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	-	2,239,071	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,239,071
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	130,373	-	-	-	-	-	1,530,747	1,661,120
Total Operating Uses	31,973,534	24,075,862	566,803	5,368,169	189,331	-	-	1,530,747	63,704,446
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds									
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,972,737)	-	7,211,808
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	1,063,299	4,487,685	407	(8,026,955)	82,910	7,416	6,949,676	-	1,612,379
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(7,508,217)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7,508,217)
Subtotal	(6,444,918)	4,487,685	407	(8,026,955)	82,910	7,416	1,976,939	-	907,671
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use									
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	1,734,766	5,375	(92,894)	105,243	7,267	15,722	-	1,775,479
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	-	1,734,766	5,375	(92,894)	105,243	7,267	15,722	-	1,775,479
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	1,057,630	4,119,009	(200,001)	104,577	(1,531)	14,683	1,992,661	-	7,293,440
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,833,511)	(5,833,511)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	460,443	460,443
Capital Outlay	-	2,239,071	-	-	-	-	4,972,737	(7,211,808)	-
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	1,057,630	6,358,080	(200,001)	104,577	(1,531)	14,683	6,965,398	(5,291,436)	9,007,400

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

Texas A&M University - San Antonio
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

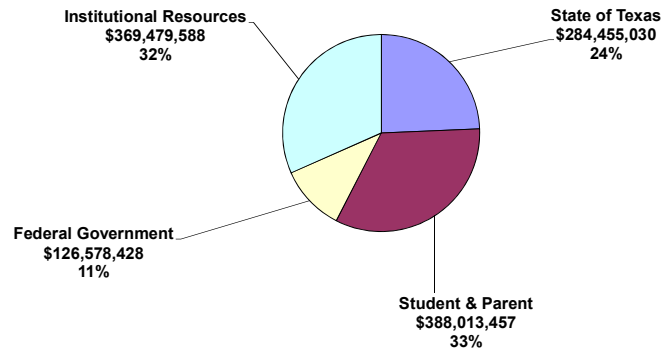
FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

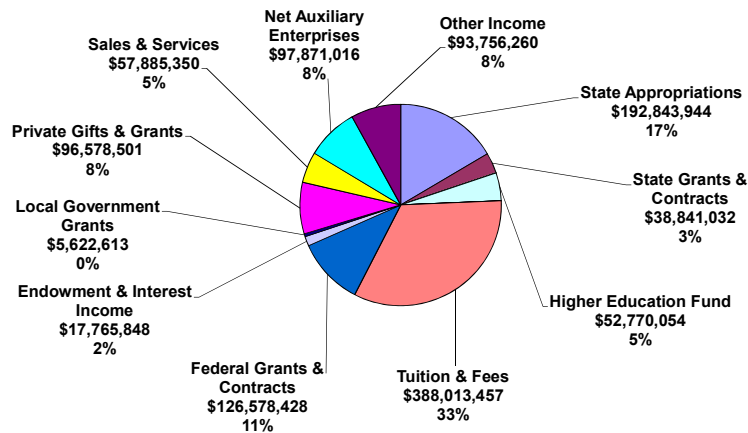
FN11: Of the net increase of \$14,380,468 approximately \$12.6 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$1.8 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$1.8 million and \$0 respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

Operating Sources by Category



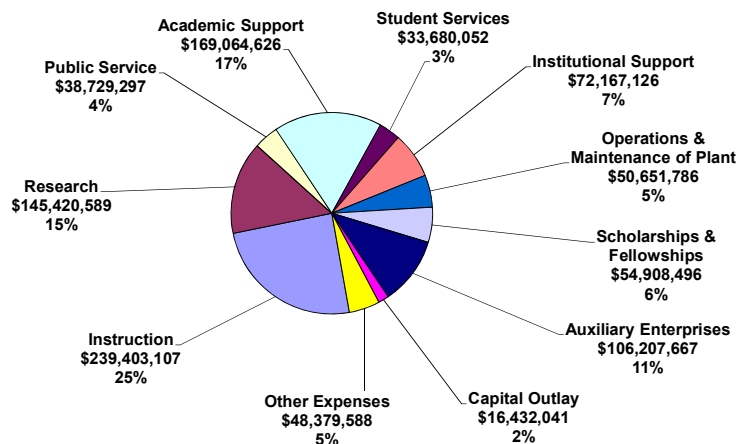
Total Operating Sources \$1,168,526,503

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$1,168,526,503

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$975,044,375

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

University of Houston
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2017		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			37,464.07
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	192,843,944	\$ 5,147
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		38,841,032	1,037
Higher Education Fund		52,770,054	1,409
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	284,455,030	\$ 7,593
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	268,694,271	\$ 7,172
Fees - net		119,319,186	3,185
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	388,013,457	\$ 10,357
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	126,578,428	\$ 3,379
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	17,765,848	\$ 474
Local Government Grants - Restricted		5,622,613	150
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		96,578,501	2,578
Sales and Services		57,885,350	1,545
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		97,871,016	2,612
Other Income (See FN3)		93,756,260	2,503
Subtotal	\$	369,479,588	\$ 9,862
Total Operating Sources	\$	1,168,526,503	\$ 31,191
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	239,403,107	\$ 6,390
Research		145,420,589	3,882
Public Service		38,729,297	1,034
Academic Support		169,064,626	4,513
Student Services		33,680,052	899
Institutional Support		72,167,126	1,926
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		50,651,786	1,352
Scholarships and Fellowships		54,908,496	1,466
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		106,207,667	2,835
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		16,432,041	439
Other Expenses (See FN3)		48,379,588	1,291
Total Operating Uses	\$	975,044,375	\$ 26,027
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources	(117,990,136)	\$	(3,149)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	92,591,258		2,471
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)	147,750,000		3,944
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(163,170,889)		(4,355)
Subtotal	\$ (40,819,767)	\$	(1,089)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	32,083,562	\$	856
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	17,711,791		473
Subtotal	\$ 49,795,353	\$	1,329
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	202,457,714	\$ 5,404

University of Houston
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2017										FY 2017
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	192,843,944	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	192,843,944
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	524,117	159	-	38,316,756	-	-	-	-	-	38,841,032
Higher Education Fund	52,770,054	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52,770,054
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	246,138,115	159	-	38,316,756	-	-	-	-	-	284,455,030
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%	114,182,546	258,052,583	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	372,235,129
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(25,394,185)	(6,278,337)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(31,672,522)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	88,788,361	251,774,246	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	340,562,607
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(2,447,379)	(6,987,500)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9,434,879)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(16,195,299)	(46,238,158)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(62,433,457)
Tuition - net	70,145,683	198,548,588	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	268,694,271
Fees Potential 100%	416,563	104,345,404	45,793,236	-	-	-	-	-	-	150,555,203
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(12)	(32,257)	(16,203)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(48,472)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	416,551	104,313,147	45,777,033	-	-	-	-	-	-	150,506,731
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(1,892)	(2,346,094)	(595,942)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,943,928)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(75,986)	(19,156,799)	(9,010,832)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(28,243,617)
Fees - net	338,673	82,810,254	36,170,259	-	-	-	-	-	-	119,319,186
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	70,484,356	281,358,842	36,170,259	-	-	-	-	-	-	388,013,457
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	20,784	-	126,557,644	-	-	-	-	-	126,578,428
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	691,804	3,295,480	-	8,462	102,094	13,628,723	38,889	396	-	17,765,848
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	5,349,348	-	273,265	-	-	-	-	-	5,622,613
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	680,575	135,206	95,180,937	528,901	52,882	-	-	-	96,578,501
Sales and Services	4,860,817	52,866,649	-	157,884	-	-	-	-	-	57,885,350
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	97,871,016	-	-	-	-	-	-	97,871,016
Other Income (See FN3)	91,318	17,006,396	1,234,326	13,532,857	133,006	-	60,384,528	1,373,829	-	93,756,260
Subtotal	5,643,939	79,198,448	99,240,548	109,153,405	764,001	13,681,605	60,423,417	1,374,225	-	369,479,588
Total Operating Sources	322,266,410	360,578,233	135,410,807	274,027,805	764,001	13,681,605	60,423,417	1,374,225	-	1,168,526,503
Operating Uses										
Instruction	149,996,518	81,586,075	-	7,820,514	-	-	-	-	-	239,403,107
Research	25,178,965	32,186,411	-	88,055,213	-	-	-	-	-	145,420,589
Public Service	4,046,838	11,369,524	-	23,312,935	-	-	-	-	-	38,729,297
Academic Support	36,858,685	116,818,790	-	15,387,151	-	-	-	-	-	169,064,626
Student Services	5,757,515	24,063,949	-	3,858,588	-	-	-	-	-	33,680,052
Institutional Support	10,297,973	61,500,799	-	368,354	-	-	-	-	-	72,167,126
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	24,710,843	25,842,383	-	98,560	-	-	-	-	-	50,651,786
Scholarships and Fellowships	2,098,871	16,707,695	-	36,101,930	-	-	-	-	-	54,908,496
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	106,089,127	118,540	-	-	-	-	-	106,207,667
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	8,682,209	3,417,359	1,315,663	3,016,810	-	-	-	-	-	16,432,041
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	199,359	19,308,707	2,389,313	15,858,011	10,624,198	-	-	48,379,588
Total Operating Uses	267,628,417	373,492,985	107,604,149	197,447,302	2,389,313	15,858,011	10,624,198	-	-	975,044,375
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(117,990,136)	-	-	(117,990,136)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(11,261,982)	4,993,251	(16,971,169)	(84,748,974)	-	(2,560,233)	(40,481,079)	161,883,271	81,738,173	92,591,258
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	147,750,000	-	-	147,750,000
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(163,170,889)	-	(163,170,889)
Subtotal	(11,261,982)	4,993,251	(16,971,169)	(84,748,974)	-	(2,560,233)	(10,721,215)	(1,287,618)	81,738,173	(40,819,767)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	(1,438,704)	-	-	-	33,522,266	-	-	-	32,083,562
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	17,711,791	-	-	-	17,711,791
Subtotal	-	(1,438,704)	-	-	-	51,234,057	-	-	-	49,795,353
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	43,376,011	(9,360,205)	10,835,489	(8,168,471)	(1,625,312)	46,497,418	39,078,004	86,607	81,738,173	202,457,714
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	(147,750,000)	-	-	(147,750,000)
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(78,651,155)	(78,651,155)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	898,081	898,081
Capital Outlay	8,682,209	3,417,359	1,315,663	3,016,810	-	-	117,990,136	-	-	134,422,177
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	52,058,220	(5,942,846)	12,151,152	(5,151,661)	(1,625,312)	46,497,418	9,318,140	86,607	3,985,099	111,376,817

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

University of Houston
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

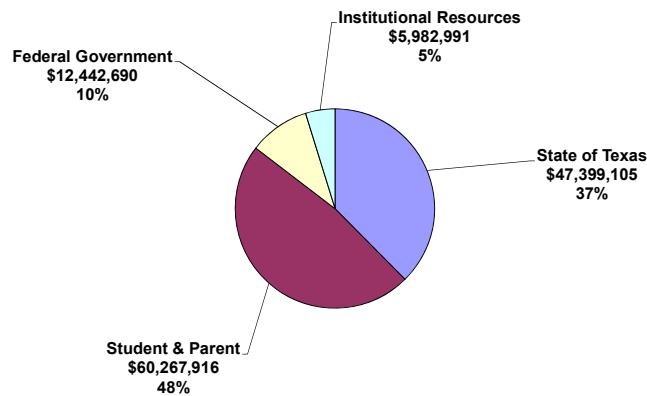
FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

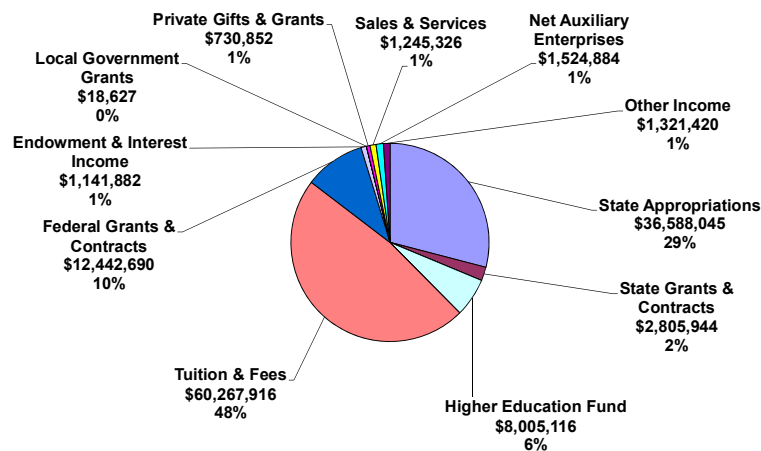
FN11: Of the net increase of \$202,457,714 approximately \$152.7 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$49.8 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$32.1 million and \$17.7 million respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

Operating Sources by Category



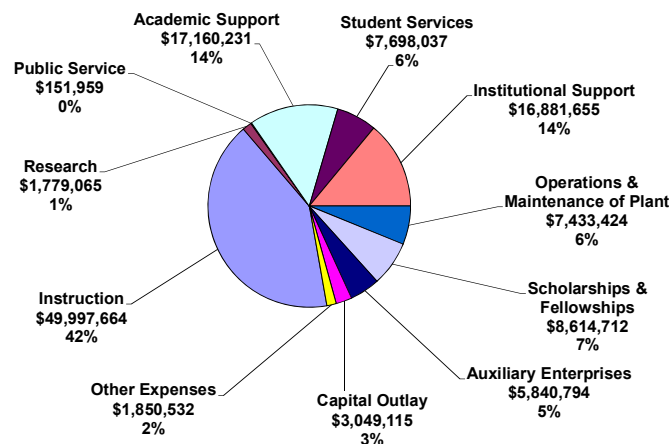
Total Operating Sources \$126,092,702

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$126,092,702

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$120,457,188

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

University of Houston - Clear Lake
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2017		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			6,166.42
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	36,588,045	\$ 5,933
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		2,805,944	455
Higher Education Fund		8,005,116	1,298
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	47,399,105	\$ 7,686
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	46,565,524	\$ 7,551
Fees - net		13,702,392	2,222
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	60,267,916	\$ 9,773
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	12,442,690	\$ 2,018
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	1,141,882	\$ 185
Local Government Grants - Restricted		18,627	3
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		730,852	119
Sales and Services		1,245,326	202
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		1,524,884	247
Other Income (See FN3)		1,321,420	214
Subtotal	\$	5,982,991	\$ 970
Total Operating Sources	\$	126,092,702	\$ 20,447
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	49,997,664	\$ 8,108
Research		1,779,065	289
Public Service		151,959	25
Academic Support		17,160,231	2,783
Student Services		7,698,037	1,248
Institutional Support		16,881,655	2,738
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		7,433,424	1,205
Scholarships and Fellowships		8,614,712	1,397
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		5,840,794	947
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		3,049,115	494
Other Expenses (See FN3)		1,850,532	300
Total Operating Uses	\$	120,457,188	\$ 19,534
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(2,535)	\$ -
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		7,037,593	1,141
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		57,995,000	9,405
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(3,921,706)	(636)
Subtotal	\$	61,108,352	\$ 9,910
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		1,556,243	\$ 252
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		507,832	82
Subtotal	\$	2,064,075	\$ 334
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	68,807,941	\$ 11,157

University of Houston - Clear Lake
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2017									
	FY 2017								
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant
State of Texas									Primary University
State Appropriations	36,588,045	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,588,045
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	547,502	-	-	2,258,442	-	-	-	-	2,805,944
Higher Education Fund	8,005,116	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,005,116
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	45,140,663	-	-	2,258,442	-	-	-	-	47,399,105
Student & Parent									
Tuition Potential 100%	21,224,104	37,870,887	-	-	-	-	-	-	59,094,991
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(3,581,406)	(594,078)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,175,484)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	17,642,698	37,276,809	-	-	-	-	-	-	54,919,507
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(365,044)	(1,135,881)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,500,925)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(2,635,310)	(4,217,748)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6,853,058)
Tuition - net	14,642,344	31,923,180	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,565,524
Fees Potential 100%	15	9,109,815	7,014,949	-	-	-	-	-	16,124,779
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	(142,905)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(142,905)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	15	8,966,910	7,014,949	-	-	-	-	-	15,981,874
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(273,235)	(126,890)	-	-	-	-	-	(400,125)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	(1,014,576)	(864,781)	-	-	-	-	-	(1,879,357)
Fees - net	15	7,679,099	6,023,278	-	-	-	-	-	13,702,392
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	14,642,359	39,602,279	6,023,278	-	-	-	-	-	60,267,916
Federal Government									
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	12,462,348	(19,658)	-	-	-	12,442,690
Institutional Resources									
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	91,528	335,702	-	-	9,264	705,379	-	9	1,141,882
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	18,627	-	-	-	-	18,627
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	56,941	-	673,911	-	-	-	-	730,852
Sales and Services	-	1,245,326	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,245,326
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	1,524,884	-	-	-	-	-	1,524,884
Other Income (See FN3)	-	954,615	-	365,534	1,271	-	-	-	1,321,420
Subtotal	91,528	2,592,584	1,524,884	1,058,072	10,535	705,379	-	9	5,982,991
Total Operating Sources	59,874,550	42,194,863	7,548,162	15,778,862	(9,123)	705,379	-	9	126,092,702
Operating Uses									
Instruction	34,420,521	14,337,332	-	1,239,811	-	-	-	-	49,997,664
Research	555,852	219,833	-	1,003,380	-	-	-	-	1,779,065
Public Service	-	-	-	151,959	-	-	-	-	151,959
Academic Support	5,965,891	10,415,390	-	778,950	-	-	-	-	17,160,231
Student Services	2,373,627	5,257,187	7,216	60,007	-	-	-	-	7,698,037
Institutional Support	9,770,976	7,100,990	-	9,689	-	-	-	-	16,881,655
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	3,951,867	3,481,487	-	50	-	-	-	-	7,433,424
Scholarships and Fellowships	(107,125)	2,577,220	-	6,119,199	25,418	-	-	-	8,614,712
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	5,840,794	-	-	-	-	-	5,840,794
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	2,425,842	496,083	43,104	84,086	-	-	-	-	3,049,115
Other Expenses (See FN3)	838,710	59,776	-	-	82,677	869,369	-	-	1,850,532
Total Operating Uses	60,196,181	43,945,298	5,891,114	9,447,131	108,095	869,369	-	-	120,457,188
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds									
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,535)	-	(2,535)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(896,020)	4,497,484	(1,782,305)	(6,323,684)	27,671	(204,256)	7,193,583	4,525,120	7,037,593
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	57,995,000	-	57,995,000
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,921,706)	(3,921,706)
Subtotal	(896,020)	4,497,484	(1,782,305)	(6,323,684)	27,671	(204,256)	65,186,048	603,414	61,108,352
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use									
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	(140,594)	-	-	-	1,696,837	-	-	1,556,243
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	507,832	-	-	507,832
Subtotal	-	(140,594)	-	-	-	2,204,669	-	-	2,064,075
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	(1,217,651)	2,606,455	(125,257)	8,047	(89,547)	1,836,423	65,186,048	603,423	-
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	(57,995,000)	-	(57,995,000)
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6,155,105)	(6,155,105)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	2,425,842	496,083	43,104	84,086	-	-	2,535	-	5,000
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	1,208,191	3,102,538	(82,153)	92,133	(89,547)	1,836,423	7,193,583	603,423	7,714,486

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

University of Houston - Clear Lake
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

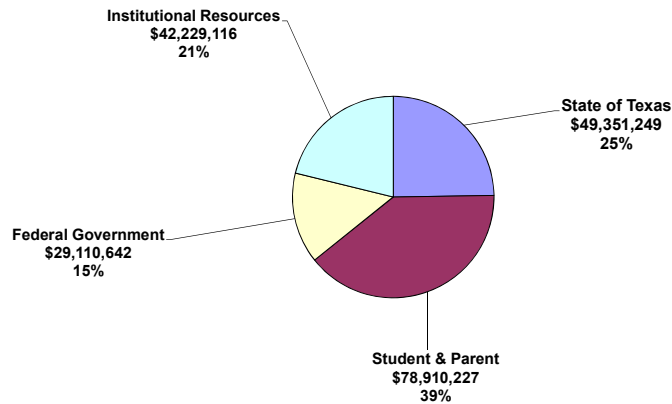
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$68,807,941 approximately \$66.7 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$2.1 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$1.6 million and \$508 thousand respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

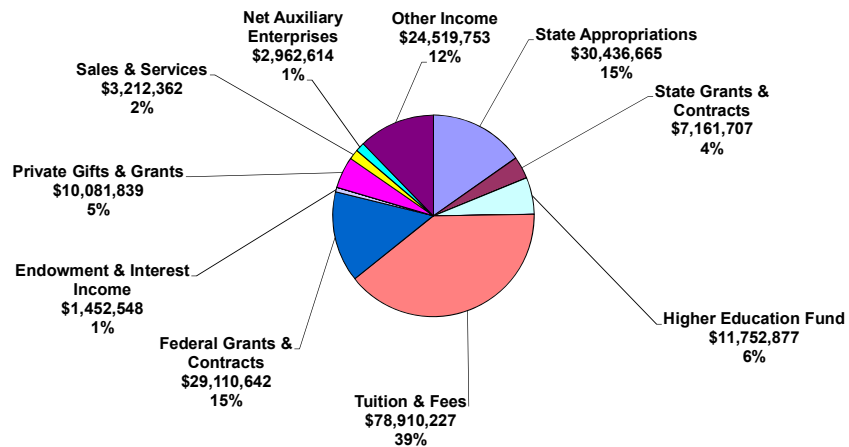
University of Houston - Downtown
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



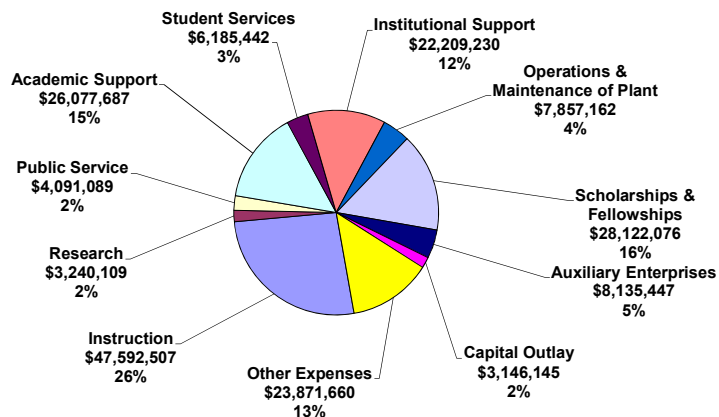
Total Operating Sources \$199,601,234

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$199,601,234

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$180,528,554

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

University of Houston - Downtown
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2017		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			9,644.12
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	30,436,665	\$ 3,156
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		7,161,707	743
Higher Education Fund		11,752,877	1,219
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	49,351,249	\$ 5,118
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	60,475,652	\$ 6,271
Fees - net		18,434,575	1,911
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	78,910,227	\$ 8,182
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	29,110,642	\$ 3,018
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	1,452,548	\$ 151
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		10,081,839	1,045
Sales and Services		3,212,362	333
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		2,962,614	307
Other Income (See FN3)		24,519,753	2,542
Subtotal	\$	42,229,116	\$ 4,378
Total Operating Sources	\$	199,601,234	\$ 20,696
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	47,592,507	\$ 4,935
Research		3,240,109	336
Public Service		4,091,089	424
Academic Support		26,077,687	2,704
Student Services		6,185,442	641
Institutional Support		22,209,230	2,303
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		7,857,162	815
Scholarships and Fellowships		28,122,076	2,916
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		8,135,447	844
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		3,146,145	326
Other Expenses (See FN3)		23,871,660	2,475
Total Operating Uses	\$	180,528,554	\$ 18,719
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		-	\$ -
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		5,587,060	579
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(1,579,828)	(164)
Subtotal	\$	4,007,232	\$ 415
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		2,035,155	\$ 211
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		2,148,124	223
Subtotal	\$	4,183,279	\$ 434
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	27,263,191	\$ 2,826

University of Houston - Downtown
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2017										FY 2017
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	30,436,665	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,436,665
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	130,891	-	-	7,030,816	-	-	-	-	-	7,161,707
Higher Education Fund	11,752,877	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,752,877
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	42,320,433	-	-	7,030,816	-	-	-	-	-	49,351,249
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	21,014,325	51,375,821	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72,390,146
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(738,525)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(738,525)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	20,275,800	51,375,821	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71,651,621
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(415,411)	(1,394,712)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,810,123)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(2,747,122)	(6,618,724)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9,365,846)
Tuition - net	17,113,267	43,362,385	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,475,652
Fees Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	15,781,737	6,059,568	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,841,305
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	-	15,781,737	6,059,568	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,841,305
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(428,431)	(29,287)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(457,718)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	-	(2,033,154)	(915,858)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,949,012)
Fees - net	-	13,320,152	5,114,423	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,434,575
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)										
	17,113,267	56,682,537	5,114,423	-	-	-	-	-	-	78,910,227
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	154,796	-	28,955,846	-	-	-	-	-	29,110,642
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	27,214	504,790	-	-	23,169	897,367	-	8	-	1,452,548
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	9,553,224	-	-	-	-	528,615	10,081,839
Sales and Services	-	3,212,362	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,212,362
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	2,962,614	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,962,614
Other Income (See FN3)	-	220,219	650	715,939	-	-	10,467,176	13,115,769	-	24,519,753
Subtotal	27,214	3,937,371	2,963,264	10,269,163	23,169	897,367	10,467,176	13,115,777	528,615	42,229,116
Total Operating Sources	59,460,914	60,774,704	8,077,687	46,255,825	23,169	897,367	10,467,176	13,115,777	528,615	199,601,234
Operating Uses										
Instruction	30,278,367	16,214,659	-	1,099,481	-	-	-	-	-	47,592,507
Research	227,235	377,791	-	2,635,083	-	-	-	-	-	3,240,109
Public Service	361,446	3,334,316	-	395,327	-	-	-	-	-	4,091,089
Academic Support	6,690,530	18,805,967	-	584,357	(3,167)	-	-	-	-	26,077,687
Student Services	970,096	4,965,999	-	249,347	-	-	-	-	-	6,185,442
Institutional Support	9,047,444	13,207,623	-	(45,837)	-	-	-	-	-	22,209,230
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	3,844,357	4,012,805	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,857,162
Scholarships and Fellowships	100,405	6,258,881	-	21,762,790	-	-	-	-	-	28,122,076
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	8,135,447	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,135,447
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	3,040,458	85,815	11,330	8,542	-	-	-	-	-	3,146,145
Other Expenses (See FN3)	5,369	180,324	-	-	21,315	1,070,579	-	5,099,081	17,494,992	23,871,660
Total Operating Uses	54,565,707	67,444,180	8,146,777	26,689,090	18,148	1,070,579	-	5,099,081	17,494,992	180,528,554
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(3,175,739)	7,874,029	568,252	(10,862,936)	216,590	(272,239)	15,747,600	(4,518,180)	9,683	5,587,060
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	1,303,219	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,669,498)	786,451	(1,579,828)
Subtotal	(1,872,520)	7,874,029	568,252	(10,862,936)	216,590	(272,239)	15,747,600	(8,187,678)	796,134	4,007,232
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	(236,949)	-	-	-	2,272,104	-	-	-	2,035,155
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	2,148,124	-	-	-	2,148,124
Subtotal	-	(236,949)	-	-	-	4,420,228	-	-	-	4,183,279
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	3,022,687	967,604	499,162	8,703,799	221,611	3,974,777	26,214,776	(170,982)	(16,170,243)	27,263,191
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9,113,324)	(9,113,324)
Transfer of Capital Asses(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,146,145	3,146,145
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	3,022,687	967,604	499,162	8,703,799	221,611	3,974,777	26,214,776	(170,982)	(22,137,422)	21,296,011

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

University of Houston - Downtown
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

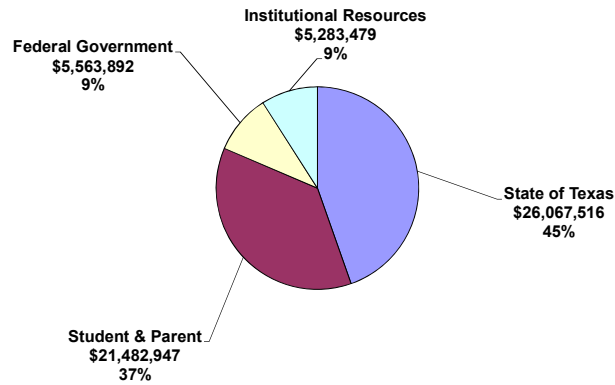
FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

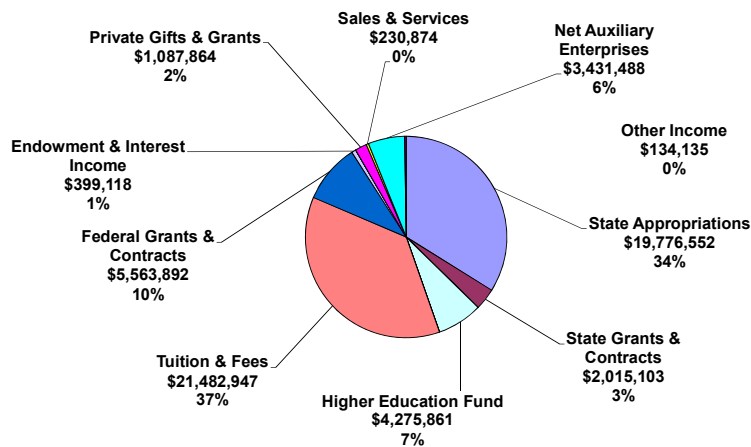
FN11: Of the net increase of \$27,263,191 approximately \$23.1 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$4.2 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$2.0 million and \$2.1 million respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

Operating Sources by Category



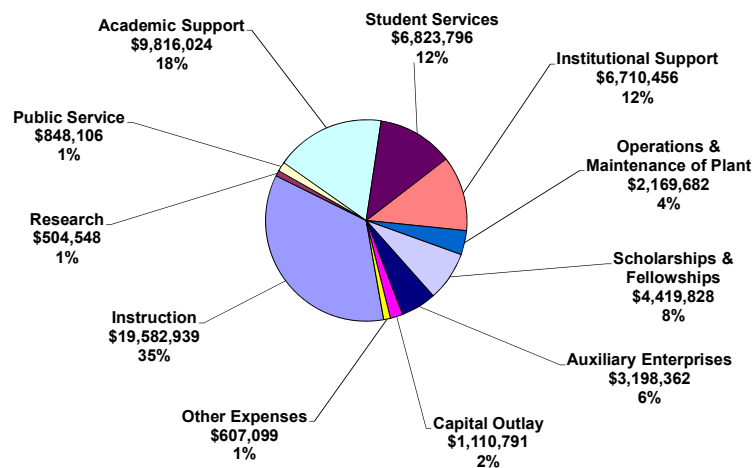
Total Operating Sources \$58,397,834

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$58,397,834

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$55,791,631

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

University of Houston - Victoria
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2017		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			2,962.54
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	19,776,552	\$ 6,676
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		2,015,103	680
Higher Education Fund		4,275,861	1,443
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	26,067,516	\$ 8,799
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	15,732,029	\$ 5,310
Fees - net		5,750,918	1,941
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	21,482,947	\$ 7,251
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	5,563,892	\$ 1,878
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	399,118	\$ 135
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		1,087,864	367
Sales and Services		230,874	78
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		3,431,488	1,158
Other Income (See FN3)		134,135	45
Subtotal	\$	5,283,479	\$ 1,783
Total Operating Sources	\$	58,397,834	\$ 19,711
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	19,582,939	\$ 6,610
Research		504,548	170
Public Service		848,106	286
Academic Support		9,816,024	3,313
Student Services		6,823,796	2,303
Institutional Support		6,710,456	2,265
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		2,169,682	732
Scholarships and Fellowships		4,419,828	1,492
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		3,198,362	1,080
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		1,110,791	375
Other Expenses (See FN3)		607,099	205
Total Operating Uses	\$	55,791,631	\$ 18,831
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(8,433,221)	\$ (2,847)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		5,201,795	1,756
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		59,405,000	20,052
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(3,470,076)	(1,171)
Subtotal	\$	52,703,498	\$ 17,790
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		835,579	\$ 282
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		80,679	27
Subtotal	\$	916,258	\$ 309
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	56,225,959	\$ 18,979

University of Houston - Victoria
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2017

	FY 2017									
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	19,776,552	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,776,552
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	34,948	-	-	1,980,155	-	-	-	-	-	2,015,103
Higher Education Fund	4,275,861	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,275,861
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	24,087,361	-	-	1,980,155	-	-	-	-	-	26,067,516
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%	6,207,265	13,781,715	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,988,980
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(376,313)	(132,055)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(508,368)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	5,830,952	13,649,660	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,480,612
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(232,100)	(567,668)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(799,768)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(888,218)	(2,060,597)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,948,815)
Tuition - net	4,710,634	11,021,395	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,732,029
Fees Potential 100%	4,854	4,126,631	2,979,768	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,111,253
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	4,854	4,126,631	2,979,768	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,111,253
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(181)	(169,976)	(18,563)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(188,720)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(695)	(617,000)	(553,920)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,171,615)
Fees - net	3,978	3,339,655	2,407,285	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,750,918
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	4,714,612	14,361,050	2,407,285	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,482,947
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	5,563,892	-	-	-	-	-	5,563,892
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	12,342	31,879	-	-	-	354,874	-	23	-	399,118
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	1,087,864	-	-	-	-	-	1,087,864
Sales and Services	-	230,874	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	230,874
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	3,431,488	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,431,488
Other Income (See FN3)	-	33,747	-	-	1	-	-	98,111	2,276	134,135
Subtotal	12,342	296,500	3,431,488	1,087,864	1	354,874	-	98,134	2,276	5,283,479
Total Operating Sources	28,814,315	14,657,550	5,838,773	8,631,911	1	354,874	-	98,134	2,276	58,397,834
Operating Uses										
Instruction	16,876,805	2,666,482	-	39,652	-	-	-	-	-	19,582,939
Research	228,843	36,782	-	238,923	-	-	-	-	-	504,548
Public Service	418,782	94,280	9,967	325,077	-	-	-	-	-	848,106
Academic Support	3,206,609	6,056,875	24,267	528,273	-	-	-	-	-	9,816,024
Student Services	660,272	3,557,614	2,397,447	208,463	-	-	-	-	-	6,823,796
Institutional Support	3,192,748	3,481,633	1,878	34,197	-	-	-	-	-	6,710,456
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	1,659,308	510,374	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,169,682
Scholarships and Fellowships	26,409	1,324,298	1,490	3,067,631	-	-	-	-	-	4,419,828
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	3,173,159	25,203	-	-	-	-	-	3,198,362
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	378,881	57,296	16,269	658,345	-	-	-	-	-	1,110,791
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	5,924	-	-	-	-	598,396	1,532	1,247	607,099
Total Operating Uses	26,648,657	17,791,558	5,624,477	5,125,764	-	-	598,396	1,532	1,247	55,791,631
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8,433,221)	-	-	(8,433,221)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(2,121,749)	4,616,590	(391,212)	(3,091,706)	76,183	(553,215)	6,011,491	(4,118,823)	4,774,236	5,201,795
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	59,405,000	-	-	59,405,000
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,470,076)	-	(3,470,076)
Subtotal	(2,121,749)	4,616,590	(391,212)	(3,091,706)	76,183	(553,215)	56,983,270	(7,588,899)	4,774,236	52,703,498
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	(4,879)	-	-	-	840,458	-	-	-	835,579
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	80,679	-	-	-	80,679
Subtotal	-	(4,879)	-	-	-	921,137	-	-	-	916,258
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	43,909	1,477,703	(176,916)	414,441	76,184	722,796	56,384,874	(7,492,297)	4,775,265	56,225,959
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	(59,405,000)	2,280,861	-	(57,124,139)
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,202,411)	(3,202,411)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	378,881	57,296	16,269	658,345	-	-	8,433,221	-	-	9,544,012
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	422,790	1,534,999	(160,647)	1,072,786	76,184	722,796	5,413,095	(5,211,436)	1,572,854	5,443,421

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

University of Houston - Victoria
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

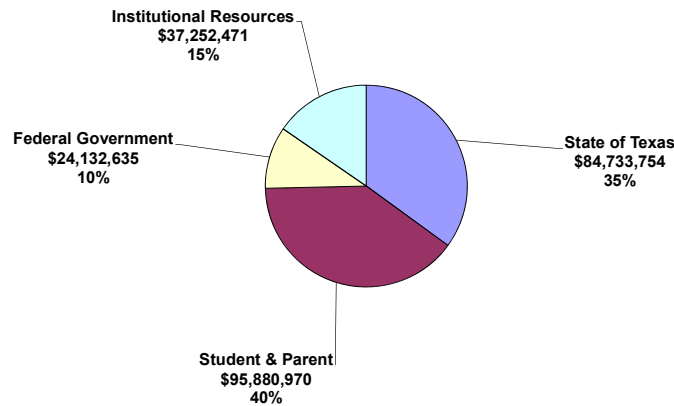
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$56,225,959 approximately \$55.3 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$916 thousand represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$836 thousand and \$81 thousand respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

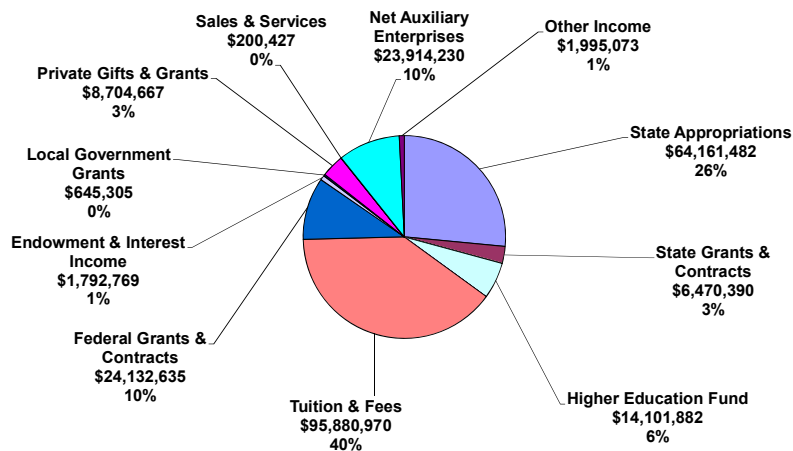
Lamar University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



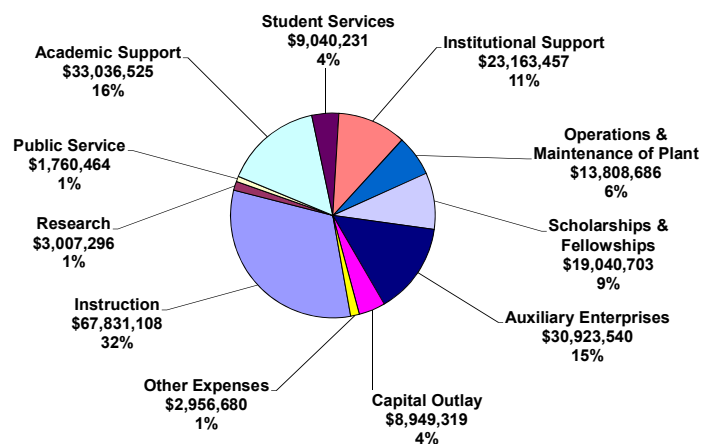
Total Operating Sources \$241,999,830

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$241,999,830

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$213,518,009

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

Lamar University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2017		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			11,924.27
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	64,161,482	\$ 5,381
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		6,470,390	543
Higher Education Fund		14,101,882	1,183
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	84,733,754	\$ 7,107
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	86,635,385	\$ 7,265
Fees - net		9,245,585	775
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	95,880,970	\$ 8,040
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	24,132,635	\$ 2,024
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	1,792,769	\$ 150
Local Government Grants - Restricted		645,305	54
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		8,704,667	730
Sales and Services		200,427	17
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		23,914,230	2,006
Other Income (See FN3)		1,995,073	167
Subtotal	\$	37,252,471	\$ 3,124
Total Operating Sources	\$	241,999,830	\$ 20,295
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	67,831,108	\$ 5,688
Research		3,007,296	252
Public Service		1,760,464	148
Academic Support		33,036,525	2,771
Student Services		9,040,231	758
Institutional Support		23,163,457	1,943
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		13,808,686	1,158
Scholarships and Fellowships		19,040,703	1,597
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		30,923,540	2,593
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		8,949,319	751
Other Expenses (See FN3)		2,956,680	248
Total Operating Uses	\$	213,518,009	\$ 17,907
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		-	\$ -
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		3,523,389	295
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		85,000,000	7,128
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(18,768,336)	(1,574)
Subtotal	\$	69,755,053	\$ 5,849
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		808,899	\$ 68
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	808,899	\$ 68
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	99,045,773	\$ 8,305

Lamar University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2017										
	FY 2017									
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	64,161,482	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64,161,482
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	512,172	-	-	5,958,218	-	-	-	-	-	6,470,390
Higher Education Fund	14,101,882	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,101,882
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	78,775,536	-	-	5,958,218	-	-	-	-	-	84,733,754
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%	28,590,538	69,979,655	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	98,570,193
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(7,505,442)	(21,849)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7,527,291)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	21,085,096	69,957,806	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91,042,902
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(1,099,648)	(3,307,869)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,407,517)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - net	19,985,448	66,649,937	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86,635,385
Fees Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	341,193	21,570,747	11,157,556	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,069,496
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(890)	(5,877)	(4,949)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11,716)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	340,303	21,564,870	11,152,607	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,057,780
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(22,242)	(967,489)	(382,837)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,372,568)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(3,874,096)	(16,548,940)	(2,016,591)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(22,439,627)
Fees - net	(3,556,035)	4,048,441	8,753,179	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,245,585
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	16,429,413	70,698,378	8,753,179	-	-	-	-	-	-	95,880,970
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	24,132,635	-	-	-	-	-	24,132,635
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	80,602	895,754	-	816,413	-	-	-	-	-	1,792,769
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	124,923	-	520,382	-	-	-	-	-	645,305
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	98,612	721,941	6,274,822	-	1,360,658	-	-	248,634	8,704,667
Sales and Services	17,216	-	-	183,211	-	-	-	-	-	200,427
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	2,656,875	21,257,355	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,914,230
Other Income (See FN3)	282,596	780,942	666,888	228,430	35,467	-	-	-	750	1,995,073
Subtotal	380,414	4,557,106	22,646,184	8,023,258	35,467	1,360,658	-	-	249,384	37,252,471
Total Operating Sources	95,585,363	75,255,484	31,399,363	38,114,111	35,467	1,360,658	-	-	249,384	241,999,830
Operating Uses										
Instruction	62,110,478	5,021,902	-	698,728	-	-	-	-	-	67,831,108
Research	995,237	915,522	-	1,096,537	-	-	-	-	-	3,007,296
Public Service	261,092	689,052	-	810,320	-	-	-	-	-	1,760,464
Academic Support	5,756,887	25,542,957	-	1,736,681	-	-	-	-	-	33,036,525
Student Services	5,205,981	3,787,918	-	46,332	-	-	-	-	-	9,040,231
Institutional Support	12,438,636	10,290,170	-	434,651	-	-	-	-	-	23,163,457
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	10,668,488	3,107,932	-	32,286	-	-	-	-	-	13,808,686
Scholarships and Fellowships	646,859	7,561,368	-	10,832,476	-	-	-	-	-	19,040,703
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	30,923,540	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,923,540
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	838,917	692,509	907,672	6,510,221	-	-	-	-	-	8,949,319
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	103,361	-	2,853,319	-	-	2,956,680
Total Operating Uses	98,922,575	57,609,330	31,831,212	22,198,212	103,361	-	2,853,319	-	-	213,518,009
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	15,615,310	(41,711,477)	12,234,595	4,704,464	1,958,061	-	10,723,425	-	(989)	3,523,389
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	85,000,000	-	-	85,000,000
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(8,067,143)	(214,769)	(10,486,424)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(18,768,336)
Subtotal	7,548,167	(41,926,246)	1,748,171	4,704,464	1,958,061	-	95,723,425	-	(989)	69,755,053
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	-	-	-	-	808,899	-	-	-	808,899
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	808,899	-	-	-	808,899
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	4,210,955	(24,280,092)	1,316,322	20,620,363	1,890,167	2,169,557	92,870,106	-	248,395	99,045,773
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8,596,140)	(8,596,140)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	838,917	692,509	907,672	6,510,221	-	-	-	-	-	8,949,319
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	5,049,872	(23,587,583)	2,223,994	27,130,584	1,890,167	2,169,557	92,870,106	-	(8,347,745)	99,398,952

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

Lamar University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

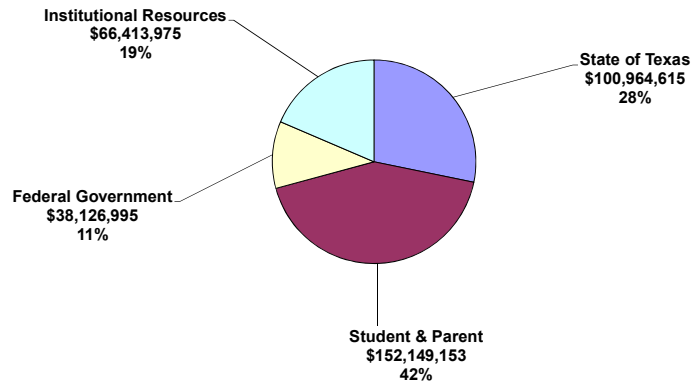
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$99,045,773 approximately \$98.2 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$809 thousand represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$809 thousand and \$0 respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

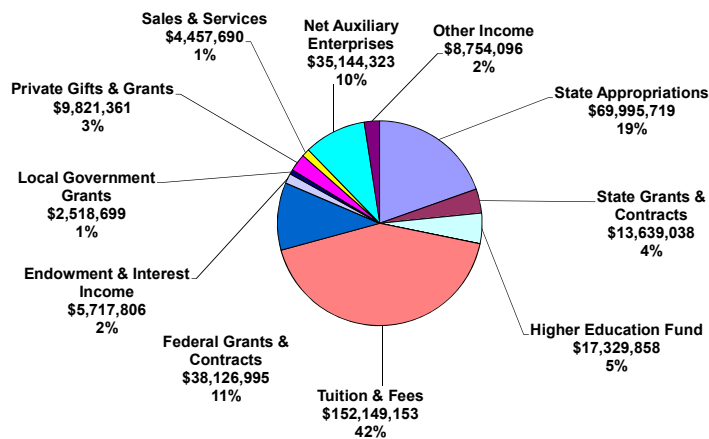
Sam Houston State University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



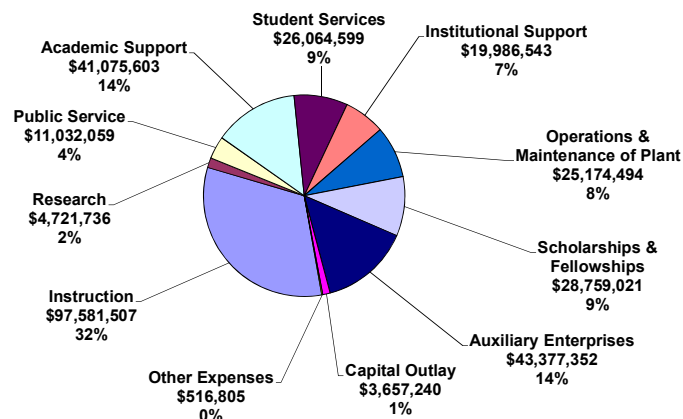
Total Operating Sources \$357,654,738

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$357,654,738

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$301,946,959

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

Sam Houston State University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2017		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			17,573.71
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	69,995,719	\$ 3,983
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		13,639,038	776
Higher Education Fund		17,329,858	986
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	100,964,615	\$ 5,745
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	80,294,932	\$ 4,569
Fees - net		71,854,221	4,089
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	152,149,153	\$ 8,658
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	38,126,995	\$ 2,170
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	5,717,806	\$ 325
Local Government Grants - Restricted		2,518,699	143
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		9,821,361	559
Sales and Services		4,457,690	254
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		35,144,323	2,000
Other Income (See FN3)		8,754,096	498
Subtotal	\$	66,413,975	\$ 3,779
Total Operating Sources	\$	357,654,738	\$ 20,352
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	97,581,507	\$ 5,553
Research		4,721,736	269
Public Service		11,032,059	628
Academic Support		41,075,603	2,337
Student Services		26,064,599	1,483
Institutional Support		19,986,543	1,137
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		25,174,494	1,433
Scholarships and Fellowships		28,759,021	1,636
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		43,377,352	2,468
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		3,657,240	208
Other Expenses (See FN3)		516,805	29
Total Operating Uses	\$	301,946,959	\$ 17,181
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(92,337,479)	\$ (5,254)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		(14,557,102)	(828)
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		64,800,000	3,687
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	(42,094,581)	\$ (2,395)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		7,930,334	\$ 451
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		5,418,645	308
Subtotal	\$	13,348,979	\$ 759
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	26,962,177	\$ 1,535

Sam Houston State University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2017

	FY 2017									
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	69,995,719	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69,995,719
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	13,639,038	-	-	-	-	-	13,639,038
Higher Education Fund	17,329,858	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,329,858
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	87,325,577	-	-	13,639,038	-	-	-	-	-	100,964,615
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%	37,648,278	88,986,617	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	126,634,895
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	37,648,278	88,986,617	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	126,634,895
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(4,971,475)	(31,606)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,003,081)
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(3,509,438)	(4,932,790)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8,442,228)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	-	(32,894,654)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(32,894,654)
Tuition - net	29,167,365	51,127,567	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,294,932
Fees Potential 100%	541,946	65,736,612	10,302,072	-	-	-	-	-	-	76,580,630
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	541,946	65,736,612	10,302,072	-	-	-	-	-	-	76,580,630
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(4,654,327)	(72,082)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,726,409)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - net	541,946	61,082,285	10,229,990	-	-	-	-	-	-	71,854,221
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	29,709,311	112,209,852	10,229,990	-	-	-	-	-	-	152,149,153
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	38,126,995	-	-	-	-	-	38,126,995
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	127	1,420,395	566,524	2,070,507	126	1,438,404	221,723	-	-	5,717,806
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	2,518,699	-	-	-	-	-	2,518,699
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	83,446	3,940,578	5,270,112	-	-	527,225	-	-	9,821,361
Sales and Services	424,936	2,107,770	403,060	1,521,924	-	-	-	-	-	4,457,690
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	35,144,323	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,144,323
Other Income (See FN3)	4,644,259	947,244	788,012	267,488	1,534	-	2,105,559	-	-	8,754,096
Subtotal	5,069,322	4,558,855	40,842,497	11,648,730	1,660	1,438,404	2,854,507	-	-	66,413,975
Total Operating Sources	122,104,210	116,768,707	51,072,487	63,414,763	1,660	1,438,404	2,854,507	-	-	357,654,738
Operating Uses										
Instruction	60,997,428	34,767,697	-	1,813,670	-	-	2,712	-	-	97,581,507
Research	680,787	1,209,793	-	2,831,156	-	-	-	-	-	4,721,736
Public Service	7,889,381	385,294	-	2,757,384	-	-	-	-	-	11,032,059
Academic Support	12,530,322	26,630,701	-	1,914,580	-	-	-	-	-	41,075,603
Student Services	4,319,501	21,616,562	-	128,536	-	-	-	-	-	26,064,599
Institutional Support	4,759,588	14,622,145	-	488,228	-	115,082	1,500	-	-	19,986,543
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	6,876,880	11,858,878	-	1,246	-	-	6,437,692	-	-	25,174,494
Scholarships and Fellowships	5,000	18,201,878	-	10,486,717	65,426	-	-	-	-	28,759,021
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	3,222,696	38,844,181	1,310,475	-	-	-	-	-	43,377,352
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	1,188,866	2,149,960	212,499	105,915	-	-	-	-	-	3,657,240
Other Expenses (See FN3)	254,083	85,828	50,518	-	5,930	-	120,346	-	-	516,805
Total Operating Uses	99,501,836	134,751,330	39,107,198	21,837,907	71,356	115,082	6,562,250	-	-	301,946,959
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(92,337,479)	-	-	(92,337,479)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(1,967,856)	(10,073,140)	(10,484,291)	-	-	-	7,968,185	-	-	(14,557,102)
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	64,800,000	-	-	64,800,000
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	(1,967,856)	(10,073,140)	(10,484,291)	-	-	-	(19,569,294)	-	-	(42,094,581)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	207,760	34,613	1,636	-	7,686,325	-	-	-	7,930,334
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	5,418,645	-	-	-	5,418,645
Subtotal	-	207,760	34,613	1,636	-	13,104,970	-	-	-	13,348,979
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	20,634,518	(27,848,003)	1,515,611	41,578,492	(69,696)	14,428,292	(23,277,037)	-	-	26,962,177
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(22,382,744)	(22,382,744)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	1,188,866	2,149,960	212,499	105,915	-	-	92,337,479	-	-	95,994,719
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	21,823,384	(25,698,043)	1,728,110	41,684,407	(69,696)	14,428,292	69,060,442	-	(22,382,744)	100,574,152

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

Sam Houston State University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

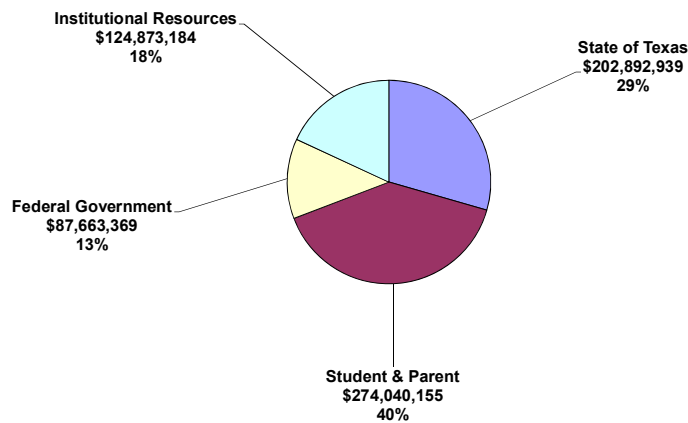
FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

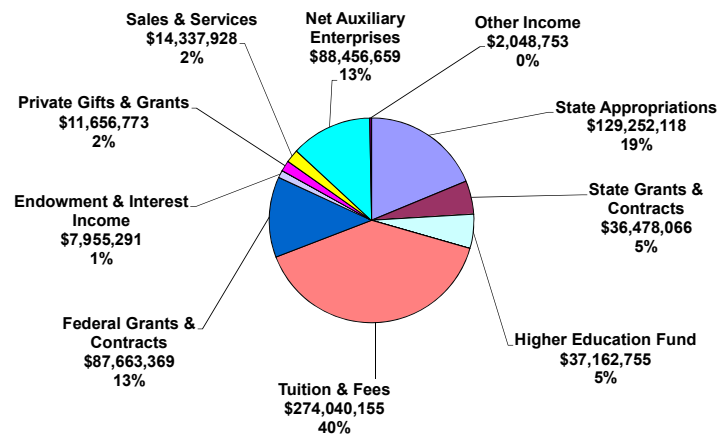
FN11: Of the net increase of \$26,962,177 approximately \$13.6 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$13.3 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$7.9 million and \$5.4 million respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

Operating Sources by Category



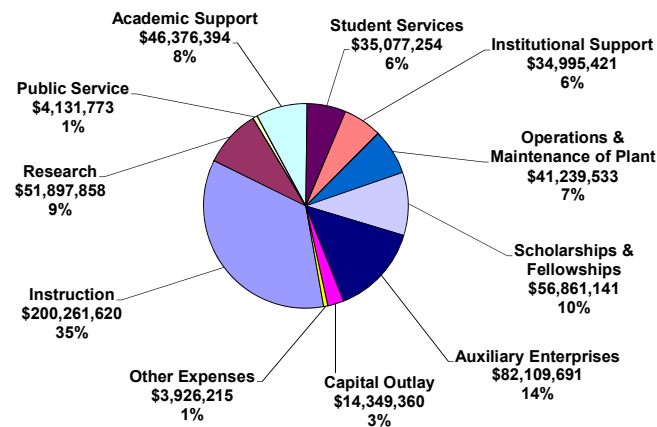
Total Operating Sources \$689,469,647

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$689,469,647

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$571,226,260

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

Texas State University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2017		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			32,324.87
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	129,252,118	\$ 3,999
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		36,478,066	1,128
Higher Education Fund		37,162,755	1,150
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	202,892,939	\$ 6,277
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	195,060,679	\$ 6,034
Fees - net		78,979,476	2,443
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	274,040,155	\$ 8,477
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	87,663,369	\$ 2,712
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	7,955,291	\$ 246
Local Government Grants - Restricted		417,780	13
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		11,656,773	361
Sales and Services		14,337,928	444
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		88,456,659	2,736
Other Income (See FN3)		2,048,753	63
Subtotal	\$	124,873,184	\$ 3,863
Total Operating Sources	\$	689,469,647	\$ 21,329
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	200,261,620	\$ 6,195
Research		51,897,858	1,606
Public Service		4,131,773	128
Academic Support		46,376,394	1,435
Student Services		35,077,254	1,085
Institutional Support		34,995,421	1,083
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		41,239,533	1,276
Scholarships and Fellowships		56,861,141	1,759
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		82,109,691	2,540
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		14,349,360	444
Other Expenses (See FN3)		3,926,215	121
Total Operating Uses	\$	571,226,260	\$ 17,672
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources	(107,034,691)	\$	(3,311)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	6,519,157		202
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)	242,700,000		7,508
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(60,570,296)		(1,874)
Subtotal	\$	81,614,170	\$ 2,525
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	1,791,403	\$	55
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	285,962		9
Subtotal	\$	2,077,365	\$ 64
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	201,934,922	\$ 6,246

Texas State University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2017

	FY 2017									
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	129,252,118	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	129,252,118
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	166,121	2,812,041	-	33,499,904	-	-	-	-	-	36,478,066
Higher Education Fund	37,162,755	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,162,755
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	166,580,994	2,812,041	-	33,499,904	-	-	-	-	-	202,892,939
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%	63,860,082	202,918,980	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	266,779,062
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(6,492,190)	(282,737)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6,774,927)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	57,367,892	202,636,243	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	260,004,135
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(3,019,037)	(12,685,603)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(15,704,640)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(11,428,813)	(37,810,003)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(49,238,816)
Tuition - net	42,920,042	152,140,637	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	195,060,679
Fees Potential 100%	2,413,733	49,100,141	53,406,029	-	-	-	-	-	-	104,919,903
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	(41,161)	(43,466)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(84,627)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	2,413,733	49,058,980	53,362,563	-	-	-	-	-	-	104,835,276
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(6,513)	(2,416,986)	(5,149,335)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7,572,834)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(633,411)	(9,982,107)	(7,667,448)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(18,282,966)
Fees - net	1,773,809	36,659,887	40,545,780	-	-	-	-	-	-	78,979,476
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	44,693,851	188,800,524	40,545,780	-	-	-	-	-	-	274,040,155
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	87,663,369	-	-	-	-	-	87,663,369
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	214,272	1,431,792	616,570	131,397	21,119	4,075,569	1,464,572	-	-	7,955,291
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	417,780	-	-	-	-	-	417,780
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	11,656,773	-	-	-	-	-	11,656,773
Sales and Services	1,248,865	12,541,342	-	547,721	-	-	-	-	-	14,337,928
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	88,456,659	-	-	-	-	-	-	88,456,659
Other Income (See FN3)	12,226	1,163,414	750,584	144	122,385	-	-	-	-	2,048,753
Subtotal	1,475,363	15,136,548	89,823,813	12,753,815	143,504	4,075,569	1,464,572	-	-	124,873,184
Total Operating Sources	212,750,208	206,749,113	130,369,593	133,917,088	143,504	4,075,569	1,464,572	-	-	689,469,647
Operating Uses										
Instruction	161,903,164	31,441,379	-	6,917,077	-	-	-	-	-	200,261,620
Research	9,306,044	10,529,293	-	32,060,521	-	-	-	-	-	51,897,858
Public Service	2,168,384	1,724,773	-	238,616	-	-	-	-	-	4,131,773
Academic Support	8,626,756	36,693,431	(11,812)	1,068,019	-	-	-	-	-	46,376,394
Student Services	6,673,854	10,351,216	17,577,465	474,719	-	-	-	-	-	35,077,254
Institutional Support	2,272,872	31,811,651	-	910,898	-	-	-	-	-	34,995,421
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	16,446,025	21,233,385	1,318,784	2,241,339	-	-	-	-	-	41,239,533
Scholarships and Fellowships	206,133	16,831,427	2,213,304	37,608,277	-	-	-	-	-	56,861,141
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	82,104,458	5,233	-	-	-	-	-	82,109,691
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	3,253,055	8,908,448	910,837	1,277,020	-	-	-	-	-	14,349,360
Other Expenses (See FN3)	17,655	3,424,790	36,933	150,236	257,781	-	38,820	-	-	3,926,215
Total Operating Uses	210,877,942	172,949,793	104,149,969	82,951,955	257,781	-	38,820	-	-	571,226,260
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(107,034,691)	-	-	(107,034,691)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	12,171,919	(47,158,339)	996,516	531,749	1,258	(382,244)	40,358,298	-	-	6,519,157
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	242,700,000	-	-	242,700,000
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(24,780,777)	(6,362,118)	(28,102,141)	-	-	-	(1,325,260)	-	-	(60,570,296)
Subtotal	(12,608,858)	(53,520,457)	(27,105,625)	531,749	1,258	(382,244)	174,698,347	-	-	81,614,170
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	-	-	-	-	1,791,403	-	-	-	1,791,403
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	285,962	-	-	-	285,962
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	2,077,365	-	-	-	2,077,365
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	(10,736,592)	(19,721,137)	(886,001)	51,496,882	(113,019)	5,770,690	176,124,099	-	-	201,934,922
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(54,961,746)	(54,961,746)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	812,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	812,400
Capital Outlay	3,253,055	8,908,448	910,837	1,277,020	-	-	-	-	107,034,691	121,384,051
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	(7,483,537)	(10,000,289)	24,836	52,773,902	(113,019)	5,770,690	176,124,099	-	52,072,945	269,169,627

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

Texas State University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

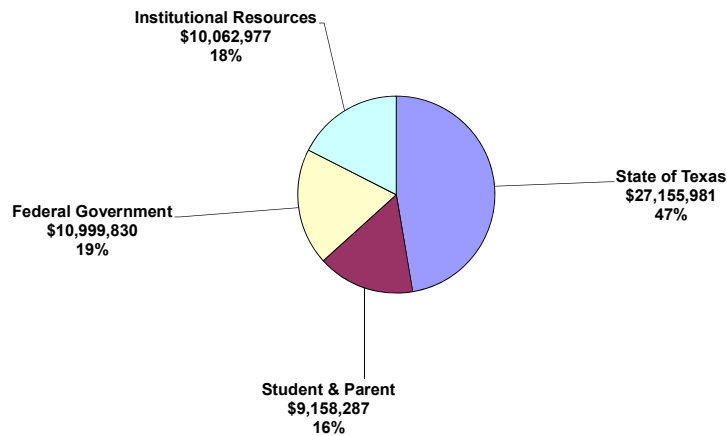
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$201,934,922 approximately \$199.9 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$2.1 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$1.8 million and \$286 thousand respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

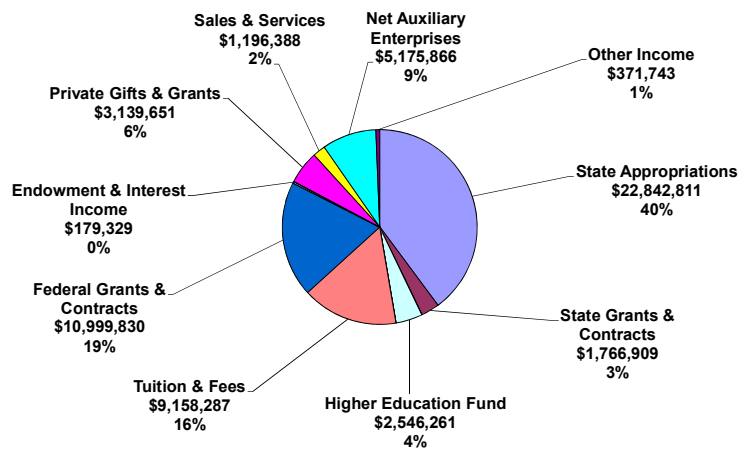
Sul Ross State University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



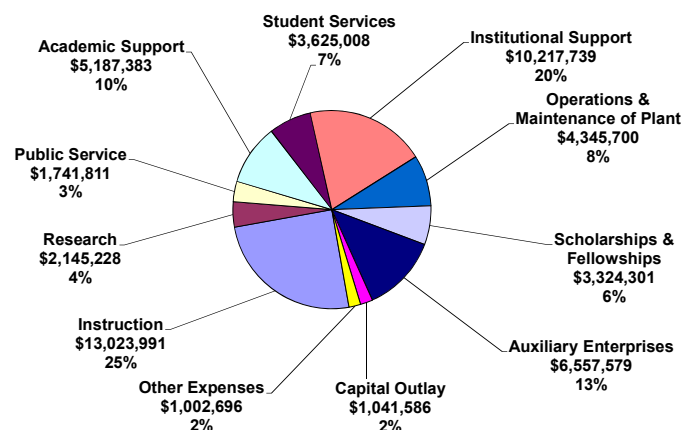
Total Operating Sources \$57,377,075

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$57,377,075

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$52,213,022

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

Sul Ross State University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2017		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			2,228.42
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	22,842,811	\$ 10,251
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		1,766,909	793
Higher Education Fund		2,546,261	1,143
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	27,155,981	\$ 12,187
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	5,626,225	\$ 2,525
Fees - net		3,532,062	1,585
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	9,158,287	\$ 4,110
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	10,999,830	\$ 4,936
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	179,329	\$ 80
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		3,139,651	1,409
Sales and Services		1,196,388	537
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		5,175,866	2,323
Other Income (See FN3)		371,743	167
Subtotal	\$	10,062,977	\$ 4,516
Total Operating Sources	\$	57,377,075	\$ 25,749
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	13,023,991	\$ 5,844
Research		2,145,228	963
Public Service		1,741,811	782
Academic Support		5,187,383	2,328
Student Services		3,625,008	1,627
Institutional Support		10,217,739	4,585
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		4,345,700	1,950
Scholarships and Fellowships		3,324,301	1,492
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		6,557,579	2,943
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		1,041,586	467
Other Expenses (See FN3)		1,002,696	450
Total Operating Uses	\$	52,213,022	\$ 23,431
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(719,334)	\$ (323)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		(127,172)	(57)
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		8,781,100	3,941
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(6,339,201)	(2,845)
Subtotal	\$	1,595,393	\$ 716
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		1,945,646	\$ 873
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		59,699	27
Subtotal	\$	2,005,345	\$ 900
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	8,764,791	\$ 3,934

Sul Ross State University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2017										FY 2017
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	22,842,811	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,842,811
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	139,741	-	-	1,627,168	-	-	-	-	-	1,766,909
Higher Education Fund	2,546,261	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,546,261
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	25,528,813	-	-	1,627,168	-	-	-	-	-	27,155,981
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%	4,209,058	8,064,157	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,273,215
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(510,326)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(510,326)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(3,742)	(51,714)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(55,456)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	3,694,990	8,012,443	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,707,433
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(201,758)	(597,324)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(799,082)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(1,691,520)	(3,590,606)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,282,126)
Tuition - net	1,801,712	3,824,513	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,626,225
Fees Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	143,546	3,092,438	2,271,487	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,507,471
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(1,080)	(21,574)	(12,011)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(34,665)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	142,466	3,070,864	2,259,476	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,472,806
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(7,784)	(279,971)	(236,349)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(524,104)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(65,215)	(1,351,425)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,416,640)
Fees - net	69,467	1,439,468	2,023,127	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,532,062
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)										
	1,871,179	5,263,981	2,023,127	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,158,287
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	10,899,593	-	-	100,237	-	-	10,999,830
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	30,008	84,751	10,586	8,563	-	-	45,421	-	-	179,329
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	3,139,651	-	-	-	-	-	3,139,651
Sales and Services	3,957	465,712	-	726,719	-	-	-	-	-	1,196,388
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	5,175,866	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,175,866
Other Income (See FN3)	(38,889)	249,061	366	93,716	15,976	21,432	-	-	30,081	371,743
Subtotal	(4,924)	799,524	5,186,818	3,968,649	15,976	21,432	45,421	-	30,081	10,062,977
Total Operating Sources	27,395,068	6,063,505	7,209,945	16,495,410	15,976	21,432	145,658	-	30,081	57,377,075
Operating Uses										
Instruction	12,771,014	205,834	-	47,143	-	-	-	-	-	13,023,991
Research	415,202	115,761	-	1,614,265	-	-	-	-	-	2,145,228
Public Service	640,978	-	-	1,100,833	-	-	-	-	-	1,741,811
Academic Support	2,133,443	219,746	-	2,834,194	-	-	-	-	-	5,187,383
Student Services	1,894,760	120,449	-	1,609,799	-	-	-	-	-	3,625,008
Institutional Support	6,370,797	3,374,693	-	472,249	-	-	-	-	-	10,217,739
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	4,345,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,345,700
Scholarships and Fellowships	96,270	1,403,899	-	1,824,132	-	-	-	-	-	3,324,301
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	6,557,579	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,557,579
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	448,476	289,419	-	303,691	-	-	-	-	-	1,041,586
Other Expenses (See FN3)	18,781	-	40,515	217,789	77,504	-	586,886	-	61,221	1,002,696
Total Operating Uses	29,135,421	5,729,801	6,598,094	10,024,095	77,504	-	586,886	-	61,221	52,213,022
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(719,334)	-	-	(719,334)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	3,723,065	(5,654,799)	(513,928)	620,225	33,731	(569,220)	2,229,963	-	3,791	(127,172)
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,781,100	-	-	8,781,100
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(2,448,498)	(19,728)	-	-	-	-	(3,870,975)	-	-	(6,339,201)
Subtotal	1,274,567	(5,674,527)	(513,928)	620,225	33,731	(569,220)	6,420,754	-	3,791	1,595,393
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	-	-	-	-	1,945,646	-	-	-	1,945,646
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	59,699	-	-	-	59,699
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	2,005,345	-	-	-	2,005,345
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)										
	(465,786)	(5,340,823)	97,923	7,091,540	(27,797)	1,457,557	5,979,526	-	(27,349)	8,764,791
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,636,718)	(4,636,718)
Transfer of Capital Asses(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29,149	29,149
Capital Outlay	448,476	289,419	-	303,691	-	-	719,334	-	-	1,760,920
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	(17,310)	(5,051,404)	97,923	7,395,231	(27,797)	1,457,557	6,698,860	-	(4,634,918)	5,918,142

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

Sul Ross State University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

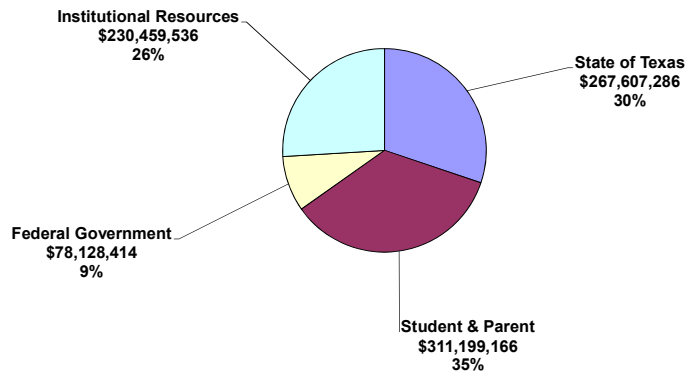
FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

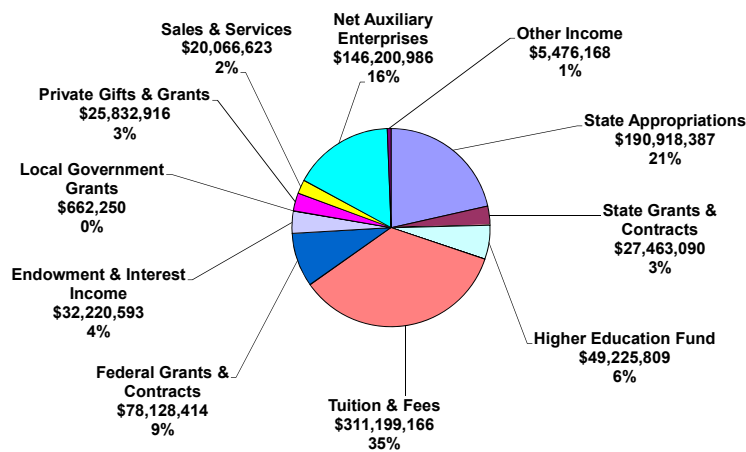
FN11: Of the net increase of \$8,764,791 approximately \$6.8 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$2.0 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$1.9 million and \$60 thousand respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

Operating Sources by Category



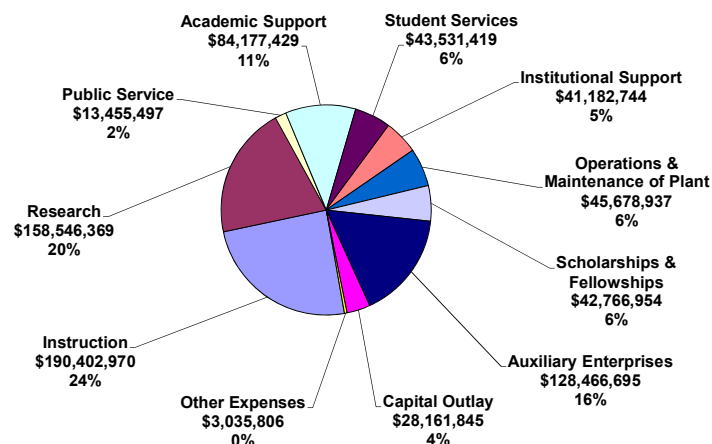
Total Operating Sources \$887,394,402

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$887,394,402

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$779,406,665

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

Texas Tech University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2017		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			32,254.44
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	190,918,387	\$ 5,919
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		27,463,090	851
Higher Education Fund		49,225,809	1,526
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	267,607,286	\$ 8,296
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	209,097,188	\$ 6,483
Fees - net		102,101,978	3,166
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	311,199,166	\$ 9,649
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	78,128,414	\$ 2,422
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	32,220,593	\$ 999
Local Government Grants - Restricted		662,250	21
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		25,832,916	801
Sales and Services		20,066,623	622
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		146,200,986	4,533
Other Income (See FN3)		5,476,168	170
Subtotal	\$	230,459,536	\$ 7,146
Total Operating Sources	\$	887,394,402	\$ 27,513
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	190,402,970	\$ 5,903
Research		158,546,369	4,915
Public Service		13,455,497	417
Academic Support		84,177,429	2,610
Student Services		43,531,419	1,350
Institutional Support		41,182,744	1,277
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		45,678,937	1,416
Scholarships and Fellowships		42,766,954	1,326
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		128,466,695	3,983
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		28,161,845	873
Other Expenses (See FN3)		3,035,806	94
Total Operating Uses	\$	779,406,665	\$ 24,164
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(93,577,837)	\$ (2,901)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		66,444,807	2,060
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		62,449,745	1,936
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(61,723,322)	(1,914)
Subtotal	\$	(26,406,607)	\$ (819)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		25,054,361	\$ 777
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		2,201,261	68
Subtotal	\$	27,255,622	\$ 845
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	108,836,752	\$ 3,375

Texas Tech University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2017										FY 2017
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	190,918,387	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	190,918,387
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	638,529	12,766,347	-	14,058,214	-	-	-	-	-	27,463,090
Higher Education Fund	49,225,809	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49,225,809
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	240,782,725	12,766,347	-	14,058,214	-	-	-	-	-	267,607,286
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	103,352,164	205,484,489	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	308,836,653
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(35,074,839)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(35,074,839)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	68,277,325	205,484,489	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	273,761,814
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(2,974,416)	(15,643,315)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(18,617,731)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(11,483,993)	(34,562,902)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(46,046,895)
Tuition - net	53,818,916	155,278,272	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	209,097,188
Fees Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	119,342,753	15,488,291	-	-	-	-	-	-	134,831,044
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	-	119,342,753	15,488,291	-	-	-	-	-	-	134,831,044
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(9,085,436)	(965,252)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10,050,688)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	(20,073,690)	(2,604,688)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(22,678,378)
Fees - net	-	90,183,627	11,918,351	-	-	-	-	-	-	102,101,978
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)										
	53,818,916	245,461,899	11,918,351	-	-	-	-	-	-	311,199,166
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	78,128,414	-	-	-	-	-	78,128,414
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	330,921	9,709,109	1,358,309	11,802,228	118,710	8,150,308	13,640	737,368	-	32,220,593
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	662,250	-	-	-	-	-	662,250
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	561,786	7,202,808	18,062,322	-	6,000	-	-	-	25,832,916
Sales and Services	1,500	8,353,261	-	11,711,862	-	-	-	-	-	20,066,623
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	146,200,986	-	-	-	-	-	-	146,200,986
Other Income (See FN3)	54,682	1,760,876	1,282,874	926,684	472,533	-	281,719	-	696,800	5,476,168
Subtotal	387,103	20,385,032	156,044,977	43,165,346	591,243	8,156,308	295,359	737,368	696,800	230,459,536
Total Operating Sources	294,988,744	278,613,278	167,963,328	135,351,974	591,243	8,156,308	295,359	737,368	696,800	887,394,402
Operating Uses										
Instruction	117,181,314	67,620,346	-	5,601,310	-	-	-	-	-	190,402,970
Research	74,064,086	25,270,480	8,640	59,203,163	-	-	-	-	-	158,546,369
Public Service	2,913,743	4,916,900	19,567	5,605,287	-	-	-	-	-	13,455,497
Academic Support	28,776,346	47,950,510	661,654	6,788,919	-	-	-	-	-	84,177,429
Student Services	3,583,400	39,250,692	-	697,327	-	-	-	-	-	43,531,419
Institutional Support	16,165,793	24,805,406	-	211,545	-	-	-	-	-	41,182,744
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	9,825,655	29,253,482	10,466	783,770	-	-	5,805,564	-	-	45,678,937
Scholarships and Fellowships	(219,327)	15,328,244	-	27,658,037	-	-	-	-	-	42,766,954
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	128,466,695	-	-	-	-	-	-	128,466,695
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	9,410,358	10,294,417	4,037,365	4,419,705	-	-	-	-	-	28,161,845
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	568,385	1,324,059	-	-	-	1,143,362	3,035,806
Total Operating Uses	261,701,368	264,690,477	133,204,387	111,537,448	1,324,059	-	5,805,564	-	1,143,362	779,406,665
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(92,043,500)	(1,534,337)	-	(93,577,837)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	11,493,078	10,714,605	(11,867,983)	(10,791,952)	(924,336)	8,279,328	43,705,359	15,836,708	-	66,444,807
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	62,449,745	-	-	62,449,745
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(26,130,885)	(7,211,050)	(26,752,355)	(312,588)	-	-	-	(1,316,444)	-	(61,723,322)
Subtotal	(14,637,807)	3,503,555	(38,620,338)	(11,104,540)	(924,336)	8,279,328	14,111,604	12,985,927	-	(26,406,607)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	11,529	8,676,559	1,810,200	2,308,608	83,430	9,672,379	995,349	1,496,307	-	25,054,361
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	2,201,261	-	-	-	2,201,261
Subtotal	11,529	8,676,559	1,810,200	2,308,608	83,430	11,873,640	995,349	1,496,307	-	27,255,622
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	18,661,098	26,102,915	(2,051,197)	15,018,594	(1,573,722)	28,309,276	9,596,748	15,219,602	(446,562)	108,836,752
Bond Proceeds										
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(81,736,580)	(81,736,580)
Transfer of Capital Asses(s) from System	-	3,810,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11,808)	3,798,192
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	9,410,358	10,294,417	4,037,366	4,419,705	-	-	92,043,500	1,534,337	4,904,729	4,904,729
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	28,071,456	40,207,332	1,986,169	19,438,299	(1,573,722)	28,309,276	101,640,248	16,753,939	(77,290,221)	157,542,776

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

Texas Tech University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

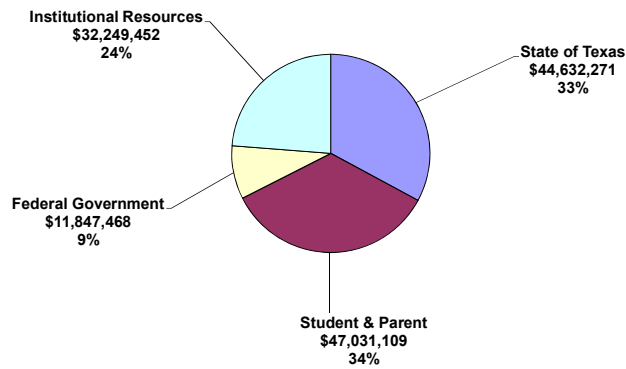
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$108,836,752 approximately \$82.2 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$26.6 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$24.4 million and \$2.2 million respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

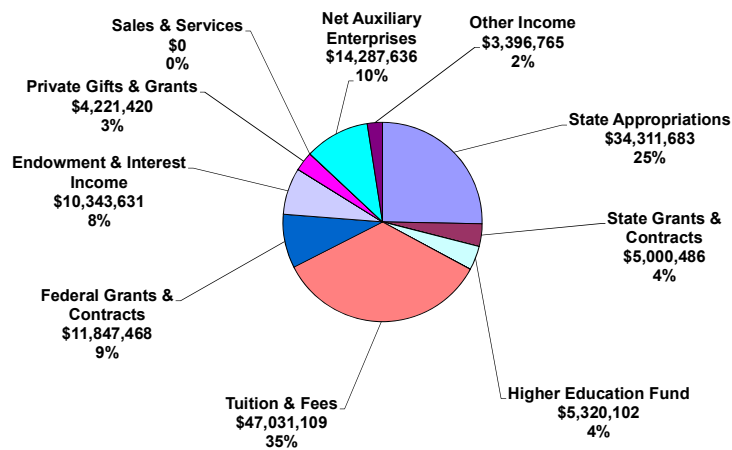
Angelo State University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



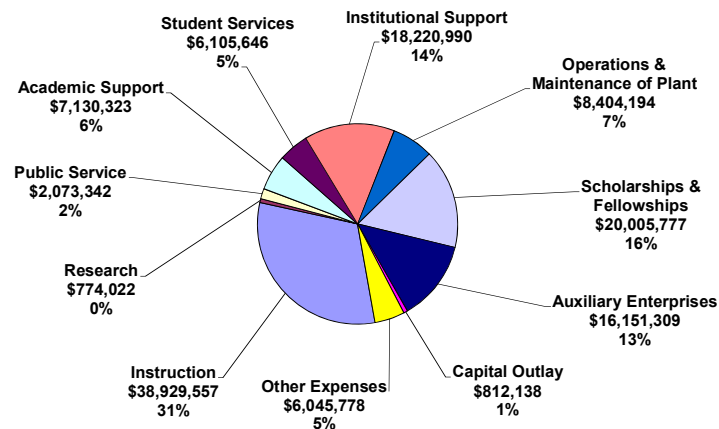
Total Operating Sources \$135,760,300

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$135,760,300

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$124,653,076

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

Angelo State University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2017		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			7,180.72
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	34,311,683	\$ 4,778
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		5,000,486	696
Higher Education Fund		5,320,102	741
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	44,632,271	\$ 6,215
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	27,687,807	\$ 3,856
Fees - net		19,343,302	2,694
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	47,031,109	\$ 6,550
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	11,847,468	\$ 1,650
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	10,343,631	\$ 1,440
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		4,221,420	588
Sales and Services		-	-
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		14,287,636	1,990
Other Income (See FN3)		3,396,765	473
Subtotal	\$	32,249,452	\$ 4,491
Total Operating Sources	\$	135,760,300	\$ 18,906
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	38,929,557	\$ 5,421
Research		774,022	108
Public Service		2,073,342	289
Academic Support		7,130,323	993
Student Services		6,105,646	850
Institutional Support		18,220,990	2,537
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		8,404,194	1,170
Scholarships and Fellowships		20,005,777	2,786
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		16,151,309	2,249
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		812,138	113
Other Expenses (See FN3)		6,045,778	842
Total Operating Uses	\$	124,653,076	\$ 17,358
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(19,732,935)	\$ (2,748)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		15,322,794	2,134
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(8,271,480)	(1,152)
Subtotal	\$	(12,681,621)	\$ (1,766)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		2,984,189	\$ 416
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	2,984,189	\$ 416
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	1,409,792	\$ 198

Angelo State University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2017									
	FY 2017								
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant
State of Texas									Primary University
State Appropriations	34,311,683	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,311,683
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	4,532,457	-	-	468,029	-	-	-	-	5,000,486
Higher Education Fund	5,320,102	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,320,102
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	44,164,242	-	-	468,029	-	-	-	-	44,632,271
Student & Parent									
Tuition Potential 100%	18,257,293	22,988,423	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,245,716
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(3,014,304)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,014,304)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(2,307,648)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,307,648)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	12,935,341	22,988,423	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,923,764
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(679,918)	(1,427,634)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,107,552)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	(49,092)	(90,547)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(139,639)
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(2,170,674)	(3,818,092)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,988,766)
Tuition - net	10,035,657	17,652,150	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,687,807
Fees Potential 100%	-	14,943,537	9,856,916	-	-	-	-	-	24,800,453
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	-	14,943,537	9,856,916	-	-	-	-	-	24,800,453
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(819,354)	(364,220)	-	-	-	-	-	(1,183,574)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	(48,228)	(41,468)	-	-	-	-	-	(89,696)
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	(2,503,152)	(1,680,729)	-	-	-	-	-	(4,183,881)
Fees - net	-	11,572,803	7,770,499	-	-	-	-	-	19,343,302
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	10,035,657	29,224,953	7,770,499	-	-	-	-	-	47,031,109
Federal Government									
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	11,847,468	-	-	-	-	11,847,468
Institutional Resources									
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	78,848	444,541	91,618	9,691,169	22,017	15,438	-	-	10,343,631
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	3,276,983	-	944,437	-	-	4,221,420
Sales and Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	14,287,636	-	-	-	-	-	14,287,636
Other Income (See FN3)	170,154	1,815,349	206,262	1,200,816	434	-	-	3,750	3,396,765
Subtotal	249,002	2,259,890	14,585,516	14,168,968	22,451	959,875	-	3,750	32,249,452
Total Operating Sources	54,448,901	31,484,843	22,356,015	26,484,465	22,451	959,875	-	3,750	135,760,300
Operating Uses									
Instruction	31,639,691	5,381,695	-	1,908,171	-	-	-	-	38,929,557
Research	519,258	63,566	-	191,198	-	-	-	-	774,022
Public Service	363,464	749,316	-	960,562	-	-	-	-	2,073,342
Academic Support	3,765,743	3,332,888	-	31,692	-	-	-	-	7,130,323
Student Services	2,123,339	3,980,040	-	2,267	-	-	-	-	6,105,646
Institutional Support	3,628,576	12,791,319	-	1,601,095	-	-	-	-	18,220,990
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	2,259,587	6,089,737	-	54,870	-	-	-	-	8,404,194
Scholarships and Fellowships	4,558,782	6,249,372	2,688,852	6,508,771	-	-	-	-	20,005,777
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	16,151,309	-	-	-	-	-	16,151,309
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	556,651	162,487	40,513	52,487	-	-	-	-	812,138
Other Expenses (See FN3)	996,053	76,462	105,458	-	21,750	-	4,846,055	-	6,045,778
Total Operating Uses	50,611,144	38,876,882	18,986,132	11,311,113	21,750	-	4,846,055	-	124,653,076
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds									
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(19,732,935)	-	(19,732,935)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(3,526,627)	(1,662,420)	(3,839,218)	(6,572,841)	68,491	82,936	30,772,473	-	15,322,794
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(4,428,530)	593,252	(4,350,062)	(86,140)	-	-	-	-	(8,271,480)
Subtotal	(7,955,157)	(1,069,168)	(8,189,280)	(6,658,981)	68,491	82,936	11,039,538	-	(12,681,621)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use									
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	203,802	135,211	360,016	-	2,294,081	-	(8,921)	2,984,189
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	-	203,802	135,211	360,016	-	2,294,081	-	(8,921)	2,984,189
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	(4,117,400)	(8,257,405)	(4,684,186)	8,874,387	69,192	3,336,892	6,193,483	-	1,409,792
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8,928,966)	(8,928,966)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,350	8,350
Capital Outlay	556,651	162,487	40,513	52,487	-	-	19,732,935	-	20,545,073
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	(3,560,749)	(8,094,918)	(4,643,673)	8,926,874	69,192	3,336,892	25,926,418	-	13,034,249

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

Angelo State University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

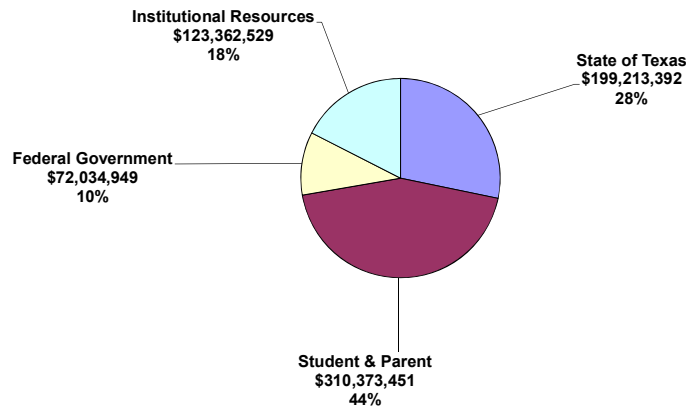
FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

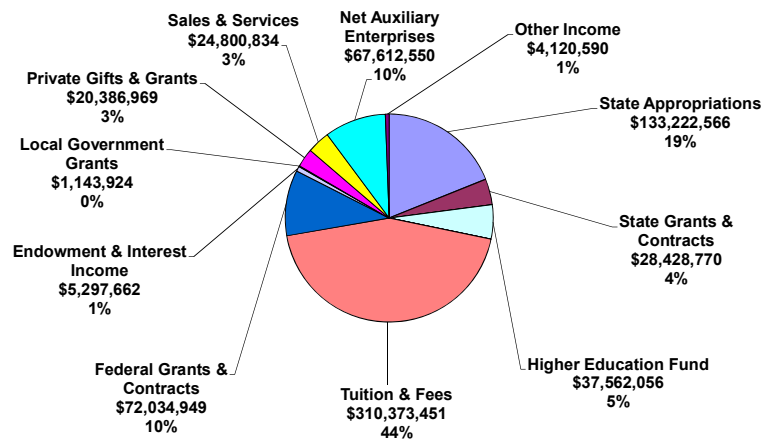
FN11: Of the net increase of \$1,409,792 approximately \$12.9 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$(11.5) million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$3.0 million and \$(14.5) million respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

Operating Sources by Category



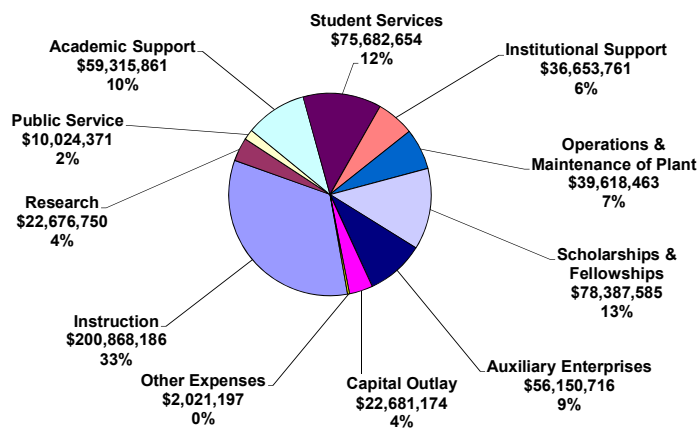
Total Operating Sources \$704,984,321

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$704,984,321

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$604,080,718

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

University of North Texas
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2017		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			31,715.40
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	133,222,566	\$ 4,201
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		28,428,770	896
Higher Education Fund		37,562,056	1,184
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	199,213,392	\$ 6,281
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	273,460,754	\$ 8,622
Fees - net		36,912,697	1,164
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	310,373,451	\$ 9,786
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	72,034,949	\$ 2,271
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	5,297,662	\$ 167
Local Government Grants - Restricted		1,143,924	36
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		20,386,969	643
Sales and Services		24,800,834	782
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		67,612,550	2,132
Other Income (See FN3)		4,120,590	130
Subtotal	\$	123,362,529	\$ 3,890
Total Operating Sources	\$	704,984,321	\$ 22,228
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	200,868,186	\$ 6,333
Research		22,676,750	715
Public Service		10,024,371	316
Academic Support		59,315,861	1,870
Student Services		75,682,654	2,386
Institutional Support		36,653,761	1,156
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		39,618,463	1,249
Scholarships and Fellowships		78,387,585	2,472
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		56,150,716	1,770
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		22,681,174	715
Other Expenses (See FN3)		2,021,197	64
Total Operating Uses	\$	604,080,718	\$ 19,046
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(55,441,022)	\$ (1,748)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		(33,153,649)	(1,045)
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(14,115,246)	(445)
Subtotal	\$	(102,709,917)	\$ (3,238)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		9,285,532	\$ 293
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		243,127	8
Subtotal	\$	9,528,659	\$ 301
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	7,722,345	\$ 245

University of North Texas
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2017										FY 2017
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	133,222,566	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133,222,566
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	20,752,405	2,925,423	-	4,750,942	-	-	-	-	-	28,428,770
Higher Education Fund	37,562,056	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,562,056
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	191,537,027	2,925,423	-	4,750,942	-	-	-	-	-	199,213,392
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	97,574,262	233,252,733	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	330,826,995
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(18,195,210)	(33,682)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(18,228,892)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(211,573)	(121,216)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(332,789)
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(2,400,786)	(14,660,819)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(17,061,605)
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(1,962,325)	(591,210)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,553,535)
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	74,804,368	217,845,806	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	292,650,174
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(19,189,420)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(19,189,420)
Tuition - net	55,614,948	217,845,806	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	273,460,754
Fees Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	328,982	92,835,013	17,543,857	-	-	-	-	-	-	110,707,852
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	328,982	92,835,013	17,543,857	-	-	-	-	-	-	110,707,852
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	(73,246,565)	(548,590)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(73,795,155)
Fees - net	328,982	19,588,448	16,995,267	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,912,697
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)										
	55,943,930	237,434,254	16,995,267	-	-	-	-	-	-	310,373,451
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	72,034,949	-	-	-	-	-	72,034,949
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	248,547	2,467,081	160,658	7,356	109,640	1,953,622	350,758	-	-	5,297,662
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	1,143,924	-	-	-	-	-	1,143,924
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	17,290	6,022,544	-	14,344,954	2,181	-	-	-	-	20,386,969
Sales and Services	301,345	22,897,401	-	1,667,329	(65,241)	-	-	-	-	24,800,834
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	67,612,550	-	-	-	-	-	-	67,612,550
Other Income (See FN3)	205,064	4,140,125	218,132	-	9,501	31,052	-	-	(483,284)	4,120,590
Subtotal	772,246	35,527,151	67,991,340	17,163,563	56,081	1,984,674	350,758	-	(483,284)	123,362,529
Total Operating Sources	248,253,203	275,886,828	84,986,607	93,949,454	56,081	1,984,674	350,758	-	(483,284)	704,984,321
Operating Uses										
Instruction	120,285,449	74,833,886	-	5,748,851	-	-	-	-	-	200,868,186
Research	3,111,538	5,409,983	-	14,155,229	-	-	-	-	-	22,676,750
Public Service	406,034	5,953,674	-	3,664,663	-	-	-	-	-	10,024,371
Academic Support	17,091,582	40,048,483	-	2,175,796	-	-	-	-	-	59,315,861
Student Services	10,495,559	63,925,501	-	1,232,485	29,109	-	-	-	-	75,682,654
Institutional Support	16,353,772	22,621,658	(1,374,043)	(950,248)	-	2,622	-	-	-	36,653,761
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	24,138,887	15,868,768	(217,418)	(293,895)	-	-	122,121	-	-	39,618,463
Scholarships and Fellowships	15,492,540	622,738	734,631	61,473,169	64,507	-	-	-	-	78,387,585
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	(450,427)	56,601,143	-	-	-	-	-	-	56,150,716
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	14,884,158	5,977,079	113,892	1,706,045	-	-	-	-	-	22,681,174
Other Expenses (See FN3)	2,013,166	8,031	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,021,197
Total Operating Uses	224,272,685	234,819,374	55,858,205	88,912,095	93,616	2,622	122,121	-	-	604,080,718
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(55,441,022)	(55,441,022)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(6,423,796)	(30,862,392)	(19,547,978)	5,959,825	(10,521)	(172,160)	-	19,882,039	(1,978,666)	(33,153,649)
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	-	127,000	-	-	-	-	-	(40,043,923)	25,801,677	(14,115,246)
Subtotal	(6,423,796)	(30,735,392)	(19,547,978)	5,959,825	(10,521)	(172,160)	-	(20,161,884)	(31,618,011)	(102,709,917)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	7,057,398	-	-	-	2,228,134	-	-	-	9,285,532
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	243,127	-	-	-	243,127
Subtotal	-	7,057,398	-	-	-	2,471,261	-	-	-	9,528,659
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)										
	17,556,722	17,389,460	9,580,424	10,997,184	(48,056)	4,281,153	228,637	(20,161,884)	(32,101,295)	7,722,345
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(49,129,402)	(49,129,402)
Transfer of Capital Asses(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,769,557)	(2,769,557)
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	973,238	973,238
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78,122,196	78,122,196
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	17,556,722	17,389,460	9,580,424	10,997,184	(48,056)	4,281,153	228,637	(20,161,884)	(4,904,820)	34,918,820

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

University of North Texas
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

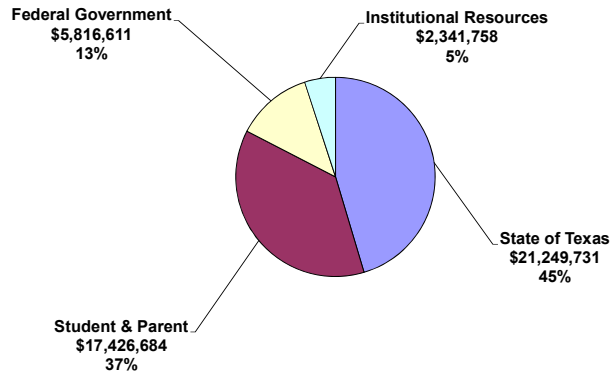
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$7,722,345 approximately \$(1.8) million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$9.5 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$9.3 million and \$243 thousand respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

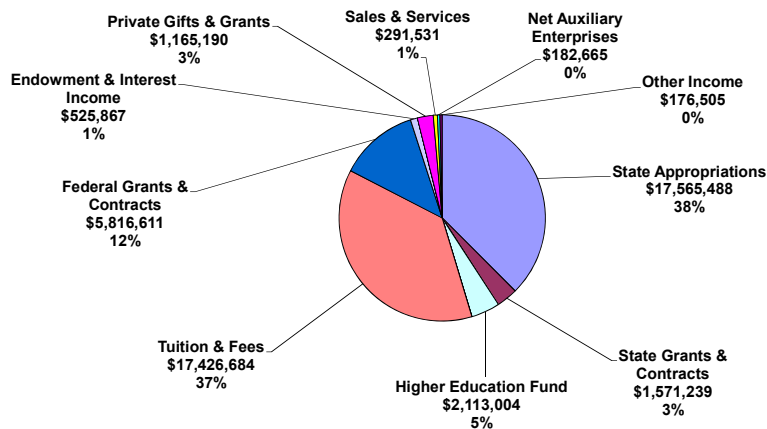
University of North Texas at Dallas
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



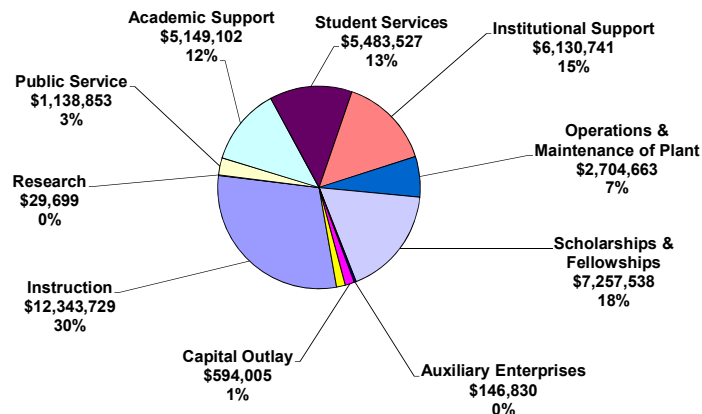
Total Operating Sources \$46,834,784

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$46,834,784

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$41,571,940

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

University of North Texas at Dallas
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2017		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			2,559.74
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	17,565,488	\$ 6,862
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		1,571,239	614
Higher Education Fund		2,113,004	825
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	21,249,731	\$ 8,301
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	16,338,839	\$ 6,383
Fees - net		1,087,845	425
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	17,426,684	\$ 6,808
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	5,816,611	\$ 2,272
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	525,867	\$ 205
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		1,165,190	455
Sales and Services		291,531	114
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		182,665	71
Other Income (See FN3)		176,505	69
Subtotal	\$	2,341,758	\$ 914
Total Operating Sources	\$	46,834,784	\$ 18,295
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	12,343,729	\$ 4,822
Research		29,699	12
Public Service		1,138,853	445
Academic Support		5,149,102	2,012
Student Services		5,483,527	2,142
Institutional Support		6,130,741	2,395
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		2,704,663	1,057
Scholarships and Fellowships		7,257,538	2,835
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		146,830	57
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		594,005	232
Other Expenses (See FN3)		593,253	232
Total Operating Uses	\$	41,571,940	\$ 16,241
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources	(10,704,117)	\$	(4,182)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	5,183,466		2,025
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)	-		-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(1,406,775)		(550)
Subtotal	\$ (6,927,426)	\$	(2,707)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	429,137	\$	168
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	100,000		39
Subtotal	\$ 529,137	\$	207
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	(1,135,445)	\$ (446)

University of North Texas at Dallas
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2017

	FY 2017									
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	17,565,488	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,565,488
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	1,517,000	-	-	54,239	-	-	-	-	-	1,571,239
Higher Education Fund	2,113,004	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,113,004
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	21,195,492	-	-	54,239	-	-	-	-	-	21,249,731
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(159,343)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(159,343)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	(153,813)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(153,813)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(306,524)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(306,524)
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	(690,734)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(690,734)
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	7,016,821	14,508,986	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,525,807
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(1,342,344)	(3,844,624)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,186,968)
Tuition - net	5,674,477	10,664,362	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,338,839
Fees Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	1,078,445	9,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,087,845
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	-	1,078,445	9,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,087,845
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - net	-	1,078,445	9,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,087,845
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	5,674,477	11,742,807	9,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,426,684
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	6,325	-	5,810,286	-	-	-	-	-	5,816,611
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	-	152,320	-	-	-	36,039	337,508	-	-	525,867
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	95,682	-	1,069,508	-	-	-	-	-	1,165,190
Sales and Services	-	251,331	-	40,200	-	-	-	-	-	291,531
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	182,665	-	-	-	-	-	-	182,665
Other Income (See FN3)	-	179,829	-	750	-	-	-	-	(4,074)	176,505
Subtotal	-	679,162	182,665	1,110,458	-	36,039	337,508	-	(4,074)	2,341,758
Total Operating Sources	26,869,969	12,428,294	192,065	6,974,983	-	36,039	337,508	-	(4,074)	46,834,784
Operating Uses										
Instruction	11,765,811	321,956	-	255,962	-	-	-	-	-	12,343,729
Research	2,508	4,779	-	22,412	-	-	-	-	-	29,699
Public Service	40,485	114,499	-	983,869	-	-	-	-	-	1,138,853
Academic Support	3,735,943	1,407,125	-	6,034	-	-	-	-	-	5,149,102
Student Services	3,576,582	1,784,588	-	122,357	-	-	-	-	-	5,483,527
Institutional Support	3,818,869	2,286,001	-	15,167	-	10,704	-	-	-	6,130,741
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	2,101,200	589,141	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,322	2,704,663
Scholarships and Fellowships	1,456,482	15,712	-	5,785,344	-	-	-	-	-	7,257,538
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	146,830	-	-	-	-	-	-	146,830
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	261,719	-	28,285	304,001	-	-	-	-	-	594,005
Other Expenses (See FN3)	593,253	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	593,253
Total Operating Uses	27,352,852	6,523,801	175,115	7,495,146	-	10,704	-	-	14,322	41,571,940
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10,704,117)	(10,704,117)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	994,707	(2,883,918)	103,246	27,672	-	-	-	959,014	5,982,745	5,183,466
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,225,064)	(181,711)	(1,406,775)
Subtotal	994,707	(2,883,918)	103,246	27,672	-	-	-	(266,050)	(4,903,083)	(6,927,426)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	373,212	-	-	-	55,925	-	-	-	429,137
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	100,000
Subtotal	-	373,212	-	-	-	155,925	-	-	-	529,137
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	511,824	3,393,787	120,196	(492,491)	-	181,260	337,508	(266,050)	(4,921,479)	(1,135,445)
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,273,387)	(3,273,387)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	100,000
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,298,122	11,298,122
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	511,824	3,393,787	120,196	(392,491)	-	181,260	337,508	(266,050)	3,103,256	6,989,290

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

University of North Texas at Dallas
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

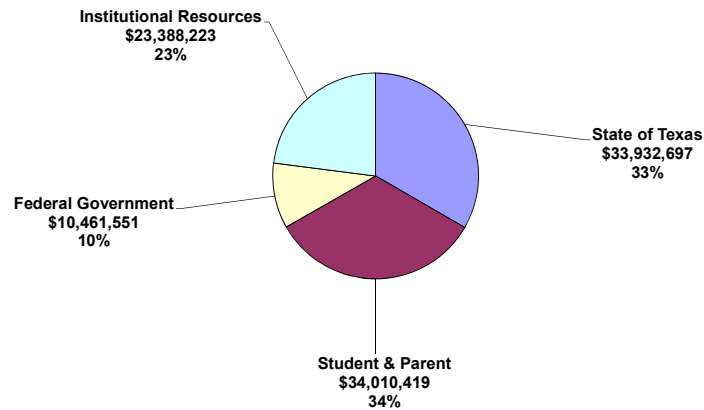
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11. N/A

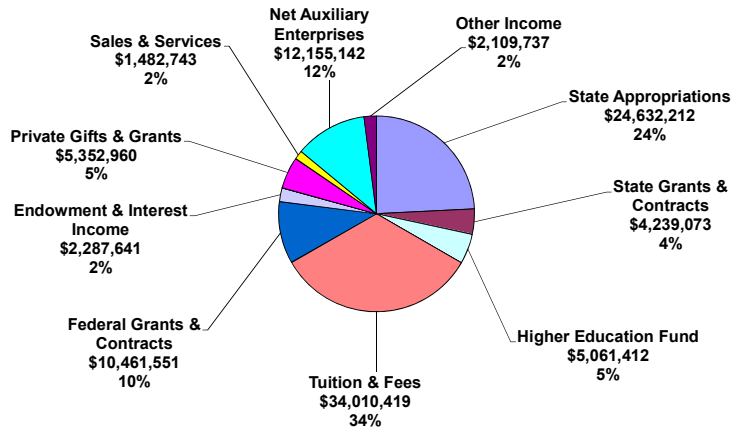
Midwestern State University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



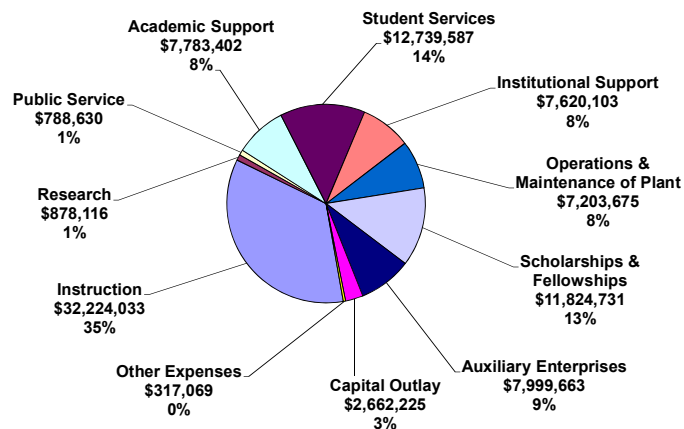
Total Operating Sources \$101,792,890

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$101,792,890

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$92,041,234

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

Midwestern State University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2017		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			4,671.05
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	24,632,212	\$ 5,273
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		4,239,073	908
Higher Education Fund		5,061,412	1,084
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	33,932,697	\$ 7,265
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	19,291,624	\$ 4,130
Fees - net		14,718,795	3,151
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	34,010,419	\$ 7,281
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	10,461,551	\$ 2,240
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	2,287,641	\$ 490
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		5,352,960	1,146
Sales and Services		1,482,743	317
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		12,155,142	2,602
Other Income (See FN3)		2,109,737	452
Subtotal	\$	23,388,223	\$ 5,007
Total Operating Sources	\$	101,792,890	\$ 21,793
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	32,224,033	\$ 6,899
Research		878,116	188
Public Service		788,630	169
Academic Support		7,783,402	1,666
Student Services		12,739,587	2,727
Institutional Support		7,620,103	1,631
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		7,203,675	1,542
Scholarships and Fellowships		11,824,731	2,531
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		7,999,663	1,713
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		2,662,225	570
Other Expenses (See FN3)		317,069	68
Total Operating Uses	\$	92,041,234	\$ 19,704
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(10,294,659)	\$ (2,204)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		4,368,056	935
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		7,254,924	1,553
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(11,766,551)	(2,519)
Subtotal	\$	(10,438,230)	\$ (2,235)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		2,875,329	\$ 616
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		84,272	18
Subtotal	\$	2,959,601	\$ 634
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	2,273,027	\$ 488

Midwestern State University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2017

	FY 2017									
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	24,632,212	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,632,212
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	115,915	-	-	4,123,158	-	-	-	-	-	4,239,073
Higher Education Fund	5,061,412	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,061,412
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	29,809,539	-	-	4,123,158	-	-	-	-	-	33,932,697
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(5,344,057)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,344,057)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	8,177,632	19,121,977	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,299,609
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(525,664)	(865,674)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,391,338)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	(5,672)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,672)
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(1,873,138)	(4,737,837)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6,610,975)
Tuition - net	5,778,830	13,512,794	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,291,624
Fees Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	59,507	20,563,962	205,122	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,828,591
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	59,507	20,563,962	205,122	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,828,591
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(1,970)	(744,576)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(746,545)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	(548,361)	(59,204)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(607,565)
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(15,485)	(4,739,235)	(966)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,755,686)
Fees - net	42,052	14,531,791	144,952	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,718,795
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	5,820,882	28,044,585	144,952	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,010,419
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	14,772	-	10,446,779	-	-	-	-	-	10,461,551
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	35,353	777,160	-	941,904	1,874	462	530,888	-	-	2,287,641
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	351,166	5,020	4,861,774	-	-	135,000	-	-	5,352,960
Sales and Services	625	1,476,376	-	5,742	-	-	-	-	-	1,482,743
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	12,155,142	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,155,142
Other Income (See FN3)	1,654	1,348,869	2,555	207,620	46,685	-	502,354	-	-	2,109,737
Subtotal	37,632	3,953,571	12,162,717	6,017,040	48,559	462	1,168,242	-	-	23,388,223
Total Operating Sources	35,668,053	32,012,928	12,307,669	20,586,977	48,559	462	1,168,242	-	-	101,792,890
Operating Uses										
Instruction	22,237,538	8,954,242	-	1,032,253	-	-	-	-	-	32,224,033
Research	22,040	523,572	-	332,504	-	-	-	-	-	878,116
Public Service	151,616	297,490	-	339,524	-	-	-	-	-	788,630
Academic Support	2,154,503	4,014,979	-	1,613,920	-	-	-	-	-	7,783,402
Student Services	1,354,487	10,611,900	-	767,458	5,742	-	-	-	-	12,739,587
Institutional Support	2,030,876	5,356,845	-	232,382	-	-	-	-	-	7,620,103
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	5,482,743	747,342	-	17	-	-	970,423	3,150	-	7,203,675
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	-	-	11,824,731	-	-	-	-	-	11,824,731
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	7,999,663	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,999,663
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	1,819,366	114,952	128,525	599,382	-	-	-	-	-	2,662,225
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	317,069	317,069
Total Operating Uses	35,253,169	30,621,322	8,128,188	16,742,171	5,742	-	970,423	3,150	317,069	92,041,234
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10,294,659)	-	-	(10,294,659)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(3,179,302)	748,507	(5,426,450)	(5,288,108)	97,555	9,828	227,695	4,330,299	12,848,032	4,368,056
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,254,924	-	-	7,254,924
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(644)	-	-	-	-	-	(751,560)	(11,014,347)	-	(11,766,551)
Subtotal	(3,179,946)	748,507	(5,426,450)	(5,288,108)	97,555	9,828	(3,563,600)	(6,684,048)	12,848,032	(10,438,230)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	1,182,761	176,980	(25,983)	19,863	1,565,748	(44,040)	-	-	2,875,329
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	84,272	-	-	-	84,272
Subtotal	-	1,182,761	176,980	(25,983)	19,863	1,650,020	(44,040)	-	-	2,959,601
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	(2,765,062)	3,322,874	(1,069,989)	(1,469,285)	160,235	1,660,310	(3,409,821)	(6,687,198)	12,530,963	2,273,027
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7,254,924)	6,687,198	-	(567,726)
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12,988,812)	(12,988,812)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	11,162	-	-	-	-	-	11,162
Capital Outlay	1,819,366	114,952	128,525	599,382	-	-	10,294,659	-	-	12,956,884
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	(945,696)	3,437,826	(941,464)	(858,741)	160,235	1,660,310	(370,086)	-	(457,849)	1,684,535

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

Midwestern State University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

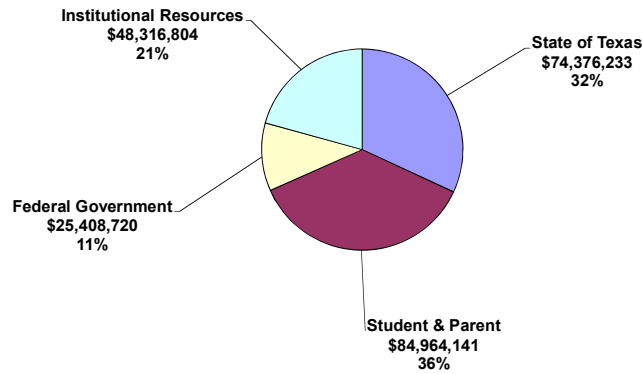
FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

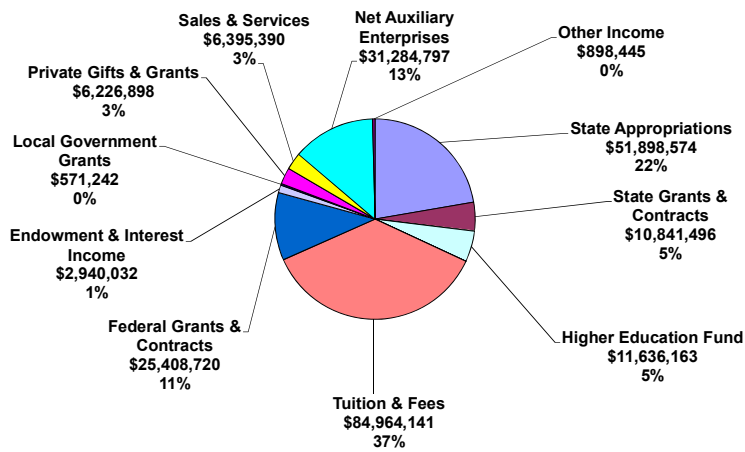
FN11: Of the net increase of \$2,273,027 approximately \$(687) thousand represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$3.0 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$2.9 million and \$84 thousand respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

Operating Sources by Category



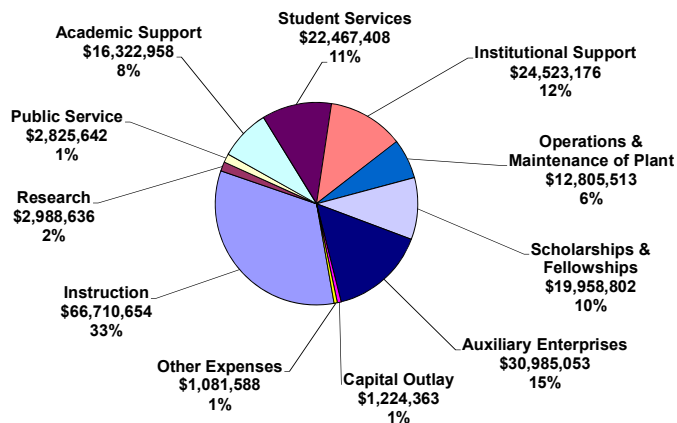
Total Operating Sources \$233,065,898

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$233,065,898

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$201,893,793

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

Stephen F. Austin State University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2017		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			10,855.51
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	51,898,574	\$ 4,781
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		10,841,496	999
Higher Education Fund		11,636,163	1,072
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	74,376,233	\$ 6,852
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	61,928,719	\$ 5,705
Fees - net		23,035,422	2,122
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	84,964,141	\$ 7,827
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	25,408,720	\$ 2,341
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	2,940,032	\$ 271
Local Government Grants - Restricted		571,242	53
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		6,226,898	574
Sales and Services		6,395,390	589
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		31,284,797	2,882
Other Income (See FN3)		898,445	83
Subtotal	\$	48,316,804	\$ 4,452
Total Operating Sources	\$	233,065,898	\$ 21,472
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	66,710,654	\$ 6,145
Research		2,988,636	275
Public Service		2,825,642	260
Academic Support		16,322,958	1,504
Student Services		22,467,408	2,070
Institutional Support		24,523,176	2,259
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		12,805,513	1,180
Scholarships and Fellowships		19,958,802	1,839
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		30,985,053	2,854
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		1,224,363	113
Other Expenses (See FN3)		1,081,588	100
Total Operating Uses	\$	201,893,793	\$ 18,599
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(15,412,607)	\$ (1,420)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		4,212,452	388
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		9,798,442	903
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(19,577,662)	(1,803)
Subtotal	\$	(20,979,375)	\$ (1,932)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		4,085,932	\$ 376
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		604,548	56
Subtotal	\$	4,690,480	\$ 432
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	14,883,210	\$ 1,373

Stephen F. Austin State University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2017										FY 2017
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	51,898,574	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51,898,574
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	8,798,489	-	-	2,043,007	-	-	-	-	-	10,841,496
Higher Education Fund	11,636,163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,636,163
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	72,333,226	-	-	2,043,007	-	-	-	-	-	74,376,233
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	22,514,982	64,468,092	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86,983,074
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(3,196,669)	(32,640)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,229,309)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	19,318,313	64,435,452	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83,753,765
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(1,080,696)	(4,088,049)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,168,745)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(3,990,303)	(12,665,998)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(16,656,301)
Tuition - net	14,247,314	47,681,405	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61,928,719
Fees Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	431,014	24,524,811	6,562,474	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,518,299
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	431,014	24,524,811	6,562,474	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,518,299
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(20,980)	(2,100,746)	(539,835)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,661,561)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(91,089)	(4,527,631)	(1,202,596)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,821,316)
Fees - net	318,945	17,896,434	4,820,043	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,035,422
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)										
	14,566,259	65,577,839	4,820,043	-	-	-	-	-	-	84,964,141
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	25,313,030	95,690	-	-	-	-	25,408,720
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	99,045	1,243,587	175,269	432,210	281	616,265	373,375	-	-	2,940,032
Local Government Grants - Restricted	2,896	-	-	568,346	-	-	-	-	-	571,242
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	5,565,444	-	201,413	460,041	-	-	6,226,898
Sales and Services	899,906	4,541,099	-	954,385	-	-	-	-	-	6,395,390
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	31,284,797	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,284,797
Other Income (See FN3)	12,871	544,844	131,115	31,153	26,699	159	151,604	-	-	898,445
Subtotal	1,014,718	6,329,530	31,591,181	7,551,538	26,980	817,837	985,020	-	-	48,316,804
Total Operating Sources	87,914,203	71,907,369	36,411,224	34,907,575	122,670	817,837	985,020	-	-	233,065,898
Operating Uses										
Instruction	49,026,018	15,132,623	-	2,552,013	-	-	-	-	-	66,710,654
Research	982,566	441,604	-	1,564,466	-	-	-	-	-	2,988,636
Public Service	128,380	1,042,764	-	1,654,498	-	-	-	-	-	2,825,642
Academic Support	5,745,500	8,950,125	-	1,461,187	-	-	166,146	-	-	16,322,958
Student Services	1,594,709	9,041,139	10,719,805	1,041,308	70,447	-	-	-	-	22,467,408
Institutional Support	9,385,251	14,571,746	-	487,091	-	-	79,088	-	-	24,523,176
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	2,937,574	8,275,034	-	54,079	-	-	1,538,826	-	-	12,805,513
Scholarships and Fellowships	3,285,692	5,340,103	1,802,736	9,530,271	-	-	-	-	-	19,958,802
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	101,771	30,883,282	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,985,053
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	569,628	282,681	113,879	258,175	-	-	-	-	-	1,224,363
Other Expenses (See FN3)	215,309	158,787	30,356	-	-	105,047	331,593	175,971	64,525	1,081,588
Total Operating Uses	73,870,627	63,338,377	43,550,058	18,603,088	70,447	105,047	2,115,653	175,971	64,525	201,893,793
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(13,795,104)	(1,617,503)	-	(15,412,607)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(12,694,401)	(3,950,441)	9,594,418	(16,109,054)	(95,690)	-	6,259,781	21,207,839	-	4,212,452
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,798,442	-	-	9,798,442
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	-	(68,408)	-	-	-	-	-	(20,418,308)	909,054	(19,577,662)
Subtotal	(12,694,401)	(4,018,849)	9,594,418	(16,109,054)	(95,690)	-	2,263,119	(827,972)	909,054	(20,979,375)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	2,838,410	542,634	-	-	704,888	-	-	-	4,085,932
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	604,548	-	-	-	604,548
Subtotal	-	2,838,410	542,634	-	-	1,309,436	-	-	-	4,690,480
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	1,349,175	7,388,553	2,998,218	195,433	(43,467)	2,022,226	1,132,486	(1,003,943)	844,529	14,883,210
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,387,751	5,387,751
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(16,704,232)	(16,704,232)
Transfer of Capital Asses(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	173,815	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	173,815
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,636,971	16,636,971
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	1,349,175	7,562,368	2,998,218	195,433	(43,467)	2,022,226	1,132,486	(1,003,943)	6,165,019	20,377,515

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

Stephen F. Austin State University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

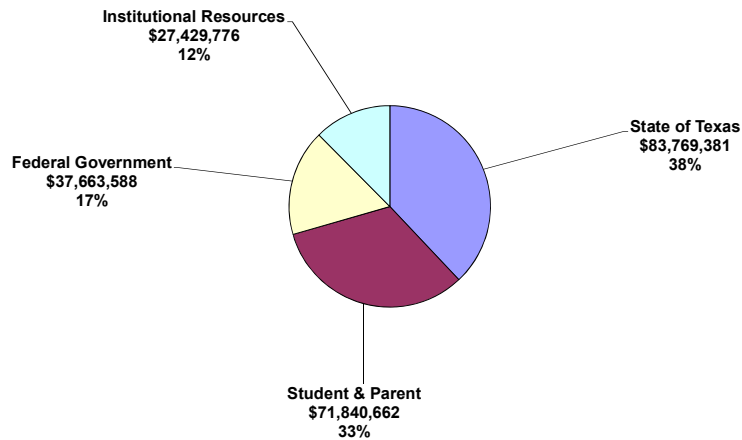
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$14,883,210 approximately \$10.2 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$4.7 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$4.1 million and \$605 thousand respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

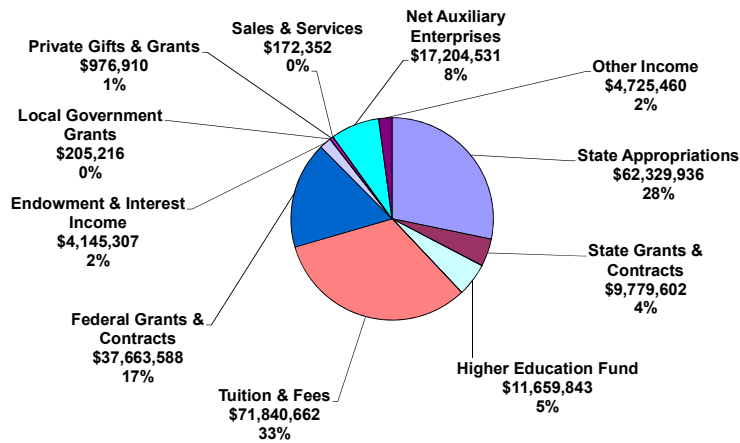
Texas Southern University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



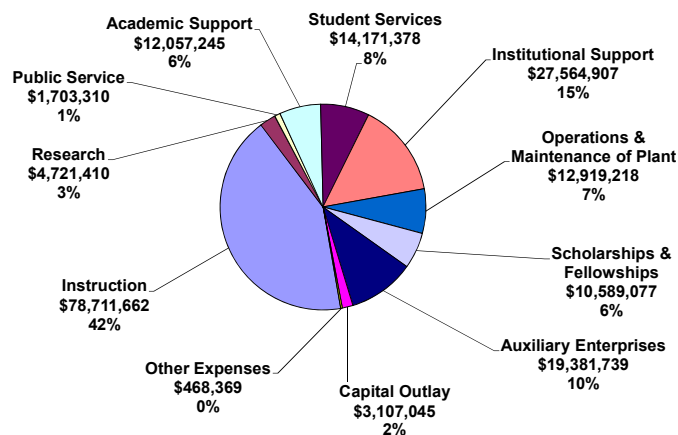
Total Operating Sources \$220,703,407

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$220,703,407

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$185,395,360

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

Texas Southern University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2017		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			8,380.91
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	62,329,936	\$ 7,437
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		9,779,602	1,167
Higher Education Fund		11,659,843	1,391
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	83,769,381	\$ 9,995
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	56,556,781	\$ 6,748
Fees - net		15,283,881	1,824
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	71,840,662	\$ 8,572
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	37,663,588	\$ 4,494
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	4,145,307	\$ 495
Local Government Grants - Restricted		205,216	24
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		976,910	117
Sales and Services		172,352	21
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		17,204,531	2,053
Other Income (See FN3)		4,725,460	564
Subtotal	\$	27,429,776	\$ 3,274
Total Operating Sources	\$	220,703,407	\$ 26,335
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	78,711,662	\$ 9,392
Research		4,721,410	563
Public Service		1,703,310	203
Academic Support		12,057,245	1,439
Student Services		14,171,378	1,691
Institutional Support		27,564,907	3,289
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		12,919,218	1,542
Scholarships and Fellowships		10,589,077	1,263
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		19,381,739	2,313
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		3,107,045	371
Other Expenses (See FN3)		468,369	56
Total Operating Uses	\$	185,395,360	\$ 22,122
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(3,299,479)	\$ (394)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		4,883,640	583
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		1,889,609	225
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(24,375,719)	(2,908)
Subtotal	\$	(20,901,949)	\$ (2,494)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		5,537,825	\$ 661
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		340,258	41
Subtotal	\$	5,878,083	\$ 702
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	20,284,181	\$ 2,421

Texas Southern University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2017

	FY 2017									
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	62,329,936	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62,329,936
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	8,403,595	-	-	1,376,007	-	-	-	-	-	9,779,602
Higher Education Fund	11,659,843	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,659,843
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	82,393,374	-	-	1,376,007	-	-	-	-	-	83,769,381
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%	41,686,449	45,542,002	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	87,228,451
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(5,733,199)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,733,199)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	35,953,250	45,542,002	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	81,495,252
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(3,995,763)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,995,763)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(8,492,638)	(12,450,070)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(20,942,708)
Tuition - net	23,464,849	33,091,932	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56,556,781
Fees Potential 100%	795,256	14,169,938	7,040,983	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,006,177
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	795,256	14,169,938	7,040,983	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,006,177
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(2,090,220)	(4,157,662)	(474,414)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6,722,296)
Fees - net	(1,294,964)	10,012,276	6,566,569	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,283,881
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	22,169,885	43,104,208	6,566,569	-	-	-	-	-	-	71,840,662
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	37,663,588	-	-	-	-	-	37,663,588
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	82,106	1,449,644	23,439	235,083	-	1,151,310	181,728	1,021,997	-	4,145,307
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	205,216	-	-	-	-	-	205,216
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	(373,303)	741,729	-	379,888	-	1,010	227,586	-	-	976,910
Sales and Services	67,592	104,760	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	172,352
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	17,204,531	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,204,531
Other Income (See FN3)	356,382	3,187,050	180,265	621,532	-	-	380,231	-	-	4,725,460
Subtotal	132,777	5,483,183	17,408,235	1,441,719	-	1,152,320	789,545	1,021,997	-	27,429,776
Total Operating Sources	104,696,036	48,587,391	23,974,804	40,481,314	-	1,152,320	789,545	1,021,997	-	220,703,407
Operating Uses										
Instruction	58,607,078	17,598,661	-	2,505,523	-	-	400	-	-	78,711,662
Research	485,387	-	-	4,236,023	-	-	-	-	-	4,721,410
Public Service	207,595	260,357	-	1,235,358	-	-	-	-	-	1,703,310
Academic Support	3,661,385	4,458,624	-	3,937,236	-	-	-	-	-	12,057,245
Student Services	1,429,538	10,146,971	-	2,516,136	-	-	78,733	-	-	14,171,378
Institutional Support	15,365,354	9,721,788	-	2,477,765	-	-	-	-	-	27,564,907
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	4,161,895	5,902,058	-	-	-	-	2,342,165	-	513,100	12,919,218
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	-	-	10,589,077	-	-	-	-	-	10,589,077
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	19,381,739	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,381,739
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	2,741,385	24,721	-	340,939	-	-	-	-	-	3,107,045
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	468,369	-	-	-	468,369
Total Operating Uses	86,659,617	48,113,180	19,381,739	27,838,057	-	468,369	2,421,298	-	513,100	185,395,360
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,299,479)	-	-	(3,299,479)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	4,939,318	-	-	-	-	-	(55,678)	-	-	4,883,640
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,889,609	-	-	1,889,609
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(8,830,203)	(4,004,800)	(5,603,350)	-	-	-	(2,730,210)	(1,489,129)	(1,718,027)	(24,375,719)
Subtotal	(3,890,885)	(4,004,800)	(5,603,350)	-	-	-	(4,195,758)	(1,489,129)	(1,718,027)	(20,901,949)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	-	-	-	-	5,537,825	-	-	-	5,537,825
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	340,258	-	-	-	340,258
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	5,878,083	-	-	-	5,878,083
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	14,145,534	(3,530,589)	(1,010,285)	12,643,257	-	6,562,034	(5,827,511)	(467,132)	(2,231,127)	20,284,181
Bond Proceeds	8,830,000	3,305,826	4,054,331	-	-	-	(1,889,609)	-	-	14,300,548
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(19,008,425)	(19,008,425)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	2,741,385	24,721	-	340,939	-	-	3,299,478	-	-	6,406,523
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	25,716,919	(200,042)	3,044,046	12,984,196	-	6,562,034	(4,417,642)	(467,132)	(21,239,552)	21,982,827

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

Texas Southern University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

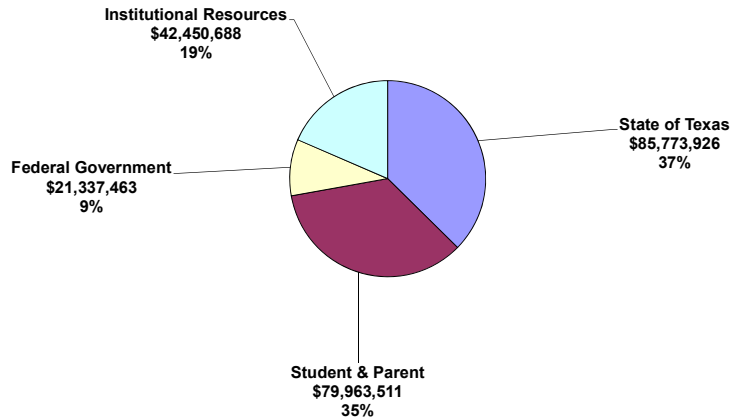
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$20,284,181 approximately \$14.4 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$5.9 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$5.5 million and \$340 thousand respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

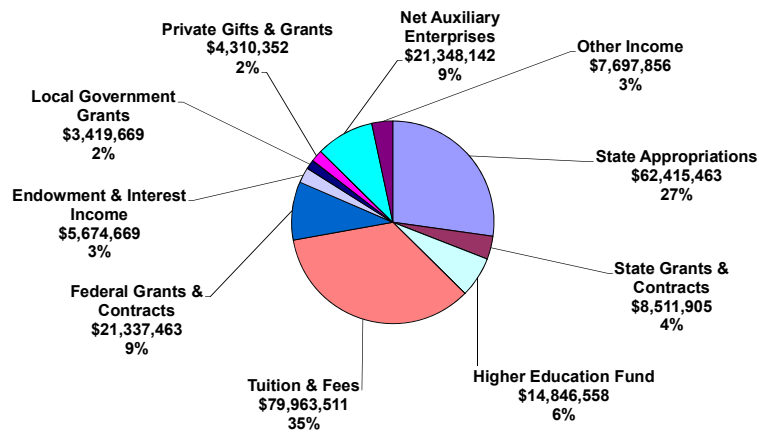
Texas Woman's University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



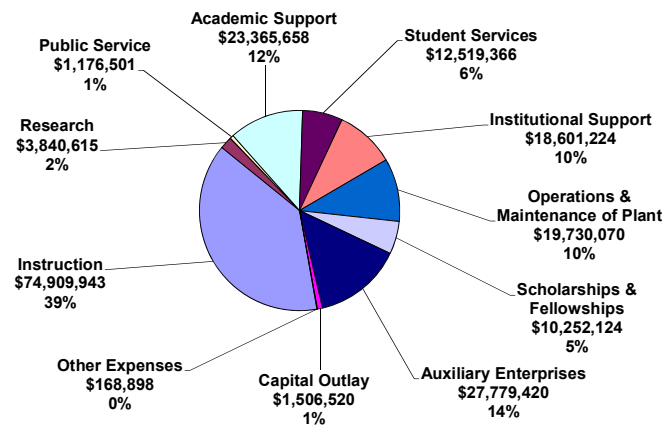
Total Operating Sources \$229,525,588

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$229,525,588

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$193,850,339

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

Texas Woman's University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2017		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			12,134.73
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	62,415,463	\$ 5,144
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		8,511,905	701
Higher Education Fund		14,846,558	1,223
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	85,773,926	\$ 7,068
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	85,567,578	\$ 7,051
Fees - net		(5,604,067)	(462)
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	79,963,511	\$ 6,589
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	21,337,463	\$ 1,758
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	5,674,669	\$ 468
Local Government Grants - Restricted		3,419,669	282
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		4,310,352	355
Sales and Services		-	-
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		21,348,142	1,759
Other Income (See FN3)		7,697,856	634
Subtotal	\$	42,450,688	\$ 3,498
Total Operating Sources	\$	229,525,588	\$ 18,913
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	74,909,943	\$ 6,173
Research		3,840,615	316
Public Service		1,176,501	97
Academic Support		23,365,658	1,926
Student Services		12,519,366	1,032
Institutional Support		18,601,224	1,533
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		19,730,070	1,626
Scholarships and Fellowships		10,252,124	845
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		27,779,420	2,289
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		1,506,520	124
Other Expenses (See FN3)		168,898	14
Total Operating Uses	\$	193,850,339	\$ 15,975
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(11,714,899)	\$ (965)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		2,596,719	214
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		83,155,000	6,853
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(11,330,464)	(934)
Subtotal	\$	62,706,356	\$ 5,168
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		11,257,591	\$ 928
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	11,257,591	\$ 928
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	109,639,196	\$ 9,034

Texas Woman's University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2017										FY 2017
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	62,415,463	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62,415,463
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	8,511,905	-	-	-	-	-	8,511,905
Higher Education Fund	14,846,558	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,846,558
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	77,262,021	-	-	8,511,905	-	-	-	-	-	85,773,926
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	29,415,240	63,398,951	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92,814,191
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation										
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	29,415,240	63,398,951	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92,814,191
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	(3,473,304)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,473,304)
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(3,773,309)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,773,309)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - net	22,168,627	63,398,951	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85,567,578
Fees Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	583,491	18,913,618	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,497,109
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation										
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	583,491	18,913,618	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,497,109
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	(16,375)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(16,375)
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(1,102,161)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,102,161)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(5,598,008)	(18,384,632)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(23,982,640)
Fees - net	(6,116,678)	512,611	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,604,067)
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)										
	16,051,949	63,911,562	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79,963,511
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	21,337,463	-	-	-	-	-	21,337,463
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	407,870	3,525,004	-	344,497	12,217	776,905	608,176	-	-	5,674,669
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	3,419,669	-	-	-	-	-	3,419,669
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	77,680	-	3,848,204	-	384,468	-	-	-	4,310,352
Sales and Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	21,348,142	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,348,142
Other Income (See FN3)	12,785	249,291	801,456	656,414	-	-	5,977,910	-	-	7,697,856
Subtotal	420,655	3,851,975	22,149,598	8,268,784	12,217	1,161,373	6,586,086	-	-	42,450,688
Total Operating Sources	93,734,625	67,763,537	22,149,598	38,118,152	12,217	1,161,373	6,586,086	-	-	229,525,588
Operating Uses										
Instruction	64,172,169	8,313,609	-	2,424,165	-	-	-	-	-	74,909,943
Research	1,000,905	332,489	-	2,507,221	-	-	-	-	-	3,840,615
Public Service	10,259	47,072	-	1,119,170	-	-	-	-	-	1,176,501
Academic Support	4,937,585	18,213,266	-	214,807	-	-	-	-	-	23,365,658
Student Services	2,557,402	7,609,562	210	2,258,161	-	-	94,031	-	-	12,519,366
Institutional Support	7,040,426	11,316,542	-	136,912	4,370	102,974	-	-	-	18,601,224
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	4,556,991	7,111,968	-	1,702	-	-	8,059,409	-	-	19,730,070
Scholarships and Fellowships	11,090	352,200	-	9,888,834	-	-	-	-	-	10,252,124
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	27,739,449	39,971	-	-	-	-	-	27,779,420
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	142,953	731,466	506,934	125,167	-	-	-	-	-	1,506,520
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	6,604	17,601	-	-	-	-	-	144,693	168,898
Total Operating Uses	84,429,780	54,034,778	28,264,194	18,716,110	4,370	102,974	8,153,440	-	144,693	193,850,339
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11,714,899)	-	-	(11,714,899)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(15,824,060)	6,973,569	1,591,688	(15,996,128)	377,334	(132,359)	9,300,229	9,474,559	6,831,887	2,596,719
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	83,155,000	-	-	83,155,000
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	-	(23,277)	(253,519)	-	-	-	-	(11,053,668)	-	(11,330,464)
Subtotal	(15,824,060)	6,950,292	1,338,169	(15,996,128)	377,334	(132,359)	80,740,330	(1,579,109)	6,831,887	62,706,356
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	28,077	7,372,284	1,699,687	-	438,523	719,088	999,932	-	-	11,257,591
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	28,077	7,372,284	1,699,687	-	438,523	719,088	999,932	-	-	11,257,591
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)										
	(6,491,138)	28,051,335	(3,076,740)	3,405,914	823,704	1,645,128	80,172,908	(1,579,109)	6,687,194	109,639,196
Bond Proceeds	-	23,279	253,519	-	-	-	(83,155,000)	8,460,000	-	(74,418,202)
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(14,608,339)	(14,608,339)
Transfer of Capital Asses(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	142,953	731,466	506,934	125,167	-	-	11,714,899	-	-	13,221,419
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	(6,348,185)	28,806,080	(2,316,287)	3,531,081	823,704	1,645,128	8,732,807	6,880,891	(7,921,145)	33,834,077

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

Texas Woman's University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

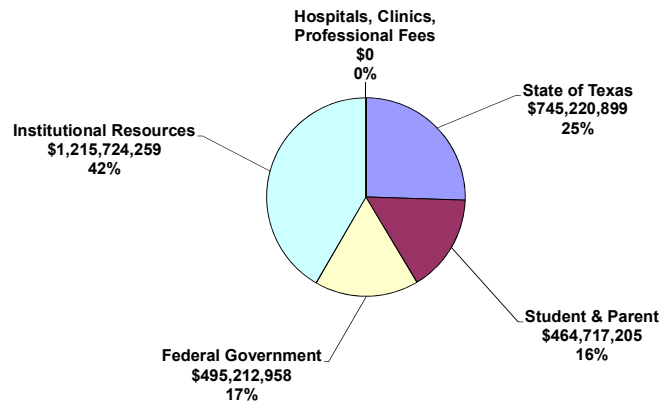
FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$109,639,196 approximately \$0 represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$109.6 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$(11.3) million and \$120.9 million respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

The University of Texas at Austin - All Disciplines (A+H+M)
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

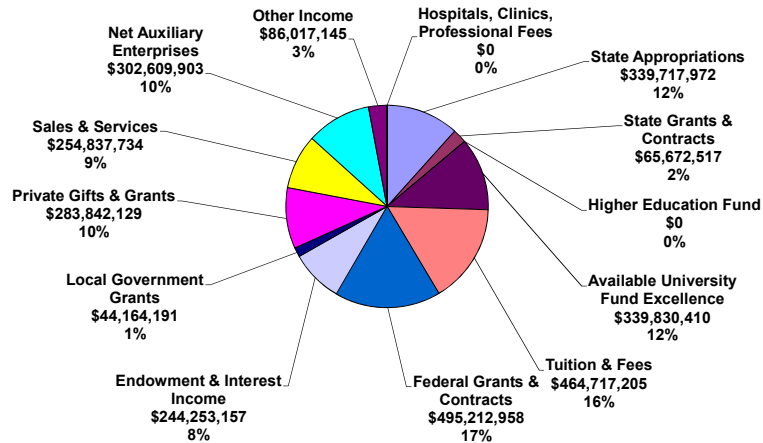
This data is not included in the Academic Institution summary listing, since it mixes the academic institution and the medical school.

Operating Sources by Category



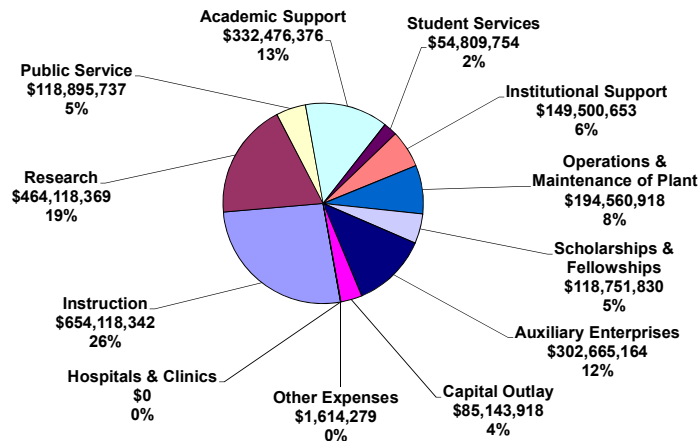
Total Operating Sources \$2,920,875,321

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$2,920,875,321

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$2,476,655,340

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

The University of Texas at Austin - All Disciplines (A+H+M)

For the Year Ended August 31, 2017

Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

This data is not included in the Academic Institution summary listing, since it mixes the academic institution and the medical school.

Summary Worksheet FY 2017		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			46,976.51
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	339,717,972	\$ 7,232
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		65,672,517	1,398
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		339,830,410	7,234
Subtotal	\$	745,220,899	\$ 15,864
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	349,025,152	\$ 7,430
Fees - net		115,692,053	2,463
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	464,717,205	\$ 9,893
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	495,212,958	\$ 10,542
Professional Fees			
All Sources (Net)	\$	-	\$ -
Hospitals and Clinics			
All Sources (Net)	\$	-	\$ -
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	244,253,157	\$ 5,199
Local Government Grants - Restricted		44,164,191	940
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		283,842,129	6,042
Sales and Services		254,837,734	5,425
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		302,609,903	6,442
Other Income (See FN3)		86,017,145	1,831
Subtotal	\$	1,215,724,259	\$ 25,879
Total Operating Sources	\$	2,920,875,321	\$ 62,178
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	654,118,342	\$ 13,924
Research		464,118,369	9,880
Public Service		118,895,737	2,531
Hospitals and Clinics		-	-
Academic Support		332,476,376	7,078
Student Services		54,809,754	1,167
Institutional Support		149,500,653	3,182
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		194,560,918	4,142
Scholarships and Fellowships		118,751,830	2,528
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		302,665,164	6,443
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		85,143,918	1,812
Other Expenses (See FN3)		1,614,279	34
Total Operating Uses	\$	2,476,655,340	\$ 52,721
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(429,655,985)	\$ (9,146)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		21,614,524	460
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		242,086,281	5,153
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(119,586,177)	(2,546)
Subtotal	\$	(285,541,357)	\$ (6,079)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		276,567,689	\$ 5,887
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		70,413,868	1,499
Subtotal	\$	346,981,557	\$ 7,386
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	505,660,181	\$ 10,764

The University of Texas at Austin - All Disciplines (A+H+M)

For the Year Ended August 31, 2017

Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

This data is provided for information only, since it mixes the academic institution and the medical school.
It is not included in the Academic Institution summary listing.

Detail Worksheet FY 2017									
	FY 2017								
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant
Operating Sources									Primary University
State of Texas									
State Appropriations	339,717,972	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	339,717,972
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	32,933,271	14,276,684	-	18,462,562	-	-	-	-	65,672,517
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	339,830,410	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	339,830,410
Subtotal	712,481,653	14,276,684	-	18,462,562	-	-	-	-	745,220,899
Student & Parent									
Tuition Potential 100%	168,460,011	372,939,490	-	-	-	-	-	-	541,399,501
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(49,908,077)	(12,600,083)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(62,508,160)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	118,551,934	360,339,407	-	-	-	-	-	-	478,891,341
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(2,432,640)	(16,972,964)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(19,405,604)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(27,574,322)	(82,886,263)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(110,460,585)
Tuition - net	88,544,972	260,480,180	-	-	-	-	-	-	349,025,152
Fees Potential 100%	173,352	107,529,515	43,935,039	-	-	-	-	-	151,637,906
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	173,352	107,529,515	43,935,039	-	-	-	-	-	151,637,906
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(1,228,606)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,228,606)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(40,320)	(24,734,235)	(9,942,692)	-	-	-	-	-	(34,717,247)
Fees - net	133,032	81,566,674	33,992,347	-	-	-	-	-	115,692,053
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	88,678,004	342,046,854	33,992,347	-	-	-	-	-	464,717,205
Federal Government									
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	92,711,636	-	402,501,322	-	-	-	-	495,212,958
Professional Fees									
All Sources (Net)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hospitals and Clinics									
All Sources (Net)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Institutional Resources									
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	5,740,008	50,179,792	5,296,271	176,464,542	562,289	274,873	5,735,382	-	244,253,157
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	35,945,160	-	8,219,031	-	-	-	-	44,164,191
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	18,598,235	-	265,243,894	-	-	-	-	283,842,129
Sales and Services	24,018	231,423,202	-	23,390,514	-	-	-	-	254,837,734
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	302,609,903	-	-	-	-	-	302,609,903
Other Income (See FN3)	154,304	10,003,874	-	25,369	681,024	-	-	75,152,574	86,017,145
Subtotal	5,918,330	346,150,263	307,906,174	473,343,350	1,243,313	274,873	5,735,382	-	1,215,724,259
Total Operating Sources	807,077,987	795,185,437	341,898,521	894,307,234	1,243,313	274,873	5,735,382	-	2,920,875,321
Operating Uses									
Instruction	416,725,286	137,158,404	-	100,234,652	-	-	-	-	654,118,342
Research	45,622,363	37,848,687	-	380,647,319	-	-	-	-	464,118,369
Public Service	2,107,350	57,818,802	-	58,969,585	-	-	-	-	118,895,737
Hospitals and Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Academic Support	69,776,314	208,730,252	-	53,969,810	-	-	-	-	332,476,376
Student Services	17,189,332	33,540,501	-	3,093,864	986,057	-	-	-	54,809,754
Institutional Support	72,653,024	66,815,365	-	10,032,264	-	-	-	-	149,500,653
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	1,569,469	136,317,100	-	2,302	-	-	56,672,047	-	194,560,918
Scholarships and Fellowships	30,041,692	39,454,166	-	49,255,972	-	-	-	-	118,751,830
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	261,988,654	40,676,510	-	-	-	-	302,665,164
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	19,624,263	11,728,285	1,020,292	52,771,078	-	-	-	-	85,143,918
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	(22,102)	3,603	16,000	-	670,114	-	946,664	1,614,279
Total Operating Uses	675,309,093	729,389,460	263,012,549	749,669,356	986,057	670,114	56,672,047	-	2,476,655,340
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds									
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(429,655,985)	-	(429,655,985)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	2,747,207	(31,386,621)	(39,661,380)	(111,842,157)	154,290	31,009,024	169,724,739	869,422	21,614,524
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	242,086,281	-	242,086,281
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(34,311,686)	(38,912,379)	(43,413,621)	(2,768,578)	-	-	(179,913)	-	(119,586,177)
Subtotal	(31,564,479)	(70,299,000)	(83,075,001)	(114,610,735)	154,290	31,009,024	(18,024,878)	869,422	(285,541,357)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use									
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	2,831,179	28,467,583	7,849,492	19,880,068	1,168,010	201,500,777	14,870,580	-	276,567,689
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	(1,500,000)	-	71,913,868	-	-	70,413,868
Subtotal	2,831,179	28,467,583	7,849,492	18,380,068	1,168,010	273,414,645	14,870,580	-	346,981,557
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	103,035,594	23,964,560	3,660,463	48,407,211	1,579,556	304,028,428	(54,090,963)	-	505,660,181
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(282,754,399)	(282,754,399)
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,912,472	13,912,472
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	514,799,903	514,799,903
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	103,035,594	23,964,560	3,660,463	48,407,211	1,579,556	304,028,428	(54,090,963)	321,033,308	751,618,157

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

The University of Texas at Austin - All Disciplines (A+H+M)

For the Year Ended August 31, 2017

Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

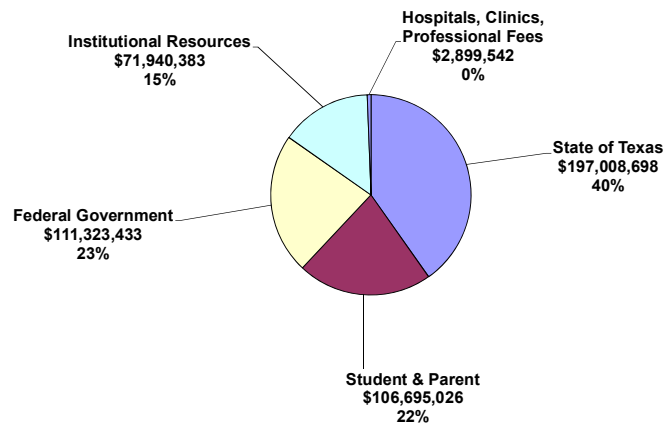
FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$505,660,181 approximately \$158.7 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$347.0 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$276.6 million and \$70.4 million respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

The University of Texas RGV - All Disciplines (A+H+M)
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

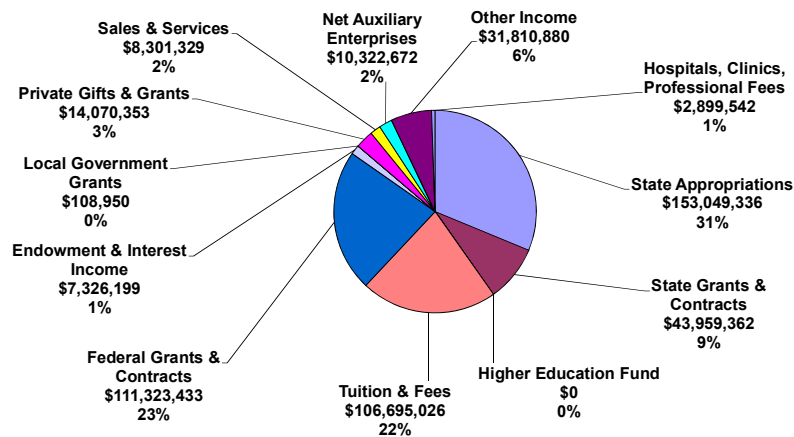
This data is not included in the Academic Institution summary listing, since it mixes the academic institution and the medical school.

Operating Sources by Category



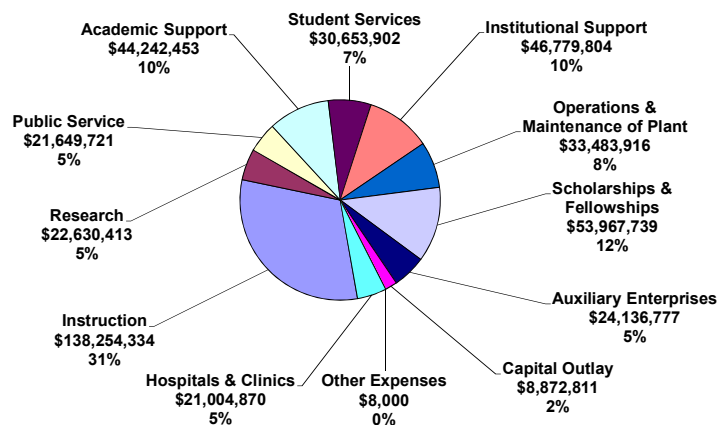
Total Operating Sources \$489,867,082

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$486,967,540

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$445,684,740

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

The University of Texas RGV - All Disciplines (A+H+M)

For the Year Ended August 31, 2017

Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

This data is not included in the Academic Institution summary listing, since it mixes the academic institution and the medical school.

Summary Worksheet FY 2017		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			23,414.62
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	153,049,336	\$ 6,536
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		43,959,362	1,877
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	197,008,698	\$ 8,413
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	70,904,887	\$ 3,028
Fees - net		35,790,139	1,529
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	106,695,026	\$ 4,557
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	111,323,433	\$ 4,754
Professional Fees			
All Sources (Net)	\$	2,899,542	\$ 124
Hospitals and Clinics			
All Sources (Net)	\$	-	\$ -
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	7,326,199	\$ 313
Local Government Grants - Restricted		108,950	5
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		14,070,353	601
Sales and Services		8,301,329	355
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		10,322,672	441
Other Income (See FN3)		31,810,880	1,359
Subtotal	\$	71,940,383	\$ 3,074
Total Operating Sources	\$	489,867,082	\$ 20,922
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	138,254,334	\$ 5,905
Research		22,630,413	967
Public Service		21,649,721	925
Hospitals and Clinics		21,004,870	897
Academic Support		44,242,453	1,890
Student Services		30,653,902	1,309
Institutional Support		46,779,804	1,998
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		33,483,916	1,430
Scholarships and Fellowships		53,967,739	2,305
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		24,136,777	1,031
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		8,872,811	379
Other Expenses (See FN3)		8,000	-
Total Operating Uses	\$	445,684,740	\$ 19,036
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(92,627,705)	\$ (3,956)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		5,152,166	220
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		80,457,991	3,436
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(24,855,119)	(1,062)
Subtotal	\$	(31,872,667)	\$ (1,362)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		8,765,232	\$ 374
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		1,137,210	49
Subtotal	\$	9,902,442	\$ 423
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	22,212,117	\$ 947

The University of Texas RGV - All Disciplines (A+H+M)
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

This data is provided for information only, since it mixes the academic institution and the medical school.
It is not included in the Academic Institution summary listing.

Detail Worksheet FY 2017										
	FY 2017									
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	153,049,336	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	153,049,336
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	41,102,369	1,490,290	-	1,366,703	-	-	-	-	-	43,959,362
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	194,151,705	1,490,290	-	1,366,703	-	-	-	-	-	197,008,698
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%	48,393,424	114,807,894	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	163,201,318
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(9,074,627)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9,074,627)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	39,318,797	114,807,894	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	154,126,691
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(1,151,167)	(3,499,046)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,650,213)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(18,161,427)	(60,410,164)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(78,571,591)
Tuition - net	20,006,203	50,898,684	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,904,887
Fees Potential 100%	1,563,074	23,058,113	21,379,401	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,000,588
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	1,563,074	23,058,113	21,379,401	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,000,588
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	(524,383)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(524,383)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	-	(9,686,066)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9,686,066)
Fees - net	1,563,074	23,058,113	11,168,952	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,790,139
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	21,569,277	73,956,797	11,168,952	-	-	-	-	-	-	106,695,026
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	4,198,033	-	107,125,400	-	-	-	-	-	111,323,433
Professional Fees										
All Sources (Net)	-	2,899,542	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,899,542
Hospitals and Clinics										
All Sources (Net)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	293,105	4,569,564	458,999	1,820,773	22,878	1,936	158,944	-	-	7,326,199
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	9,300	-	99,650	-	-	-	-	-	108,950
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	2,057,311	-	12,013,042	-	-	-	-	-	14,070,353
Sales and Services	-	6,579,524	-	1,721,805	-	-	-	-	-	8,301,329
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	10,322,672	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,322,672
Other Income (See FN3)	467,263	30,485,841	-	720,933	293,815	-	-	-	(156,972)	31,810,860
Subtotal	760,368	43,701,540	10,781,671	16,376,203	316,693	1,936	158,944	-	(156,972)	71,940,383
Total Operating Sources	216,481,350	126,246,202	21,950,623	124,868,306	316,693	1,936	158,944	-	(156,972)	489,867,082
Operating Uses										
Instruction	126,880,689	8,726,522	-	2,647,123	-	-	-	-	-	138,254,334
Research	4,482,674	5,152,514	-	12,995,225	-	-	-	-	-	22,630,413
Public Service	3,960,056	1,822,660	-	15,867,005	-	-	-	-	-	21,649,721
Hospitals and Clinics	3,994,488	17,010,382	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,004,870
Academic Support	28,869,128	13,609,405	-	1,763,920	-	-	-	-	-	44,242,453
Student Services	13,889,809	11,684,295	-	3,298,542	1,781,256	-	-	-	-	30,653,902
Institutional Support	24,147,395	19,242,684	-	3,389,725	-	-	-	-	-	46,779,804
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	21,121,986	9,052,704	-	245,528	-	-	3,063,698	-	-	33,483,916
Scholarships and Fellowships	13,206,879	11,839,351	-	28,921,509	-	-	-	-	-	53,967,739
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	244,824	23,740,349	151,604	-	-	-	-	-	24,136,777
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	1,683,939	4,606,266	63,341	2,519,265	-	-	-	-	-	8,872,811
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	8,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,000
Total Operating Uses	242,237,043	102,999,607	23,803,690	71,799,446	1,781,256	-	3,063,698	-	-	445,684,740
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(92,627,705)	-	-	(92,627,705)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	39,308,991	3,707,734	7,719,766	(50,316,943)	13,449	421,052	4,298,117	-	-	5,152,166
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,457,991	-	-	80,457,991
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(18,020,650)	(2,704,930)	(4,129,539)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(24,855,119)
Subtotal	21,288,341	1,002,804	3,590,227	(50,316,943)	13,449	421,052	(7,871,597)	-	-	(31,872,667)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	4,256,863	694,980	101,218	35,871	3,409,677	266,623	-	-	8,765,232
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	1,137,210	-	-	-	1,137,210
Subtotal	-	4,256,863	694,980	101,218	35,871	4,546,887	266,623	-	-	9,902,442
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	(4,467,352)	28,506,262	2,432,140	2,853,135	(1,415,243)	4,969,875	(10,509,728)	-	(156,972)	22,212,117
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(39,351,261)	(39,351,261)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79,591	79,591
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	101,500,516	101,500,516
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	(4,467,352)	28,506,262	2,432,140	2,853,135	(1,415,243)	4,969,875	(10,509,728)	-	62,071,874	84,440,963

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

The University of Texas RGV - All Disciplines (A+H+M)

For the Year Ended August 31, 2017

Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

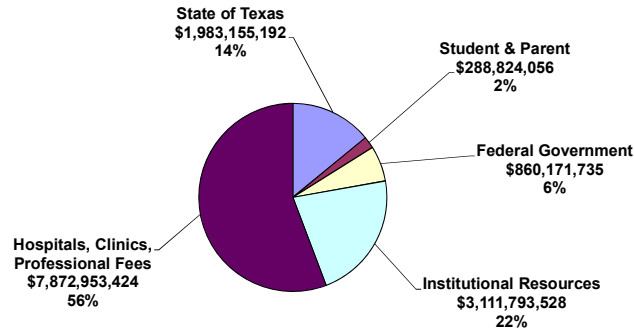
FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$22,212,117 approximately \$12.3 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$9.9 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$8.8 million and \$1.1 million respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

Health-Related Institutions

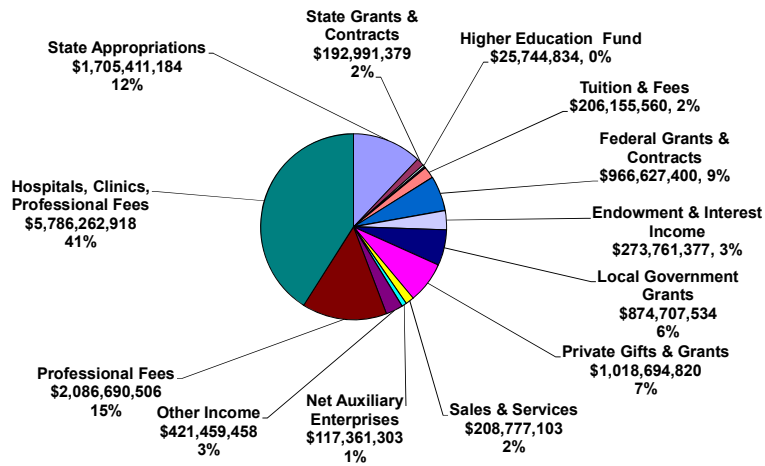
**Summary of All Health-Related Institutions
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report**

Operating Sources by Category



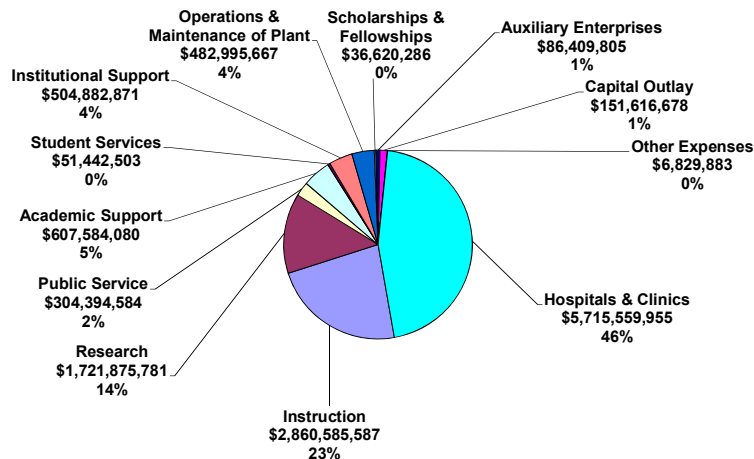
Total Operating Sources \$14,116,897,935

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$14,116,897,935

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$12,530,797,680

Non-operating Funds are not included in charts above. See following page (Summary).
May not add to 100% due to rounding.

Summary of All Health-Related Institutions
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2017		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			26,638.57
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			See Note Below
State Appropriations (Includes Research, Patient Care, & Public Service)	\$	1,705,411,184	\$ 64,020
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		192,991,379	7,245
Higher Education Fund		46,698,327	1,753
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		38,054,302	1,429
Subtotal	\$	1,983,155,192	\$ 74,447
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	233,040,531	\$ 8,748
Fees - net		55,783,525	2,094
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	288,824,056	\$ 10,842
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	860,171,735	
Professional Fees			
All Sources (Net)	\$	2,086,690,506	
Hospitals and Clinics			
All Sources (Net)	\$	5,786,262,918	
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	470,793,310	
Local Government Grants - Restricted		874,707,534	
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		1,018,694,820	
Sales and Services		208,777,103	
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		117,361,303	
Other Income (See FN3)		421,459,458	
Subtotal	\$	3,111,793,528	
Total Operating Sources	\$	14,116,897,935	
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	2,860,585,587	\$ 107,385
Research		1,721,875,781	64,638
Public Service		304,394,584	
Hospitals and Clinics		5,715,559,955	
Academic Support		607,584,080	22,808
Student Services		51,442,503	1,931
Institutional Support		504,882,871	18,953
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		482,995,667	
Scholarships and Fellowships		36,620,286	1,375
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		86,409,805	
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		151,616,678	5,692
Other Expenses (See FN3)		6,829,883	
Total Operating Uses	\$	12,530,797,680	
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources	\$	(890,647,839)	
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		18,786,609	
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)		556,148,841	
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(471,383,357)	
Subtotal	\$	(787,095,746)	
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	\$	543,799,273	
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		69,261,598	
Subtotal	\$	613,060,871	
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	1,412,065,380	

Note: Due to the nature of Health-Related Institutions, per FTSE calculations are provided on selected line items.

Summary of All Health-Related Institutions
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2017										FY 2017
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	1,693,278,566	-	-	12,132,618	-	-	-	-	-	1,705,411,184
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	31,212,159	8,773,846	-	153,005,374	-	-	-	-	-	192,991,379
Higher Education Fund	46,698,327	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,698,327
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	24,977,265	13,077,037	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38,054,302
Subtotal	1,796,166,317	21,850,883	-	165,137,992	-	-	-	-	-	1,983,155,192
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%	140,275,395	140,371,868	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	280,647,263
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(27,196,568)	(31,855)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(27,228,423)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(1,523,963)	(477,862)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,001,825)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	111,554,864	139,862,151	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	251,417,015
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(2,698,617)	(1,774,922)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,473,539)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	(8,248)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8,248)
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(7,489,367)	(6,405,330)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(13,894,697)
Tuition - net	101,366,880	131,673,651	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	233,040,531
Fees Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	798,868	52,678,423	8,189,372	-	-	-	-	-	-	61,666,663
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(128,677)	(1,407,660)	(30,954)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,567,291)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	(2,380)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,380)
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(1,579,378)	(2,287,505)	(446,584)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,313,467)
Fees - net	(909,187)	48,980,878	7,711,834	-	-	-	-	-	-	55,783,525
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	100,457,693	180,654,529	7,711,834	-	-	-	-	-	-	288,824,056
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	220,303,723	-	643,416,017	-	-	(3,548,005)	-	-	860,171,735
Professional Fees	-	1,982,855,469	-	103,835,037	-	-	-	-	-	2,086,690,506
All Sources (Net)	-	1,982,855,469	-	103,835,037	-	-	-	-	-	2,086,690,506
Hospitals and Clinics										
All Sources (Net)	4,054,804,358	1,731,458,560	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,786,262,918
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	46,454,697	288,277,715	1,107,687	124,960,798	376,545	7,718,897	1,582,293	314,678	-	470,793,310
Local Government Grants - Restricted	15,000	830,710,907	-	43,981,627	-	-	-	-	-	874,707,534
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	6,162,772	327,541,899	597,510	617,430,404	19,675	-	66,942,560	-	-	1,018,694,820
Sales and Services - Educational Activities (Net)	20,435,329	155,655,273	-	32,685,786	715	-	-	-	-	208,777,103
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	117,361,303	-	-	-	-	-	-	117,361,303
Other Income (See FN3)	39,790,516	447,723,039	62,651	7,100,981	643,298	(90,804)	4,851,136	-	(78,621,359)	421,459,458
Subtotal	112,858,314	2,049,908,833	119,129,151	826,159,596	1,040,233	7,628,093	73,375,989	314,678	(78,621,359)	3,111,793,528
Total Operating Sources	6,064,286,682	6,187,031,997	126,840,985	1,738,548,642	1,040,233	7,628,093	69,827,984	314,678	(78,621,359)	14,116,897,935
Operating Uses										
Instruction	689,479,914	2,036,801,423	-	134,304,250	-	-	-	-	-	2,860,585,587
Research	326,775,211	213,517,159	-	1,181,579,127	-	-	4,284	-	-	1,721,875,781
Public Service	15,840,026	82,387,524	-	206,167,034	-	-	-	-	-	304,394,584
Hospitals and Clinics	2,881,874,276	2,796,629,972	-	37,055,707	-	-	-	-	-	5,715,559,955
Academic Support	374,149,028	217,173,918	-	16,159,524	-	-	101,610	-	-	607,584,080
Student Services	21,408,486	27,422,307	106	2,229,584	382,020	-	-	-	-	51,442,503
Institutional Support	328,808,329	156,312,270	19,610	19,499,141	-	153,987	89,534	-	-	504,882,871
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	337,481,268	94,750,655	598,124	4,779,190	-	-	45,386,430	-	-	482,995,667
Scholarships and Fellowships	1,887,910	9,823,614	-	24,875,258	33,504	-	-	-	-	36,620,286
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	206,704	85,950,924	252,177	-	-	-	-	-	86,409,805
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	63,657,327	56,758,388	2,897,732	28,303,231	-	-	-	-	-	151,616,678
Other Expenses (See FN3)	159,248	2,300,646	-	145,511	727	143,074	3,428,477	-	652,200	6,829,883
Total Operating Uses	5,041,521,023	5,694,084,580	89,466,496	1,655,349,734	416,251	297,061	49,010,335	-	652,200	12,530,797,680
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(852,123,560)	-	(38,524,279)	(890,647,839)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(461,711,744)	52,910,419	7,152,423	(92,758,212)	(421,040)	23,749,730	575,068,929	(44,206,037)	(40,997,859)	18,786,609
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	566,148,841	-	-	566,148,841
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(343,354,972)	(94,886,257)	(25,797,703)	(1,175,000)	-	-	(3,167,611)	(4,530,625)	1,528,811	(471,383,357)
Subtotal	(805,066,716)	(41,973,838)	(18,645,280)	(93,933,828)	(421,040)	23,749,730	275,926,599	(48,736,662)	(77,993,327)	(787,095,746)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	123,803,543	127,659,977	273,689	22,114,362	317,977	269,329,104	300,621	-	-	543,799,273
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	2,563,675	-	66,697,923	-	-	-	69,261,598
Subtotal	123,803,543	127,659,977	273,689	24,678,037	317,977	336,027,027	300,621	-	-	613,060,871
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	341,502,486	578,631,556	19,002,898	13,943,733	520,919	367,107,789	297,044,869	(48,421,984)	(157,266,886)	1,412,065,380
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(917,656,275)	(917,656,275)
Transfer of Capital Asset(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,810,000)	-	(812,137)	(4,622,137)
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	5,529,860	8,612,327	1,478,261	774,044	-	-	44,240,739	-	977,702,057	1,038,337,288
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	347,032,346	587,243,883	20,481,159	15,867,777	520,919	367,107,789	337,475,608	(48,421,984)	(87,568,846)	1,539,738,651

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**Summary of All Health-Related Institutions
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report**

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

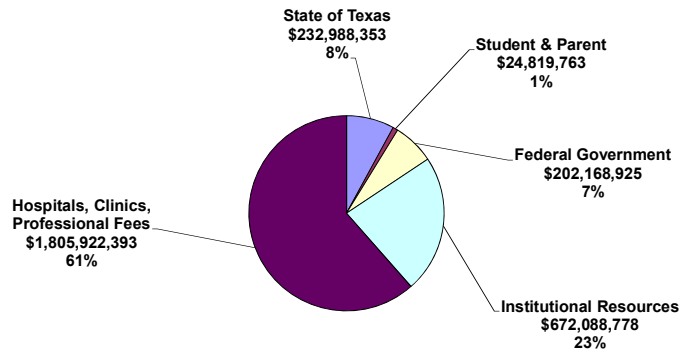
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: See each individual institution for the revenues received but not yet expended for each institution. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The amount of Non-expendable funds for each institution is provided. Non-expendable funds, including unrealized gains (losses) and additions (reductions) to permanent endowments, are provided for each institution. Unrealized gains (losses) and additions (reductions) to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7 above. The total overall increase in Sources Over Uses is provided. If Sources Over Uses is negative, this footnote will be marked N/A.

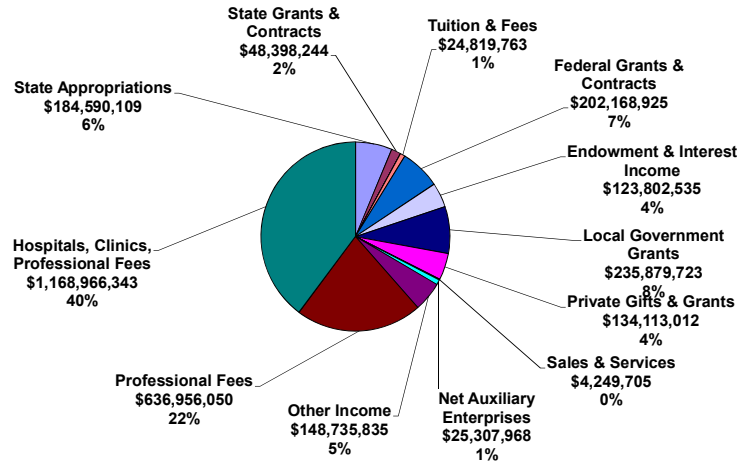
The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



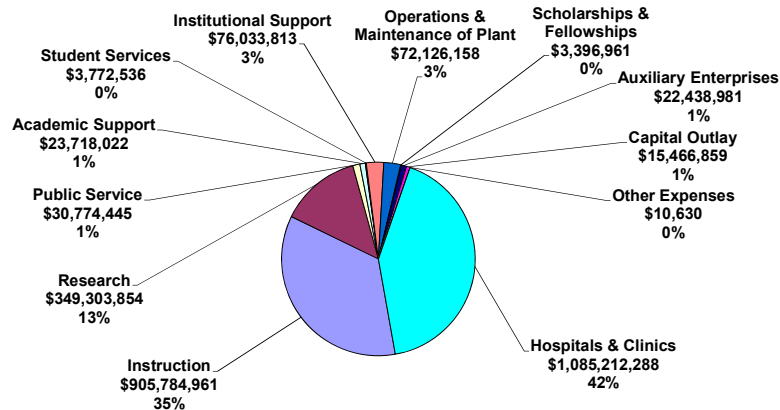
Total Operating Sources \$2,937,988,212

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$2,937,988,212

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$2,588,039,508

Non-operating Funds are not included in charts above. See following page (Summary).
May not add to 100% due to rounding.

The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2017		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			2,157.64
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			See Note Below
State Appropriations (Includes Research, Patient Care, & Public Service)	\$	184,590,109	\$ 85,552
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		48,398,244	22,431
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	232,988,353	\$ 107,983
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	22,576,438	\$ 10,463
Fees - net		2,243,325	1,040
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	24,819,763	\$ 11,503
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	202,168,925	
Professional Fees			
All Sources (Net)	\$	636,956,050	
Hospitals and Clinics			
All Sources (Net)	\$	1,168,966,343	
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	123,802,535	
Local Government Grants - Restricted		235,879,723	
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		134,113,012	
Sales and Services		4,249,705	
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		25,307,968	
Other Income (See FN3)		148,735,835	
Subtotal	\$	672,088,778	
Total Operating Sources	\$	2,937,988,212	
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	905,784,961	\$ 419,804
Research		349,303,854	161,892
Public Service		30,774,445	
Hospitals and Clinics		1,085,212,288	
Academic Support		23,718,022	10,993
Student Services		3,772,536	1,748
Institutional Support		76,033,813	35,239
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		72,126,158	
Scholarships and Fellowships		3,396,961	1,574
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		22,438,981	
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		15,466,859	7,168
Other Expenses (See FN3)		10,630	
Total Operating Uses	\$	2,588,039,508	
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(252,751,473)	
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		7,203,381	
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)		244,075,681	
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(99,159,548)	
Subtotal	\$	(100,631,959)	
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		121,972,678	
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		9,742,051	
Subtotal	\$	131,714,729	
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	381,031,474	

Note: Due to the nature of Health-Related Institutions, per FTSE calculations are provided on selected line items.

The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2017										FY 2017
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas	184,590,109	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	184,590,109
State Appropriations	1,438,961	2,159,815	-	44,799,468	-	-	-	-	-	48,398,244
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	186,029,070	2,159,815	-	44,799,468	-	-	-	-	-	232,988,353
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	14,410,664	16,040,524	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,451,188
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(6,494,065)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6,494,065)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	7,916,599	16,040,524	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,957,123
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(332,832)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(332,832)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(205,894)	(841,959)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,047,853)
Tuition - net	7,377,873	15,198,565	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,576,438
Fees Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	49,127	925,461	1,661,866	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,636,454
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	49,127	925,461	1,661,866	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,636,454
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(3,252)	(49,003)	(340,874)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(393,129)
Fees - net	45,875	876,458	1,320,992	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,243,325
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	7,423,748	16,075,023	1,320,992	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,819,763
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	63,342,356	-	138,826,569	-	-	-	-	-	202,168,925
Professional Fees										
All Sources (Net)	-	636,956,050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	636,956,050
Hospitals and Clinics										
All Sources (Net)	-	1,168,966,343	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,168,966,343
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	116,415	75,568,544	511	47,512,914	32,489	571,662	-	-	-	123,802,535
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	235,603,072	-	276,651	-	-	-	-	-	235,879,723
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	28,594,822	-	105,518,190	-	-	-	-	-	134,113,012
Sales and Services - Educational Activities (Net)	-	9,464,393	-	(5,214,688)	-	-	-	-	-	4,249,705
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	25,307,968	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,307,968
Other Income (See FN3)	2,671	151,129,207	-	363,313	169,112	-	-	-	(2,928,468)	148,735,835
Subtotal	119,086	500,360,038	25,308,479	148,456,380	201,601	571,662	-	-	(2,928,468)	672,088,778
Total Operating Sources	193,571,904	2,387,859,625	26,629,471	332,082,417	201,601	571,662	-	-	(2,928,468)	2,937,968,212
Operating Uses										
Instruction	86,420,206	816,707,136	-	2,657,619	-	-	-	-	-	905,784,961
Research	36,467,204	27,349,656	-	285,486,994	-	-	-	-	-	349,303,854
Public Service	814,013	28,017,222	-	1,943,210	-	-	-	-	-	30,774,445
Hospitals and Clinics	-	1,085,097,578	-	114,710	-	-	-	-	-	1,085,212,288
Academic Support	7,464,524	14,164,380	-	2,089,118	-	-	-	-	-	23,718,022
Student Services	2,269,459	1,134,996	-	279,839	88,242	-	-	-	-	3,772,536
Institutional Support	29,332,182	42,202,818	-	4,498,813	-	-	-	-	-	76,033,813
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	14,957,186	32,460,914	-	550,594	-	-	24,157,464	-	-	72,126,158
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	135,024	-	3,261,937	-	-	-	-	-	3,396,961
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	22,438,981	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,438,981
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	-	7,556,571	24,690	7,885,598	-	-	-	-	-	15,466,859
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,630	10,630
Total Operating Uses	177,724,774	2,054,826,295	22,463,671	308,768,432	88,242	-	24,157,464	-	10,630	2,588,039,508
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(252,751,473)	-	-	(252,751,473)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	5,629,277	(69,221,411)	5,577,752	(38,108,500)	119,162	7,103,968	96,234,859	-	(131,726)	7,203,381
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	244,075,681	-	-	244,075,681
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(18,520,131)	(70,507,658)	(9,303,853)	-	-	-	(827,906)	-	-	(99,159,548)
Subtotal	(12,890,854)	(139,729,069)	(3,726,101)	(38,108,500)	119,162	7,103,968	86,731,161	-	(131,726)	(100,631,959)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	31,348,586	273,689	18,812,125	133,060	71,104,597	300,621	-	-	121,972,678
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	889,581	-	8,852,470	-	-	-	9,742,051
Subtotal	-	31,348,586	273,689	19,701,706	133,060	79,957,067	300,621	-	-	131,714,729
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	2,956,276	224,652,847	713,388	4,907,191	365,581	87,632,697	62,874,318	-	(3,070,824)	381,031,474
Depreciation Expense										
Transfer of Capital Asset(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(167,647,808)	(167,647,808)
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,498,684	3,498,684
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	268,218,332	268,218,332
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	2,956,276	224,652,847	713,388	4,907,191	365,581	87,632,697	62,874,318	-	100,998,384	485,100,682

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

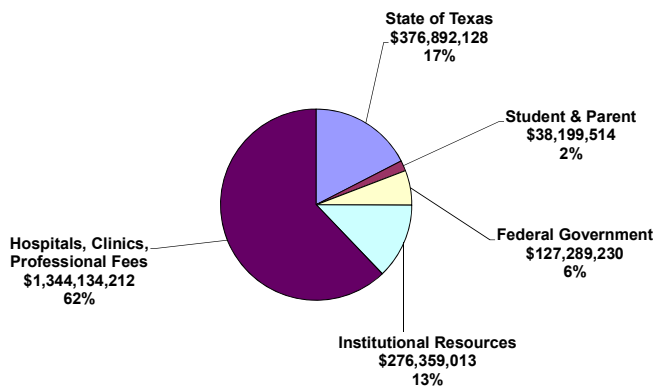
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$381,031,474 approximately \$249.3 million represents revenues received but not year expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$131.7 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$122.0 million and \$9.7 million respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

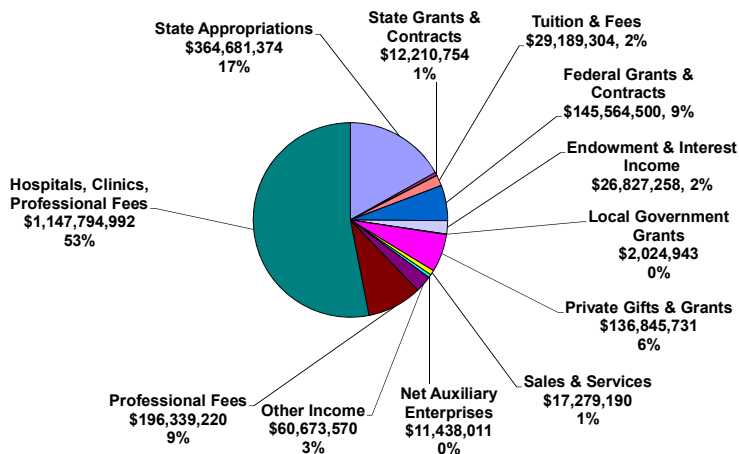
The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



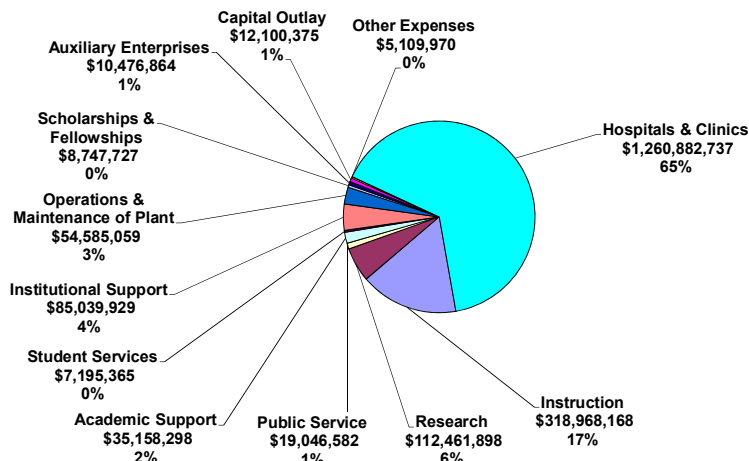
Total Operating Sources \$2,162,874,097

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$2,162,874,097

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$1,929,772,972

Non-operating Funds are not included in charts above. See following page (Summary).
May not add to 100% due to rounding.

The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2017		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			3,492.63
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations (Includes Research, Patient Care, & Public Service)	\$	364,681,374	\$ 104,415
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		12,210,754	3,496
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	376,892,128	\$ 107,911
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	30,343,556	\$ 8,688
Fees - net		7,855,958	2,249
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	38,199,514	\$ 10,937
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	127,289,230	
Professional Fees			
All Sources (Net)	\$	196,339,220	
Hospitals and Clinics			
All Sources (Net)	\$	1,147,794,992	
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	48,097,568	
Local Government Grants - Restricted		2,024,943	
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		136,845,731	
Sales and Services		17,279,190	
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		11,438,011	
Other Income (See FN3)		60,673,570	
Subtotal	\$	276,359,013	
Total Operating Sources	\$	2,162,874,097	
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	318,968,168	\$ 91,326
Research		112,461,898	32,200
Public Service		19,046,582	
Hospitals and Clinics		1,260,882,737	
Academic Support		35,158,298	10,066
Student Services		7,195,365	2,060
Institutional Support		85,039,929	24,348
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		54,585,059	
Scholarships and Fellowships		8,747,727	2,505
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		10,476,864	
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		12,100,375	3,465
Other Expenses (See FN3)		5,109,970	
Total Operating Uses	\$	1,929,772,972	\$ 165,970
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(229,780,985)	
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		5,960,565	
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)		140,104,526	
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(83,202,955)	
Subtotal	\$	(166,918,849)	
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		54,304,219	
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		1,821,458	
Subtotal	\$	56,125,677	
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	122,307,953	

Note: Due to the nature of Health-Related Institutions, per FTSE calculations are provided on selected line items.

The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2017										
	FY 2017									
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas	364,681,374	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	364,681,374
State Appropriations	22,500	587,707	-	11,600,547	-	-	-	-	-	12,210,754
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	364,703,874	587,707	-	11,600,547	-	-	-	-	-	376,892,128
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	14,187,527	20,118,632	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,306,159
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(1,320,785)	(4,290)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,325,075)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	12,866,742	20,114,342	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,981,084
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(230,272)	(437,007)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(667,279)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc.& Allow. (See FN1)	(1,195,590)	(774,659)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,970,249)
Tuition - net	11,440,880	18,902,676	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,343,556
Fees Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	477,021	7,288,717	414,441	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,180,179
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	477,021	7,288,717	414,441	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,180,179
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc.& Allow. (See FN1)	(38,589)	(280,709)	(4,923)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(324,221)
Fees - net	438,432	7,008,008	409,518	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,855,958
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	11,879,312	25,910,684	409,518	-	-	-	-	-	-	38,199,514
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	33,629,299	-	97,204,447	-	-	(3,544,516)	-	-	127,289,230
Professional Fees										
All Sources (Net)	-	196,339,220	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	196,339,220
Hospitals and Clinics										
All Sources (Net)	608,584,617	539,210,375	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,147,794,992
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	1,741,672	22,124,282	-	23,302,339	34,519	894,214	542	-	-	48,097,568
Local Government Grants - Restricted	15,000	1,564,276	-	445,667	-	-	-	-	-	2,024,943
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	1,434,414	43,888,591	597,510	20,176,948	-	-	70,748,268	-	-	136,845,731
Sales and Services - Educational Activities (Net)	-	4,211,209	-	13,067,981	-	-	-	-	-	17,279,190
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	11,438,011	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,438,011
Other Income (See FN3)	30,812,938	24,807,929	-	227,831	155,897	-	4,964,377	-	(295,402)	60,673,570
Subtotal	34,004,024	96,596,287	12,035,521	57,220,766	190,416	894,214	75,713,187	-	(295,402)	276,359,013
Total Operating Sources	1,019,171,827	892,273,572	12,445,039	166,025,760	190,416	894,214	72,168,671	-	(295,402)	2,162,874,097
Operating Uses										
Instruction	77,946,636	224,271,898	-	16,749,634	-	-	-	-	-	318,968,168
Research	563,731	17,631,195	-	94,266,972	-	-	-	-	-	112,461,898
Public Service	2,035,074	3,147,143	-	13,864,365	-	-	-	-	-	19,046,582
Hospitals and Clinics	628,239,534	609,912,019	-	22,731,184	-	-	-	-	-	1,260,882,737
Academic Support	19,342,073	14,697,914	-	1,118,311	-	-	-	-	-	35,158,298
Student Services	4,700,027	2,120,271	-	345,159	29,908	-	-	-	-	7,195,365
Institutional Support	68,544,783	14,094,954	-	2,400,192	-	-	-	-	-	85,039,929
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	37,243,095	5,726,978	-	3,958,418	-	-	7,656,568	-	-	54,585,059
Scholarships and Fellowships	27,300	2,131,658	-	6,588,769	-	-	-	-	-	8,747,727
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	10,257,284	219,580	-	-	-	-	-	10,476,864
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	4,130,863	5,084,393	88,412	2,796,707	-	-	-	-	-	12,100,375
Other Expenses (See FN3)	101,967	1,657,647	-	(28,947)	-	(49,174)	3,428,477	-	-	5,109,970
Total Operating Uses	842,875,083	900,476,070	10,345,696	165,010,344	29,908	(49,174)	11,085,045	-	-	1,929,772,972
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(229,780,985)	-	-	(229,780,985)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(63,567,348)	45,449,130	-	(2,271,740)	28,244	413,450	26,036,588	-	(127,759)	5,960,565
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	140,104,526	-	-	140,104,526
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(77,988,965)	(3,861,058)	(1,352,932)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(83,202,955)
Subtotal	(141,556,313)	41,588,072	(1,352,932)	(2,271,740)	28,244	413,450	(63,639,871)	-	(127,759)	(166,918,849)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	17,645,755	-	-	-	36,658,464	-	-	-	54,304,219
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	485,062	-	1,336,396	-	-	-	1,821,458
Subtotal	-	17,645,755	-	485,062	-	37,994,860	-	-	-	56,125,677
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	34,740,431	51,031,329	746,411	(771,262)	188,752	39,351,698	(2,556,245)	-	(423,161)	122,307,953
Depreciation Expense										
Transfer of Capital Asset(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(149,582,810)	(149,582,810)
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	241,881,360	241,881,360
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	34,740,431	51,031,329	746,411	(771,262)	188,752	39,351,698	(2,556,245)	-	91,875,389	214,606,500

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

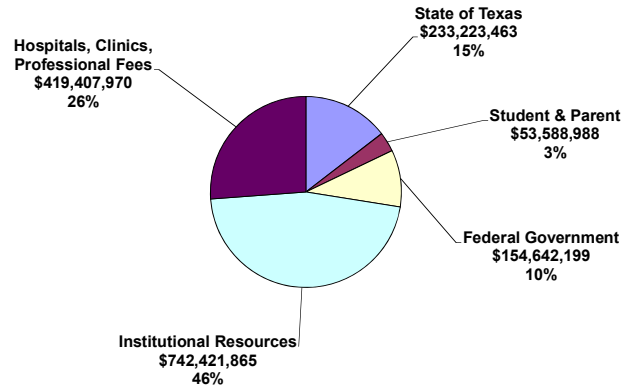
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$122,307,953 approximately \$66.2 million represents revenues received but not year expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$56.1 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$54.3 million and \$1.8 million respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

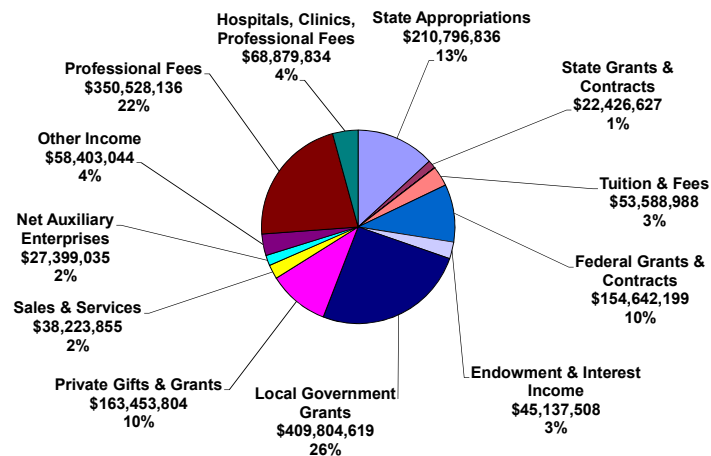
The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



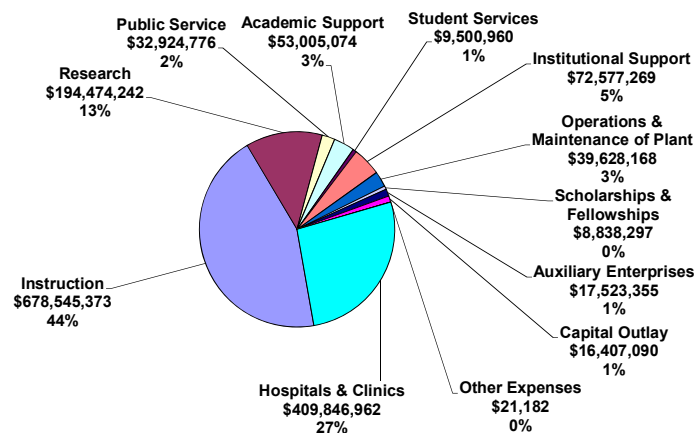
Total Operating Sources \$1,603,284,485

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$1,603,284,485

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$1,533,292,748

Non-operating Funds are not included in charts above. See following page (Summary).
May not add to 100% due to rounding.

The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2017		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			4,769.90
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations (Includes Research, Patient Care, & Public Service)	\$	210,796,836	\$ 44,193
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		22,426,627	4,702
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	233,223,463	\$ 48,895
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	43,025,190	\$ 9,020
Fees - net		10,563,798	2,215
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	53,588,988	\$ 11,235
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	154,642,199	
Professional Fees			
All Sources (Net)	\$	350,528,136	
Hospitals and Clinics			
All Sources (Net)	\$	68,879,834	
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	45,137,508	
Local Government Grants - Restricted		409,804,619	
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		163,453,804	
Sales and Services		38,223,855	
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		27,399,035	
Other Income (See FN3)		58,403,044	
Subtotal	\$	742,421,865	
Total Operating Sources	\$	1,603,284,485	
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	678,545,373	\$ 142,256
Research		194,474,242	40,771
Public Service		32,924,776	
Hospitals and Clinics		409,846,962	
Academic Support		53,005,074	11,112
Student Services		9,500,960	1,992
Institutional Support		72,577,269	15,216
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		39,628,168	
Scholarships and Fellowships		8,838,297	1,853
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		17,523,355	
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		16,407,090	3,440
Other Expenses (See FN3)		21,182	
Total Operating Uses	\$	1,533,292,748	\$ 216,640
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(53,822,882)	
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		9,742,808	
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)		71,445,304	
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(31,879,386)	
Subtotal	\$	(4,514,156)	
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		48,196,784	
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		13,860,901	
Subtotal	\$	62,057,685	
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	127,535,266	

Note: Due to the nature of Health-Related Institutions, per FTSE calculations are provided on selected line items.

The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2017										FY 2017
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	210,796,836	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	210,796,836
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	5,669,644	599,431	-	16,157,552	-	-	-	-	-	22,426,627
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	216,466,480	599,431	-	16,157,552	-	-	-	-	-	233,223,463
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%	31,567,453	20,010,656	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51,578,109
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(7,784,598)	(27,565)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7,812,163)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	23,782,855	19,983,091	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43,765,946
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(244,628)	(172,525)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(417,153)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(188,138)	(135,465)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(323,603)
Tuition - net	23,350,089	19,675,101	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43,025,190
Fees Potential 100%	174,649	8,470,933	2,163,321	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,808,903
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	174,649	8,470,933	2,163,321	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,808,903
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(206,038)	(6,470)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(212,508)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	-	(32,597)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(32,597)
Fees - net	174,649	8,264,895	2,124,254	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,563,798
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	23,524,738	27,939,996	2,124,254	-	-	-	-	-	-	53,588,988
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	35,700,767	-	118,941,432	-	-	-	-	-	154,642,199
Professional Fees										
All Sources (Net)	-	350,528,136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350,528,136
Hospitals and Clinics										
All Sources (Net)	45,597,992	23,281,842	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68,879,834
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	3,145,432	23,675,331	1,073,675	16,055,337	161,368	197,712	828,653	-	-	45,137,508
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	392,474,287	-	17,330,332	-	-	-	-	-	409,804,619
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	3,318,975	69,551,405	-	90,593,911	-	-	(10,487)	-	-	163,453,804
Sales and Services - Educational Activities (Net)	6,032,334	16,136,090	-	16,055,431	-	-	-	-	-	38,223,855
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	27,399,035	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,399,035
Other Income (See FN3)	662,784	56,990,155	-	1,085,138	188,322	-	-	-	(503,355)	58,403,044
Subtotal	13,159,525	558,827,268	28,472,710	141,100,149	349,690	197,712	818,166	-	(503,355)	742,421,865
Total Operating Sources	296,748,735	996,877,440	30,596,964	276,199,133	349,690	197,712	818,166	-	(503,355)	1,603,284,485
Operating Uses										
Instruction	108,657,673	558,047,262	-	11,840,438	-	-	-	-	-	678,545,373
Research	21,894,367	20,643,504	-	151,936,371	-	-	-	-	-	194,474,242
Public Service	232,091	4,002,784	-	28,689,901	-	-	-	-	-	32,924,776
Hospitals and Clinics	54,870,289	355,115,482	-	61,191	-	-	-	-	-	409,846,962
Academic Support	27,660,225	22,849,749	-	2,495,100	-	-	-	-	-	53,005,074
Student Services	2,243,034	5,654,133	-	1,518,032	85,761	-	-	-	-	9,500,960
Institutional Support	32,535,573	38,125,106	-	1,916,590	-	-	-	-	-	72,577,269
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	23,657,804	13,260,469	-	1,945	-	-	2,707,950	-	-	39,628,168
Scholarships and Fellowships	110,614	2,971,099	-	5,756,584	-	-	-	-	-	8,838,297
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	17,523,355	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,523,355
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	432,024	12,191,678	1,012,650	2,770,738	-	-	-	-	-	16,407,090
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	21,182	-	-	-	21,182
Total Operating Uses	272,093,694	1,032,861,266	18,536,005	206,986,890	85,761	21,182	2,707,950	-	-	1,533,292,748
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(53,822,882)	-	-	(53,822,882)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(1,431,882)	49,419,282	2,669,469	(66,632,292)	1,078	11,307,127	14,490,051	-	(80,025)	9,742,808
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	71,445,304	-	-	71,445,304
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(18,749,811)	(8,270,914)	(4,564,465)	-	-	-	(294,196)	-	-	(31,879,386)
Subtotal	(20,181,693)	41,148,368	(1,894,996)	(66,632,292)	1,078	11,307,127	31,818,277	-	(80,025)	(4,514,156)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	23,036,908	-	5,530	-	25,154,346	-	-	-	48,196,784
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	749,815	-	13,111,086	-	-	-	13,860,901
Subtotal	-	23,036,908	-	755,345	-	38,265,432	-	-	-	62,057,685
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	6,473,348	28,201,450	10,165,963	3,335,296	265,007	49,749,089	29,928,493	-	(583,380)	127,535,266
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(62,441,827)	(62,441,827)
Transfer of Capital Asset(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,229,973	70,229,973
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	6,473,348	28,201,450	10,165,963	3,335,296	265,007	49,749,089	29,928,493	-	7,204,766	135,323,412

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

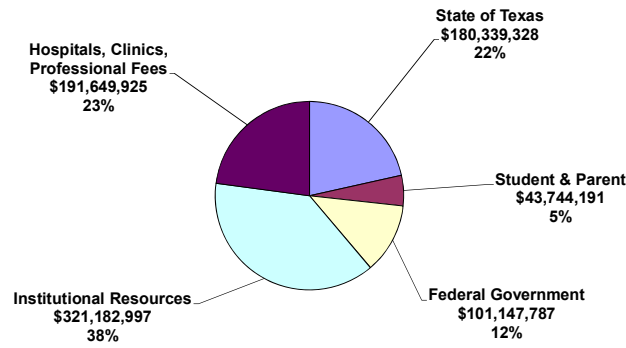
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$127,535,266 approximately \$65.5 million represents revenues received but not year expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$62.1 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$48.2 million and \$13.9 million respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

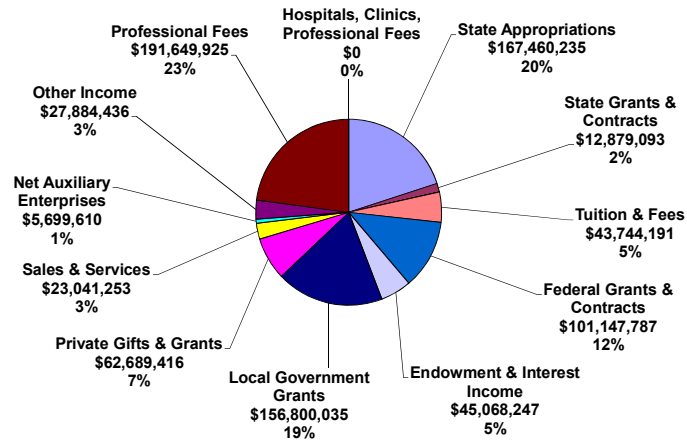
The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



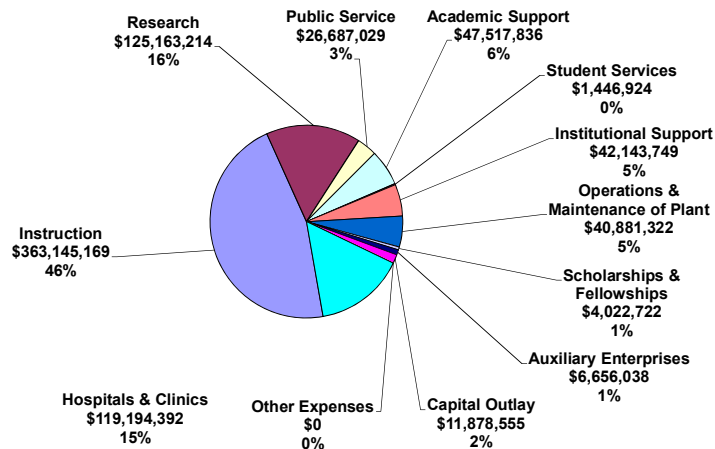
Total Operating Sources \$838,064,228

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$838,064,228

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$788,736,950

Non-operating Funds are not included in charts above. See following page (Summary).
May not add to 100% due to rounding.

The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2017		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			3,646.65
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations (Includes Research, Patient Care, & Public Service)	\$	167,460,235	\$ 45,922
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		12,879,093	3,532
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	180,339,328	\$ 49,454
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	41,451,542	\$ 11,367
Fees - net		2,292,649	629
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	43,744,191	\$ 11,996
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	101,147,787	
Professional Fees			
All Sources (Net)	\$	191,649,925	
Hospitals and Clinics			
All Sources (Net)	\$	-	
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	45,068,247	
Local Government Grants - Restricted		156,800,035	
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		62,689,416	
Sales and Services		23,041,253	
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		5,699,610	
Other Income (See FN3)		27,884,436	
Subtotal	\$	321,182,997	
Total Operating Sources	\$	838,064,228	
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	363,145,169	\$ 99,583
Research		125,163,214	34,323
Public Service		26,687,029	
Hospitals and Clinics		119,194,392	
Academic Support		47,517,836	13,031
Student Services		1,446,924	397
Institutional Support		42,143,749	11,557
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		40,881,322	
Scholarships and Fellowships		4,022,722	1,103
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		6,656,038	
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		11,878,555	3,257
Other Expenses (See FN3)		-	
Total Operating Uses	\$	788,736,950	\$ 163,251
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(44,857,094)	
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		7,749,489	
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)		21,951,142	
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(28,365,965)	
Subtotal	\$	(43,522,428)	
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		53,866,200	
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		25,980,562	
Subtotal	\$	79,846,762	
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	85,651,612	

Note: Due to the nature of Health-Related Institutions, per FTSE calculations are provided on selected line items.

The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2017										FY 2017
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas	167,460,235	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	167,460,235
State Appropriations	2,407,283	738,855	-	9,732,955	-	-	-	-	-	12,879,093
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FNN)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	169,867,518	738,855	-	9,732,955	-	-	-	-	-	180,339,328
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%	21,052,295	29,922,416	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,974,711
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(5,425,267)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,425,267)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	15,627,028	29,922,416	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,549,444
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(1,146,909)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,146,909)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(2,950,993)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,950,993)
Tuition - net	11,529,126	29,922,416	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,451,542
Fees Potential 100%	-	-	2,747,971	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,747,971
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	-	-	2,747,971	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,747,971
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(127,434)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(127,434)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(327,888)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(327,888)
Fees - net	(455,322)	-	2,747,971	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,292,649
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	11,073,804	29,922,416	2,747,971	-	-	-	-	-	-	43,744,191
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	22,941,332	-	78,206,455	-	-	-	-	-	101,147,787
Professional Fees										
All Sources (Net)	-	191,649,925	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	191,649,925
Hospitals and Clinics										
All Sources (Net)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	115,927	33,454,928	-	11,367,632	25,859	103,901	-	-	-	45,068,247
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	154,729,991	-	2,070,044	-	-	-	-	-	156,800,035
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	4,810,192	-	57,379,224	-	-	500,000	-	-	62,689,416
Sales and Services - Educational Activities (Net)	5,718,607	9,863,632	-	7,459,014	-	-	-	-	-	23,041,253
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	5,699,610	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,699,610
Other Income (See FN3)	63,454	27,143,943	-	1,109,556	96,105	(90,804)	-	-	(437,818)	27,884,436
Subtotal	5,897,988	230,002,686	5,699,610	79,385,470	121,964	13,097	500,000	-	(437,818)	321,182,997
Total Operating Sources	186,639,310	475,255,214	8,447,581	167,324,880	121,964	13,097	500,000	-	(437,818)	638,064,228
Operating Uses										
Instruction	103,475,646	243,721,463	-	15,948,060	-	-	-	-	-	363,145,169
Research	9,086,805	17,921,859	-	98,154,550	-	-	-	-	-	125,163,214
Public Service	-	7,390,703	-	19,296,326	-	-	-	-	-	26,687,029
Hospitals and Clinics	-	119,158,902	-	35,490	-	-	-	-	-	119,194,392
Academic Support	37,470,516	9,099,483	-	947,837	-	-	-	-	-	47,517,836
Student Services	1,093,560	227,473	-	1,120	124,771	-	-	-	-	1,446,924
Institutional Support	25,572,816	15,875,001	-	695,932	-	-	-	-	-	42,143,749
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	22,037,097	17,854,536	-	977	-	-	988,712	-	-	40,881,322
Scholarships and Fellowships	1,273,880	288,210	-	2,460,632	-	-	-	-	-	4,022,722
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	6,656,038	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,656,038
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	341,479	7,001,810	122,962	4,412,304	-	-	-	-	-	11,878,555
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Uses	200,351,799	438,539,440	6,779,000	141,953,228	124,771	-	988,712	-	-	788,736,950
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(44,857,094)	-	-	(44,857,094)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	29,717,342	(24,252,749)	(329,701)	(5,704,992)	2,040	2,657,834	4,718,560	-	941,155	7,749,489
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,951,142	-	-	21,951,142
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(15,896,576)	(11,048,051)	(1,421,338)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(28,365,965)
Subtotal	13,820,766	(35,300,800)	(1,751,039)	(5,704,992)	2,040	2,657,834	(18,187,392)	-	941,155	(43,522,428)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	14,757,565	-	3,213,723	184,917	35,709,995	-	-	-	53,866,200
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	25,980,562	-	-	-	25,980,562
Subtotal	-	14,757,565	-	3,213,723	184,917	61,690,557	-	-	-	79,846,762
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	308,277	16,172,539	(82,458)	22,880,383	184,150	64,361,488	(18,676,104)	-	503,337	85,651,612
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(54,443,157)	(54,443,157)
Transfer of Capital Asset(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,228,500	6,228,500
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56,735,649	56,735,649
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	308,277	16,172,539	(82,458)	22,880,383	184,150	64,361,488	(18,676,104)	-	9,024,329	94,172,600

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

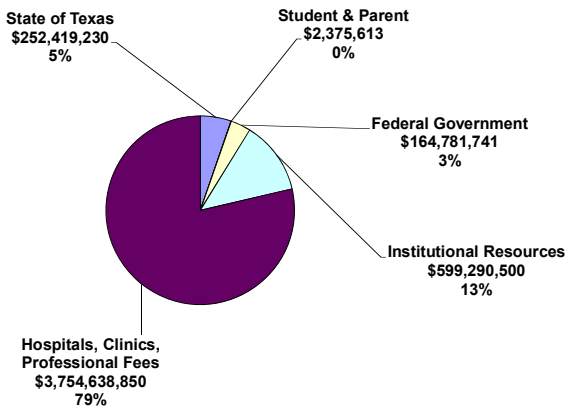
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$85,651,612 approximately \$5.8 million represents revenues received but not year expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$79.8 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$53.9 million and \$26.0 million respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

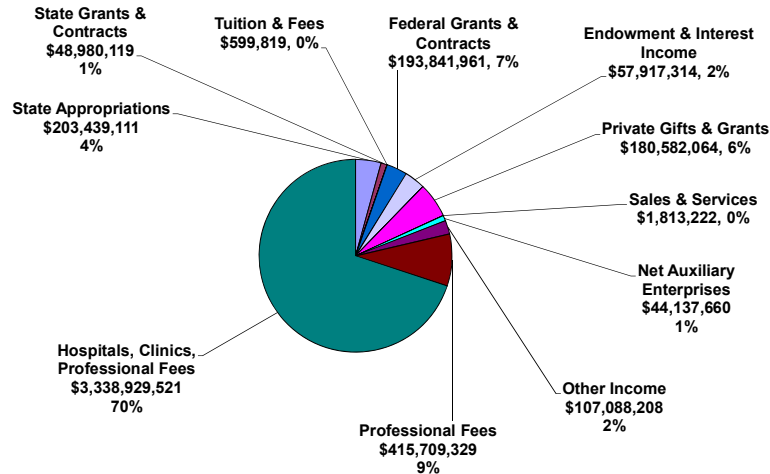
The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



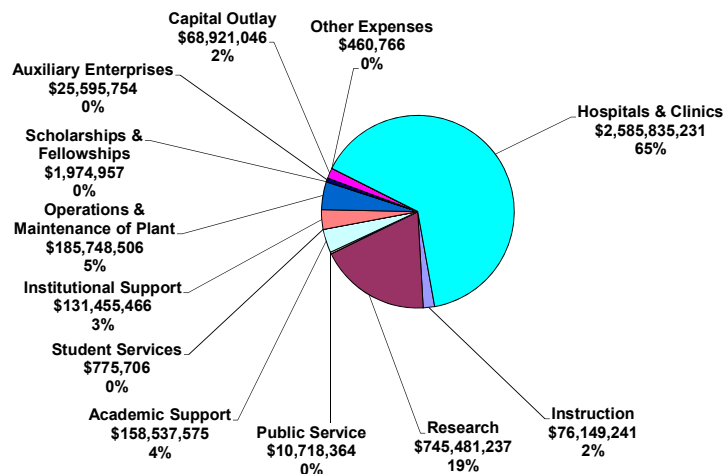
Total Operating Sources \$4,773,505,934

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$4,773,505,934

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$3,991,653,849

Non-operating Funds are not included in charts above. See following page (Summary).
May not add to 100% due to rounding.

The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2017		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			375.77
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			See Note Below
State Appropriations (Includes Research, Patient Care, & Public Service)	\$	203,439,111	
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		48,980,119	
Higher Education Fund		-	
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	
Subtotal	\$	252,419,230	
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	2,214,947	
Fees - net		160,666	
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	2,375,613	
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	164,781,741	
Professional Fees			
All Sources (Net)	\$	415,709,329	
Hospitals and Clinics			
All Sources (Net)	\$	3,338,929,521	
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	166,939,551	
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		279,212,133	
Sales and Services		1,912,948	
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		44,137,660	
Other Income (See FN3)		107,088,208	
Subtotal	\$	599,290,500	
Total Operating Sources	\$	4,773,505,934	
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	76,149,241	
Research		745,481,237	
Public Service		10,718,364	
Hospitals and Clinics		2,585,835,231	
Academic Support		158,537,575	
Student Services		775,706	
Institutional Support		131,455,466	
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		185,748,506	
Scholarships and Fellowships		1,974,957	
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		25,595,754	
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		68,921,046	
Other Expenses (See FN3)		460,766	
Total Operating Uses	\$	3,991,653,849	
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(139,366,952)	
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		1,713,044	
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)		20,667,439	
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(157,572,343)	
Subtotal	\$	(274,558,812)	
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		228,232,809	
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		16,309,108	
Subtotal	\$	244,541,917	
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	751,835,190	

Note: Due to the nature of M.D. Anderson's operations and the small number of students, no per student amounts were calculated.

The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2017										
										FY 2017
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	203,439,111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	203,439,111
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	105,322	2,393,447	-	46,481,350	-	-	-	-	-	48,980,119
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	203,544,433	2,393,447	-	46,481,350	-	-	-	-	-	252,419,230
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%	1,848,644	731,418	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,580,062
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(348,092)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(348,092)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	1,500,552	731,418	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,231,970
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(8,775)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8,775)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	(8,248)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8,248)
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - net	1,491,777	723,170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,214,947
Fees Potential 100%	-	163,046	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	163,046
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	-	163,046	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	163,046
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	(2,380)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,380)
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - net	-	160,666	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160,666
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	1,491,777	883,836	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,375,613
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	53,469,967	-	111,311,774	-	-	-	-	-	164,781,741
Professional Fees										
All Sources (Net)	-	415,709,329	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	415,709,329
Hospitals and Clinics										
All Sources (Net)	3,338,929,521	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,338,929,521
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	39,632,329	107,718,475	-	19,533,078	-	55,669	-	-	-	166,939,551
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	43,294,991	-	233,981,926	-	-	1,935,216	-	-	279,212,133
Sales and Services - Educational Activities (Net)	-	1,912,948	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,912,948
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	44,137,660	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,137,660
Other Income (See FN3)	7,931,832	98,829,284	-	2,137,665	-	-	48,475	-	(1,859,048)	107,088,208
Subtotal	47,564,161	251,755,698	44,137,660	255,652,669	-	55,669	1,983,691	-	(1,859,048)	599,290,500
Total Operating Sources	3,591,529,892	724,212,277	44,137,660	413,445,793	-	55,669	1,983,691	-	(1,859,048)	4,773,505,934
Operating Uses										
Instruction	69,821,313	3,768,137	-	2,559,791	-	-	-	-	-	76,149,241
Research	201,460,547	90,009,123	-	454,011,567	-	-	-	-	-	745,481,237
Public Service	825,604	6,585,005	-	3,307,755	-	-	-	-	-	10,718,364
Hospitals and Clinics	2,082,505,155	500,282,383	-	3,047,693	-	-	-	-	-	2,585,835,231
Academic Support	155,899,861	2,145,418	-	492,296	-	-	-	-	-	158,537,575
Student Services	775,706	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	775,706
Institutional Support	104,574,801	22,463,809	-	4,416,856	-	-	-	-	-	131,455,466
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	185,259,735	415,213	-	73,558	-	-	-	-	-	185,748,506
Scholarships and Fellowships	111,213	512,626	-	1,351,118	-	-	-	-	-	1,974,957
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	25,595,754	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,595,754
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	48,130,915	12,067,785	147,667	8,574,679	-	-	-	-	-	68,921,046
Other Expenses (See FN3)	100,300	253,741	-	5,000	-	101,725	-	-	-	460,766
Total Operating Uses	2,849,465,150	638,503,240	25,743,421	477,840,313	-	101,725	-	-	-	3,991,653,849
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(139,366,952)	-	-	(139,366,952)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(414,947,987)	10,540,722	(493,016)	23,656,876	-	2,051,610	407,928,320	-	(27,023,481)	1,713,044
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,667,439	-	-	20,667,439
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(148,716,155)	-	(8,856,188)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(157,572,343)
Subtotal	(563,664,142)	10,540,722	(9,349,204)	23,656,876	-	2,051,610	289,228,807	-	(27,023,481)	(274,558,812)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	121,397,919	22,108,425	-	-	-	84,726,465	-	-	-	228,232,809
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	439,217	-	15,869,891	-	-	-	16,309,108
Subtotal	121,397,919	22,108,425	-	439,217	-	100,596,356	-	-	-	244,541,917
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	299,798,519	118,358,184	9,045,035	(40,298,427)	-	102,601,910	291,212,498	-	(28,882,529)	751,835,190
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(377,616,173)	(377,616,173)
Transfer of Capital Asset(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,114	46,114
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	208,287,998	208,287,998
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	299,798,519	118,358,184	9,045,035	(40,298,427)	-	102,601,910	291,212,498	-	(198,164,590)	582,553,129

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRCNP) in Annual Financial Report.

The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

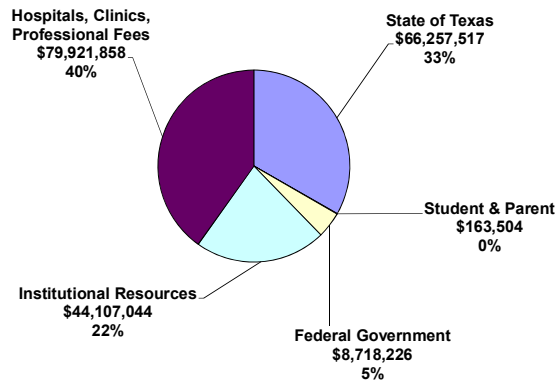
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$751,835,190 approximately \$507.3 million represents revenues received but not year expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$244.5 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$228.2 million and \$16.3 million respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

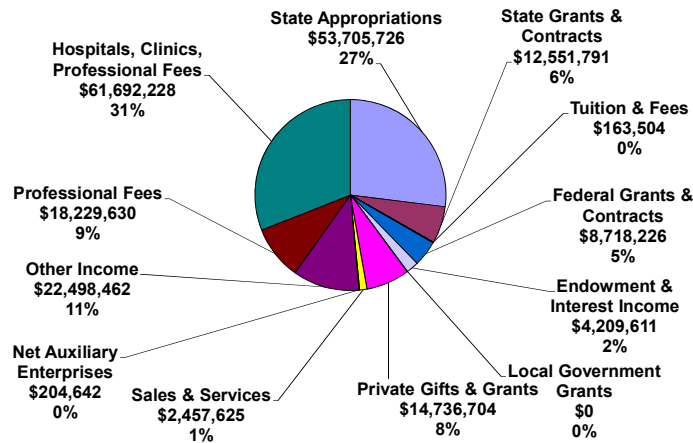
The University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



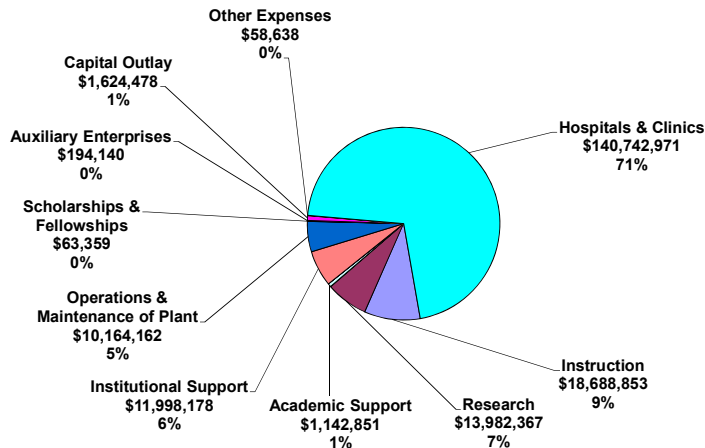
Total Operating Sources \$199,168,149

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$199,168,149

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$198,684,044

Non-operating Funds are not included in charts above. See following page (Summary).
May not add to 100% due to rounding.

The University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2017		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			22.21
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations (Includes Research, Patient Care, & Public Service)	\$	53,705,726	See Note Below
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		12,551,791	
Higher Education Fund		-	
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	
Subtotal	\$	66,257,517	
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	137,703	
Fees - net		25,801	
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	163,504	
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	8,718,226	
Professional Fees			
All Sources (Net)	\$	18,229,630	
Hospitals and Clinics			
All Sources (Net)	\$	61,692,228	
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	4,209,611	
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		14,736,704	
Sales and Services		2,457,625	
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		204,642	
Other Income (See FN3)		22,498,462	
Subtotal	\$	44,107,044	
Total Operating Sources	\$	199,168,149	
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	18,688,853	
Research		13,982,367	
Public Service		24,047	
Hospitals and Clinics		140,742,971	
Academic Support		1,142,851	
Student Services		-	
Institutional Support		11,998,178	
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		10,164,162	
Scholarships and Fellowships		63,359	
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		194,140	
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		1,624,478	
Other Expenses (See FN3)		58,638	
Total Operating Uses	\$	198,684,044	
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(22,766,763)	
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		1,107,075	
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)		18,419,404	
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(7,012,441)	
Subtotal	\$	(10,252,725)	
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		4,131,133	
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		24,605	
Subtotal	\$	4,155,738	
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	(5,612,882)	

Note: Due to the nature of operations at the Health Center, the institution does not have any enrolled students.

The University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2017										
										FY 2017
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
State of Texas	53,705,726	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53,705,726
State Appropriations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	9,216,250	872,585	-	2,462,956	-	-	-	-	-	12,551,791
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	62,921,976	872,585	-	2,462,956	-	-	-	-	-	66,257,517
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%	107,848	77,672	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	185,520
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(25,704)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(25,704)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(22,113)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(22,113)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	60,031	77,672	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	137,703
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - net	60,031	77,672	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	137,703
Fees Potential 100%	1,200	24,601	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,801
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	1,200	24,601	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,801
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - net	1,200	24,601	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,801
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	61,231	102,273	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	163,504
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	1,603,381	-	7,114,845	-	-	-	-	-	8,718,226
Professional Fees										
All Sources (Net)	-	18,229,630	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,229,630
Hospitals and Clinics										
All Sources (Net)	61,692,228	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61,692,228
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	68,463	3,495,691	-	635,838	-	9,619	-	-	-	4,209,611
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	1,397,383	6,001,993	-	7,332,328	-	-	5,000	-	-	14,736,704
Sales and Services - Educational Activities (Net)	31,650	2,027,621	-	398,454	-	-	-	-	-	2,457,625
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	204,642	-	-	-	-	-	-	204,642
Other Income (See FN3)	527,924	22,134,913	-	43,827	-	-	-	-	(208,202)	22,498,462
Subtotal	2,025,420	33,660,118	204,642	8,410,447	-	9,619	5,000	-	(208,202)	44,107,044
Total Operating Sources	126,700,855	54,467,987	204,642	17,988,248	-	9,619	5,000	-	(208,202)	199,168,149
Operating Uses										
Instruction	10,520,783	4,302,207	-	3,865,863	-	-	-	-	-	18,688,853
Research	4,493,910	2,375,049	-	7,113,408	-	-	-	-	-	13,982,367
Public Service	-	-	-	24,047	-	-	-	-	-	24,047
Hospitals and Clinics	110,202,622	28,974,739	-	1,565,610	-	-	-	-	-	140,742,971
Academic Support	1,086,747	15,842	-	40,282	-	-	-	-	-	1,142,851
Student Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Institutional Support	10,391,981	1,389,443	-	216,754	-	-	-	-	-	11,998,178
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	9,517,059	-	-	-	-	-	647,103	-	-	10,164,162
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	-	-	63,359	-	-	-	-	-	63,359
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	194,140	-	-	-	-	-	-	194,140
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	1,133,473	31,923	-	459,082	-	-	-	-	-	1,624,478
Other Expenses (See FN3)	12,692	-	-	-	-	45,946	-	-	-	58,638
Total Operating Uses	147,359,267	37,089,203	194,140	13,348,385	-	45,946	647,103	-	-	198,684,044
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(22,766,763)	-	-	(22,766,763)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	28,519,563	(28,857,481)	(193,880)	(2,905,180)	-	79,057	4,465,976	-	(980)	1,107,075
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,419,404	-	-	18,419,404
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(6,304,097)	-	-	-	-	-	(708,344)	-	-	(7,012,441)
Subtotal	22,215,466	(28,857,481)	(193,880)	(2,905,180)	-	79,057	(589,727)	-	(980)	(10,252,725)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	21,761	773,165	-	43,252	-	3,292,955	-	-	-	4,131,133
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	24,605	-	-	-	24,605
Subtotal	21,761	773,165	-	43,252	-	3,317,560	-	-	-	4,155,738
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	1,578,815	(10,705,532)	(183,378)	1,777,935	-	3,360,290	(1,231,830)	-	(209,182)	(5,612,882)
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12,680,695)	(12,680,695)
Transfer of Capital Asset(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	21
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,391,240	24,391,240
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	1,578,815	(10,705,532)	(183,378)	1,777,935	-	3,360,290	(1,231,830)	-	11,501,384	6,097,684

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

The University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

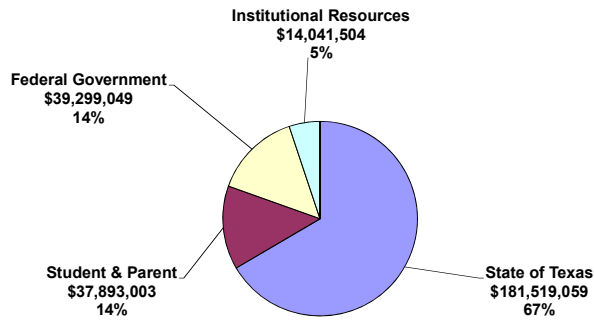
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11. N/A

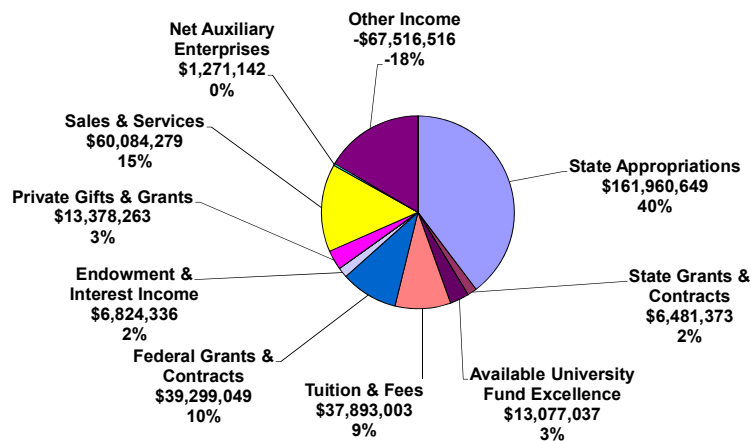
Texas A&M University System Health Science Center
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



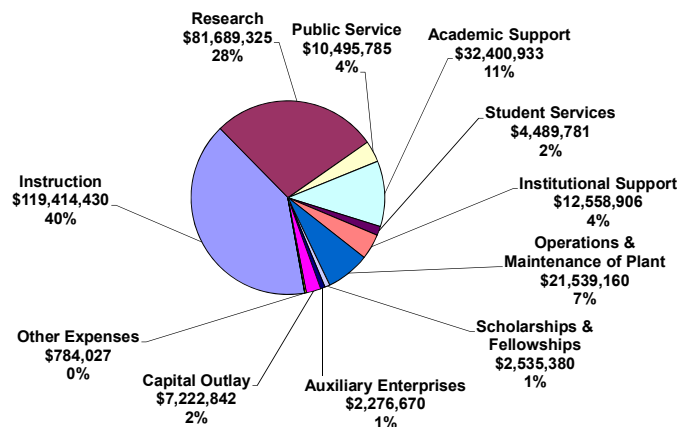
Total Operating Sources \$272,752,615

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$272,752,615

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$295,407,239

Non-operating Funds are not included in charts above. See following page (Summary).
 May not add to 100% due to rounding.

Texas A&M University System Health Science Center
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2017		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			3,084.35
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations (Includes Research, Patient Care, & Public Service)	\$	161,960,649	\$ 52,510
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		6,481,373	2,101
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		13,077,037	4,240
Subtotal	\$	181,519,059	\$ 58,851
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	25,450,788	\$ 8,252
Fees - net		12,442,215	4,034
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	37,893,003	\$ 12,286
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	39,299,049	
Professional Fees			
All Sources (Net)	\$	-	
Hospitals and Clinics			
All Sources (Net)	\$	-	
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	6,824,336	
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		13,378,263	
Sales and Services		60,084,279	
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		1,271,142	
Other Income (See FN3)		(67,516,516)	
Subtotal	\$	14,041,504	
Total Operating Sources	\$	272,752,615	
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	119,414,430	\$ 38,716
Research		81,689,325	26,485
Public Service		10,495,785	
Hospitals and Clinics		-	
Academic Support		32,400,933	10,505
Student Services		4,489,781	1,456
Institutional Support		12,558,906	4,072
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		21,539,160	
Scholarships and Fellowships		2,535,380	822
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		2,276,670	
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		7,222,842	2,342
Other Expenses (See FN3)		784,027	
Total Operating Uses	\$	295,407,239	\$ 84,398
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		145,127	
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		(6,335,502)	
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)		-	
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(19,758,010)	
Subtotal	\$	(25,948,385)	
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		12,767,635	
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		5,295	
Subtotal	\$	12,772,930	
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	(35,830,079)	

Note: Due to the nature of Health-Related Institutions, per FTSE calculations are provided on selected line items.

Texas A&M University System Health Science Center
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2017										FY 2017
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas	161,960,649	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	161,960,649
State Appropriations	858,996	289,953	-	5,332,424	-	-	-	-	-	6,481,373
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	13,077,037	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,077,037
Subtotal	162,819,645	13,366,990	-	5,332,424	-	-	-	-	-	181,519,059
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%	20,743,803	9,459,334	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,203,137
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(2,520,503)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,520,503)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	18,223,300	9,459,334	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,682,634
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(349,509)	(165,240)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(514,749)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(1,119,701)	(597,396)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,717,097)
Tuition - net	16,754,090	8,696,698	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,450,788
Fees Potential 100%	70,843	12,312,979	1,149,483	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,533,305
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	70,843	12,312,979	1,149,483	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,533,305
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(1,243)	(275,399)	(24,484)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(301,126)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(4,469)	(717,305)	(68,190)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(789,964)
Fees - net	65,131	11,320,275	1,056,809	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,442,215
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	16,819,221	20,016,973	1,056,809	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,893,003
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	7,927,352	-	31,371,697	-	-	-	-	-	39,299,049
Professional Fees										
All Sources (Net)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hospitals and Clinics										
All Sources (Net)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	1,271,620	5,248,406	-	379,003	16,077	(90,770)	-	-	-	6,824,336
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	991,250	-	12,387,013	-	-	-	-	-	13,378,263
Sales and Services - Educational Activities (Net)	8,652,738	51,426,119	-	5,422	-	-	-	-	-	60,084,279
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	1,271,142	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,271,142
Other Income (See FN3)	24,475	2,499,353	62,649	1,964,113	77,758	-	-	-	(72,144,864)	(67,516,516)
Subtotal	9,948,833	60,165,128	1,333,791	14,735,551	93,835	(90,770)	-	-	(72,144,864)	14,041,504
Total Operating Sources	189,587,699	101,476,443	2,390,600	51,439,672	93,835	(90,770)	-	-	(72,144,864)	272,752,615
Operating Uses										
Instruction	92,880,462	23,662,993	-	2,870,975	-	-	-	-	-	119,414,430
Research	24,229,689	13,541,192	-	43,917,594	-	-	850	-	-	81,689,325
Public Service	2,006,259	6,595,701	-	1,893,825	-	-	-	-	-	10,495,785
Hospitals and Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Academic Support	25,805,339	6,076,043	-	519,551	-	-	-	-	-	32,400,933
Student Services	3,452,245	964,426	-	73,210	(100)	-	-	-	-	4,489,781
Institutional Support	9,728,522	2,766,523	-	63,861	-	-	-	-	-	12,558,906
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	14,419,607	7,117,028	-	2,525	-	-	-	-	-	21,539,160
Scholarships and Fellowships	336,400	1,668,532	-	530,448	-	-	-	-	-	2,535,380
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	2,276,670	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,276,670
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	1,609,786	5,031,628	-	581,428	-	-	-	-	-	7,222,842
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	474,415	-	738	-	23,395	-	-	285,479	784,027
Total Operating Uses	174,468,309	67,898,481	2,276,670	50,454,155	(100)	23,395	850	-	285,479	295,407,239
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	145,127	-	-	145,127
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	260,026	(1,659,173)	74,935	(4,497,946)	(670,160)	164,221	(7,405)	-	-	(6,335,502)
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(19,144,426)	(613,584)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(19,758,010)
Subtotal	(18,884,400)	(2,272,757)	74,935	(4,497,946)	(670,160)	164,221	137,722	-	-	(25,948,385)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	2,383,863	6,444,257	-	-	-	3,939,515	-	-	-	12,767,635
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	5,295	-	-	-	5,295
Subtotal	2,383,863	6,444,257	-	-	-	3,944,810	-	-	-	12,772,930
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	(1,381,147)	37,749,462	188,865	(3,512,429)	(576,225)	3,994,866	136,872	-	(72,430,343)	(35,830,079)
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(19,069,190)	(19,069,190)
Transfer of Capital Asset(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(646,736)	(646,736)
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	609,786	5,031,628	-	469,508	-	-	(145,127)	-	-	6,965,795
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR****)	228,639	42,781,090	188,865	(3,042,921)	(576,225)	3,994,866	(8,255)	-	(92,146,269)	(48,580,210)

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

Texas A&M University System Health Science Center
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

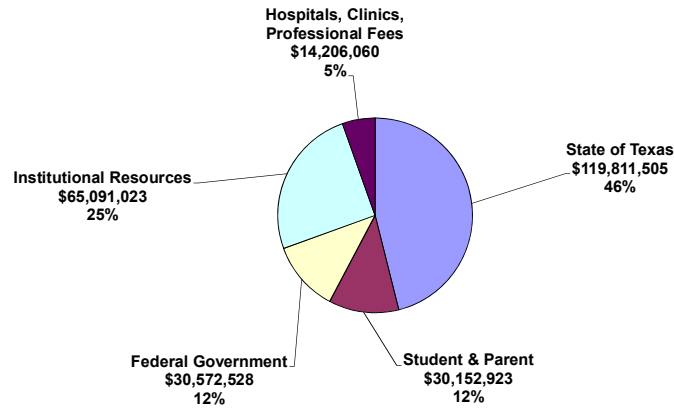
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11. N/A

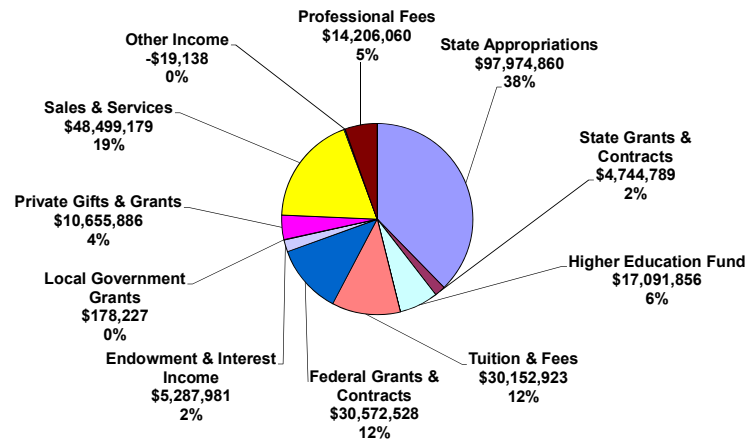
University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



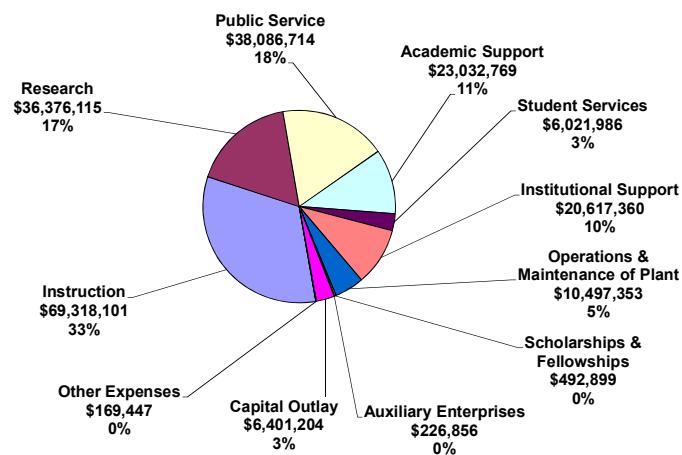
Total Operating Sources \$259,834,039

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$259,834,039

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$211,240,804

Non-operating Funds are not included in charts above. See following page (Summary).
May not add to 100% due to rounding.

University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2017		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			2,888.65
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations (Includes Research, Patient Care, & Public Service)	\$	97,974,860	33,917
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		4,744,789	1,643
Higher Education Fund		17,091,856	5,917
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	119,811,505	41,477
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	24,031,204	8,319
Fees - net		6,121,719	2,119
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	30,152,923	10,438
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	30,572,528	
Professional Fees			
All Sources (Net)	\$	14,206,060	
Hospitals and Clinics			
All Sources (Net)	\$	-	
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	5,287,981	
Local Government Grants - Restricted		178,227	
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		10,655,886	
Sales and Services		48,499,179	
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		488,888	
Other Income (See FN3)		(19,138)	
Subtotal	\$	65,091,023	
Total Operating Sources	\$	259,834,039	
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	69,318,101	\$ 23,997
Research		36,376,115	12,593
Public Service		38,086,714	
Hospitals and Clinics		-	
Academic Support		23,032,769	7,974
Student Services		6,021,986	2,085
Institutional Support		20,617,360	7,137
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		10,497,353	
Scholarships and Fellowships		492,899	171
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		226,856	
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		6,401,204	2,216
Other Expenses (See FN3)		169,447	
Total Operating Uses	\$	211,240,804	\$ 56,173
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(38,524,279)	
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		(2,918,052)	
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)		-	
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(3,034,775)	
Subtotal	\$	(44,477,106)	
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		4,455,802	
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		-	
Subtotal	\$	4,455,802	
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	8,571,931	

Note: Due to the nature of Health-Related Institutions, per FTSE calculations are provided on selected line items.

University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2017										
	FY 2017									
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	97,974,860	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	97,974,860
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	674,921	825,000	-	3,244,868	-	-	-	-	-	4,744,789
Higher Education Fund	17,091,856	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,091,856
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	115,741,637	825,000	-	3,244,868	-	-	-	-	-	119,811,505
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%	13,303,009	12,707,907	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,010,916
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(1,501,850)	(477,862)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,979,712)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	11,801,159	12,230,045	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,031,204
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - net	11,801,159	12,230,045	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,031,204
Fees Potential 100%										
	23,559	8,507,944	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,531,503
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	23,559	8,507,944	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,531,503
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(1,205,180)	(1,204,604)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,409,784)
Fees - net	(1,181,621)	7,303,340	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,121,719
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)										
	10,619,538	19,533,385	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,152,923
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	30,572,528	-	-	-	-	-	30,572,528
Professional Fees										
All Sources (Net)	-	14,206,060	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,206,060
Hospitals and Clinics										
All Sources (Net)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	46,410	3,495,175	-	10,770	22,850	1,398,098	-	314,678	-	5,287,981
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	178,227	-	-	-	-	-	178,227
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	2,558,732	-	8,077,479	19,675	-	-	-	-	10,655,886
Sales and Services - Educational Activities (Net)	-	48,697,918	-	(199,454)	715	-	-	-	-	48,499,179
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	488,888	-	-	-	-	-	-	488,888
Other Income (See FN3)	(260,736)	432,617	-	1,710	44,828	-	(237,557)	-	-	(19,138)
Subtotal	(214,326)	55,184,442	488,888	8,068,732	88,068	1,398,098	(237,557)	314,678	-	65,091,023
Total Operating Sources	126,146,849	89,748,887	488,888	41,886,128	88,068	1,398,098	(237,557)	314,678	-	259,834,039
Operating Uses										
Instruction	44,364,451	20,678,019	-	4,275,631	-	-	-	-	-	69,318,101
Research	6,380,976	4,623,711	-	25,371,428	-	-	-	-	-	36,376,115
Public Service	4,994,870	23,266,378	-	9,825,466	-	-	-	-	-	38,086,714
Hospitals and Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Academic Support	15,428,843	6,303,422	-	1,300,504	-	-	-	-	-	23,032,769
Student Services	2,645,525	3,376,355	106	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,021,986
Institutional Support	13,154,602	7,216,011	19,610	73,150	-	153,987	-	-	-	20,617,360
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	8,486,892	1,412,337	598,124	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,497,353
Scholarships and Fellowships	28,503	416,659	-	14,233	33,504	-	-	-	-	492,899
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	206,704	(12,445)	32,597	-	-	-	-	-	226,856
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	2,578,256	3,369,990	23,090	429,868	-	-	-	-	-	6,401,204
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	168,720	727	-	-	-	-	169,447
Total Operating Uses	98,062,918	70,869,586	628,485	41,491,597	34,231	153,987	-	-	-	211,240,804
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(38,524,279)	(38,524,279)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(15,246,266)	67,171,527	141,864	4,390,089	77,529	(671,715)	-	(44,206,037)	(14,575,043)	(2,918,052)
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	-	(32,961)	-	-	-	-	-	(4,530,625)	1,528,811	(3,034,775)
Subtotal	(15,246,266)	67,138,566	141,864	4,390,089	77,529	(671,715)	-	(48,736,662)	(51,570,511)	(44,477,106)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	2,708,889	-	2,715	-	1,744,198	-	-	-	4,455,802
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	-	2,708,889	-	2,715	-	1,744,198	-	-	-	4,455,802
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	12,837,665	88,726,756	2,267	4,787,335	131,366	2,316,594	(237,557)	(48,421,984)	(51,570,511)	8,571,931
Depreciation Expense										
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10,543,480)	(10,543,480)
Transfer of Capital Asset(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7,221)	(7,221)
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	1,150,000	-	-	-	-	7,370	1,157,370
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,925,483	44,925,483
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	12,837,665	88,726,756	2,267	5,937,335	131,366	2,316,594	(237,557)	(48,421,984)	(17,188,359)	44,104,083

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

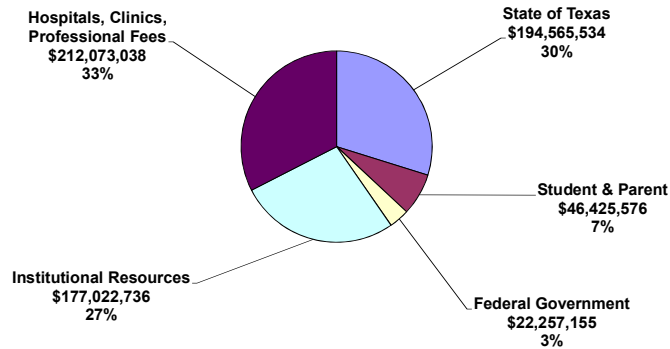
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$8,571,931 approximately \$4.1 million represents revenues received but not year expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$4.5 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$4.5 million and \$0 respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

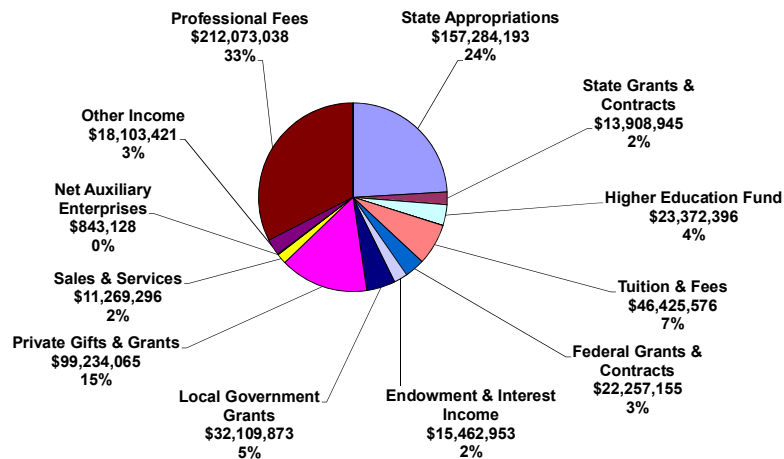
Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



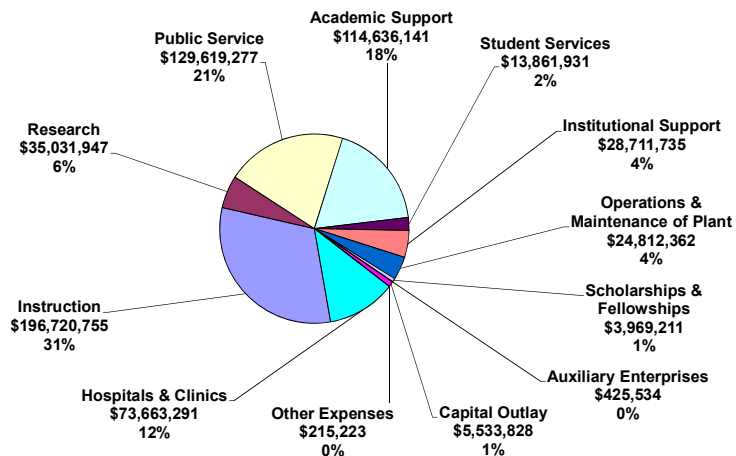
Total Operating Sources \$652,344,039

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$652,344,039

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$627,201,235

Non-operating Funds are not included in charts above. See following page (Summary).
 May not add to 100% due to rounding.

Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2017		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			5,438.54
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations (Includes Research, Patient Care, & Public Service)	\$	157,284,193	\$ 28,920
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		13,908,945	2,557
Higher Education Fund		23,372,396	4,298
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	194,565,534	\$ 35,775
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	34,848,625	\$ 6,408
Fees - net		11,576,951	2,129
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	46,425,576	\$ 8,537
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	22,257,155	
Professional Fees			
All Sources (Net)	\$	212,073,038	
Hospitals and Clinics			
All Sources (Net)	\$	-	
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	15,462,953	
Local Government Grants - Restricted		32,109,873	
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		99,234,065	
Sales and Services		11,269,296	
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		843,128	
Other Income (See FN3)		18,103,421	
Subtotal	\$	177,022,736	
Total Operating Sources	\$	652,344,039	
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	196,720,755	\$ 36,172
Research		35,031,947	6,441
Public Service		129,619,277	
Hospitals and Clinics		73,663,291	
Academic Support		114,636,141	21,078
Student Services		13,861,931	2,549
Institutional Support		28,711,735	5,279
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		24,812,362	
Scholarships and Fellowships		3,969,211	730
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		425,534	
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		5,533,828	1,018
Other Expenses (See FN3)		215,223	
Total Operating Uses	\$	627,201,235	\$ 73,267
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(22,987,735)	
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		6,552,624	
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)		11,835,959	
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(12,015,241)	
Subtotal	\$	(16,614,393)	
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		9,971,668	
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		435,665	
Subtotal	\$	10,407,333	
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	18,935,744	

Note: Due to the nature of Health-Related Institutions, per FTSE calculations are provided on selected line items.

Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2017										FY 2017
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas	145,151,575	-	-	12,132,618	-	-	-	-	-	157,284,193
State Appropriations										
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	6,274,466	78,806	-	7,555,673	-	-	-	-	-	13,908,945
Higher Education Fund	23,372,396	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,372,396
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	174,798,437	78,806	-	19,688,291	-	-	-	-	-	194,565,534
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%	18,646,451	25,134,412	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43,780,863
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(3,075,596)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,075,596)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	15,570,855	25,134,412	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,705,267
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(316,242)	(900,916)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,217,158)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc.& Allow. (See FN1)	(1,355,022)	(3,284,462)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,639,484)
Tuition - net	13,899,591	20,949,034	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,848,625
Fees Potential 100%	-	12,361,458	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,361,458
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	-	12,361,458	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,361,458
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(784,507)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(784,507)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc.& Allow. (See FN1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - net	-	11,576,951	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,576,951
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	13,899,591	32,525,985	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,425,576
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	1,685,279	-	20,575,365	-	-	(3,489)	-	-	22,257,155
Professional Fees										
All Sources (Net)	-	108,238,001	-	103,835,037	-	-	-	-	-	212,073,038
Hospitals and Clinics										
All Sources (Net)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	292,715	7,209,293	28,595	4,202,879	79,690	2,957,120	692,661	-	-	15,462,953
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	9,756,515	-	22,353,358	-	-	-	-	-	32,109,873
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	12,000	54,459,523	-	45,233,542	-	-	(471,000)	-	-	99,234,065
Sales and Services - Educational Activities (Net)	-	10,172,734	-	1,096,562	-	-	-	-	-	11,269,296
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	843,128	-	-	-	-	-	-	843,128
Other Income (See FN3)	39	18,115,937	-	328	(88,724)	-	75,841	-	-	18,103,421
Subtotal	304,754	99,714,002	871,723	72,886,669	(9,034)	2,957,120	297,502	-	-	177,022,736
Total Operating Sources	189,002,782	242,242,073	871,723	216,985,362	(9,034)	2,957,120	294,013	-	-	652,344,039
Operating Uses										
Instruction	63,722,818	75,978,036	-	57,019,901	-	-	-	-	-	196,720,755
Research	11,264,007	10,600,925	-	13,163,581	-	-	3,434	-	-	35,031,947
Public Service	4,617,035	3,011,309	-	121,990,933	-	-	-	-	-	129,619,277
Hospitals and Clinics	1,210,344	63,307,391	-	9,145,556	-	-	-	-	-	73,663,291
Academic Support	43,737,238	67,255,275	-	3,542,018	-	-	101,610	-	-	114,636,141
Student Services	1,541,244	12,265,100	-	6,137	49,450	-	-	-	-	13,861,931
Institutional Support	18,248,393	8,416,306	-	1,957,502	-	-	89,534	-	-	28,711,735
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	12,209,868	8,155,617	-	191,173	-	-	4,255,704	-	-	24,812,362
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	1,339,850	-	2,629,361	-	-	-	-	-	3,969,211
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	425,534	-	-	-	-	-	-	425,534
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	1,775,785	2,279,782	1,478,261	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,533,828
Other Expenses (See FN3)	(55,711)	(85,157)	-	-	-	-	-	-	356,091	215,223
Total Operating Uses	158,271,021	252,524,434	1,903,795	209,646,162	49,450	-	4,450,282	-	356,091	627,201,235
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(22,987,735)	-	-	(22,987,735)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(4,477,347)	2,718,736	(295,000)	(4,974,849)	(22,081)	582,619	13,020,546	-	-	6,552,624
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,835,959	-	-	11,835,959
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(12,015,241)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12,015,241)
Subtotal	(16,492,588)	2,718,736	(295,000)	(4,974,849)	(22,081)	582,619	1,868,770	-	-	(16,614,393)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	6,223,625	-	-	-	3,748,043	-	-	-	9,971,668
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	435,665	-	-	-	435,665
Subtotal	-	6,223,625	-	-	-	4,183,708	-	-	-	10,407,333
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	14,239,173	(1,340,000)	(1,327,072)	2,364,351	(80,565)	7,723,447	(2,287,499)	-	(356,091)	18,935,744
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(20,973,237)	(20,973,237)
Transfer of Capital Asset(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,810,000)	-	(176,196)	(3,986,196)
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	650,799	650,799
Capital Outlay	775,785	2,279,782	1,478,261	-	-	-	22,987,735	-	-	28,521,563
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	16,014,958	939,782	151,189	2,364,351	(80,565)	7,723,447	16,890,236	-	(20,854,725)	23,148,673

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

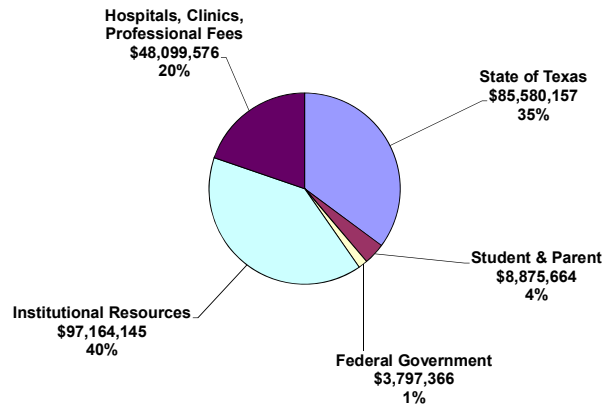
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$18,935,744 approximately \$8.5 million represents revenues received but not year expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$10.4 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$10.0 million and \$436 thousand respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

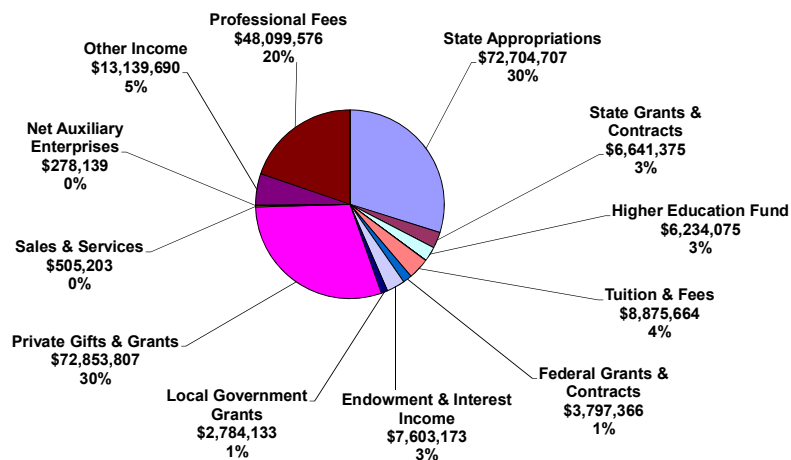
Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center at El Paso
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



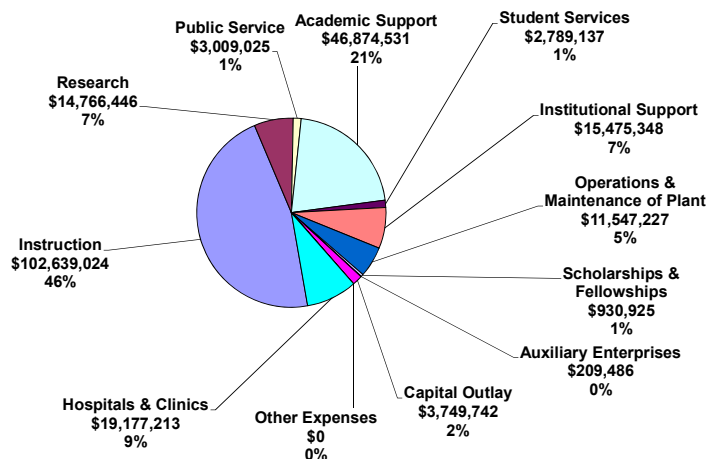
Total Operating Sources \$243,516,908

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$243,516,908

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$221,168,104

Non-operating Funds are not included in charts above. See following page (Summary).
 May not add to 100% due to rounding.

Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center at El Paso
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2017		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			657.23
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations (Includes Research, Patient Care, & Public Service)	\$	72,704,707	\$ 110,623
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		6,641,375	10,105
Higher Education Fund		6,234,075	9,485
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	85,580,157	\$ 130,213
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	6,742,483	\$ 10,259
Fees - net		2,133,181	3,246
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	8,875,664	\$ 13,505
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	3,797,366	
Professional Fees			
All Sources (Net)	\$	48,099,576	
Hospitals and Clinics			
All Sources (Net)	\$	-	
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	7,603,173	
Local Government Grants - Restricted		2,784,133	
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		72,853,807	
Sales and Services		505,203	
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		278,139	
Other Income (See FN3)		13,139,690	
Subtotal	\$	97,164,145	
Total Operating Sources	\$	243,516,908	
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	102,639,024	\$ 156,169
Research		14,766,446	22,468
Public Service		3,009,025	
Hospitals and Clinics		19,177,213	
Academic Support		46,874,531	71,321
Student Services		2,789,137	4,244
Institutional Support		15,475,348	23,546
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		11,547,227	
Scholarships and Fellowships		930,925	1,416
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		209,486	
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		3,749,742	5,705
Other Expenses (See FN3)		-	
Total Operating Uses	\$	221,168,104	\$ 284,869
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(21,398,131)	
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		7,614,161	
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)		10,294,386	
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(13,874,845)	
Subtotal	\$	(17,364,429)	
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		4,671,317	
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		1,491	
Subtotal	\$	4,672,808	
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	9,657,183	

Note: Due to the nature of Health-Related Institutions, per FTSE calculations are provided on selected line items.

Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center at El Paso
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2017										FY 2017
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas	72,704,707	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72,704,707
State Appropriations	2,125,716	228,247	-	4,287,412	-	-	-	-	-	6,641,375
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	6,234,075	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,234,075
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	81,064,498	228,247	-	4,287,412	-	-	-	-	-	85,580,157
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%	3,382,508	4,771,011	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,153,519
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(131,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(131,000)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	3,251,508	4,771,011	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,022,519
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(69,450)	(99,234)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(168,684)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(339,963)	(771,389)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,111,352)
Tuition - net	2,842,095	3,900,388	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,742,483
Fees Potential 100%	-	2,274,897	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,274,897
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	-	2,274,897	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,274,897
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(141,716)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(141,716)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - net	-	2,133,181	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,133,181
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	2,842,095	6,033,569	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,875,664
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	3,990	-	3,793,376	-	-	-	-	-	3,797,366
Professional Fees										
All Sources (Net)	-	48,099,576	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48,099,576
Hospitals and Clinics										
All Sources (Net)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	23,714	4,873,246	4,906	1,015,255	3,693	1,621,922	60,437	-	-	7,603,173
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	1,444,916	-	1,339,217	-	-	-	-	-	2,784,133
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	64,677,045	-	13,941,199	-	-	(5,764,437)	-	-	72,853,807
Sales and Services - Educational Activities (Net)	-	496,508	-	8,695	-	-	-	-	-	505,203
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	278,139	-	-	-	-	-	-	278,139
Other Income (See FN3)	25,135	13,374,750	2	-	-	-	-	-	(260,197)	13,139,690
Subtotal	48,849	84,866,465	283,047	16,304,366	3,693	1,621,922	(5,704,000)	-	(260,197)	97,164,145
Total Operating Sources	83,955,442	139,231,847	283,047	24,385,154	3,693	1,621,922	(5,704,000)	-	(260,197)	243,516,908
Operating Uses										
Instruction	22,139,823	64,455,812	-	16,043,389	-	-	-	-	-	102,639,024
Research	8,193,440	3,614,619	-	2,958,387	-	-	-	-	-	14,766,446
Public Service	177,759	367,397	-	2,463,869	-	-	-	-	-	3,009,025
Hospitals and Clinics	1,051,844	17,771,096	-	354,273	-	-	-	-	-	19,177,213
Academic Support	18,208,917	27,248,810	-	1,416,804	-	-	-	-	-	46,874,531
Student Services	1,289,862	1,495,287	-	-	3,988	-	-	-	-	2,789,137
Institutional Support	12,593,163	2,881,730	-	455	-	-	-	-	-	15,475,348
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	7,368,136	2,248,797	-	-	-	-	1,930,294	-	-	11,547,227
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	193,147	-	737,778	-	-	-	-	-	930,925
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	209,486	-	-	-	-	-	-	209,486
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	2,144,289	1,300,917	-	304,536	-	-	-	-	-	3,749,742
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Uses	73,167,233	121,577,612	209,486	24,279,491	3,988	-	1,930,294	-	-	221,168,104
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(21,398,131)	-	-	(21,398,131)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	613,712	(4,302,868)	-	2,169,047	43,148	(2,949)	9,094,071	-	-	7,614,161
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,294,386	-	-	10,294,386
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(12,537,680)	-	-	-	-	-	(1,337,165)	-	-	(13,874,845)
Subtotal	(11,923,968)	(4,302,868)	-	2,169,047	43,148	(2,949)	(3,346,839)	-	-	(17,364,429)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	2,564,614	-	-	-	2,106,703	-	-	-	4,671,317
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	1,491	-	-	-	1,491
Subtotal	-	2,564,614	-	-	-	2,108,194	-	-	-	4,672,808
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	(1,135,759)	15,915,981	73,561	2,274,710	42,853	3,727,167	(10,981,133)	-	(260,197)	9,657,183
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11,532,979)	(11,532,979)
Transfer of Capital Asset(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,016	18,016
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,613	28,613
Capital Outlay	144,289	1,300,917	-	304,536	-	-	21,398,131	-	-	25,147,873
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	1,008,530	17,216,898	73,561	2,579,246	42,853	3,727,167	10,416,998	-	(11,746,547)	23,318,706

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNF) in Annual Financial Report.

Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center at El Paso
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

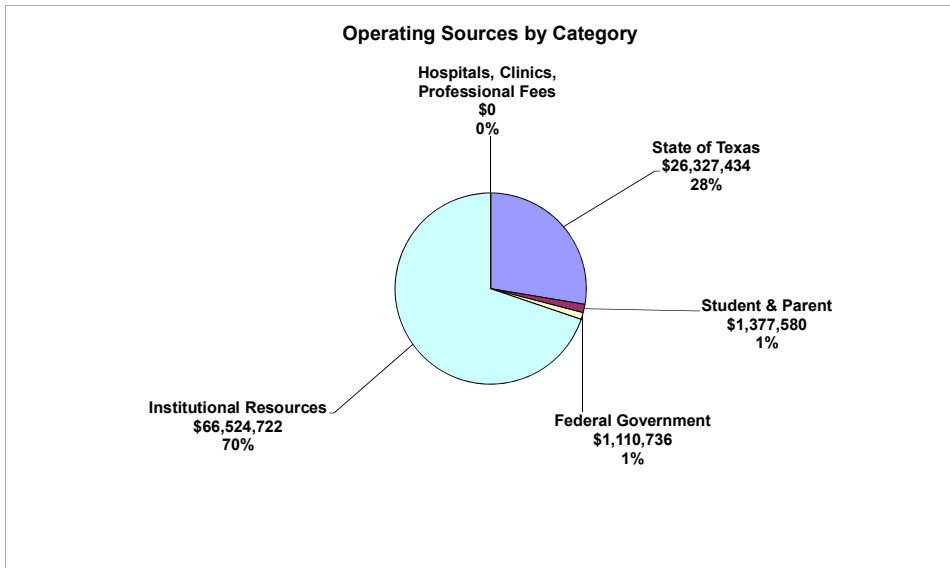
FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

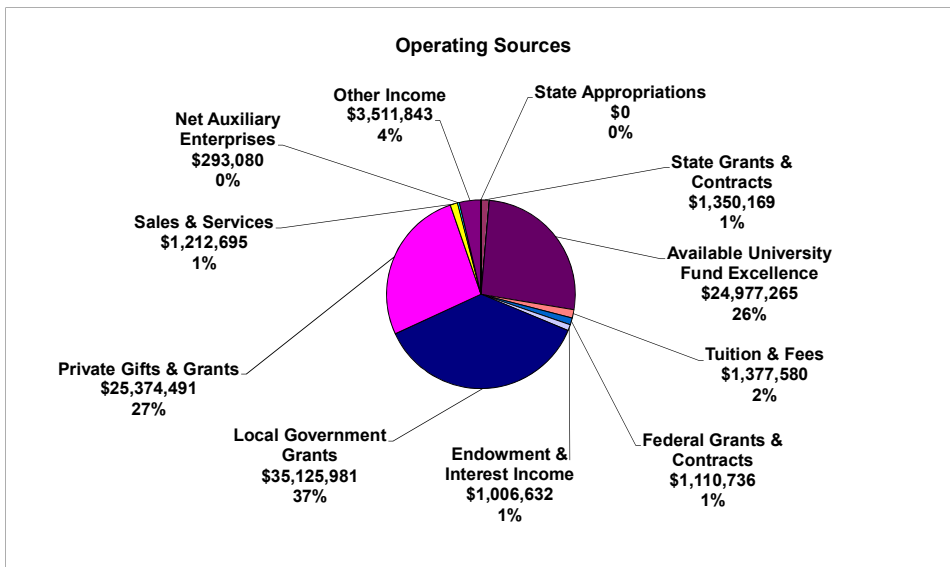
FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$9,657,183 approximately \$5.0 million represents revenues received but not year expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$4.7 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$4.7 million and \$1 thousand respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

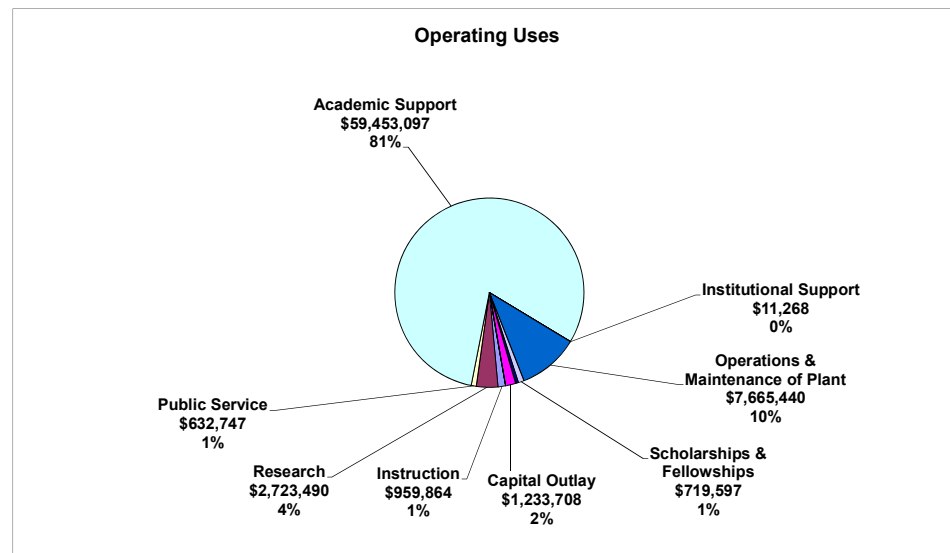
The University of Texas at Austin Medical School (M)
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report



Total Operating Sources \$95,340,472



Total Operating Sources \$95,340,472



Total Operating Uses \$73,785,338

Non-operating Funds are not included in charts above. See following page (Summary).
May not add to 100% due to rounding.

The University of Texas at Austin Medical School (M)
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2017		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			50.00
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations (Includes Research, Patient Care, & Public Service)	\$	-	
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		1,350,169	
Higher Education Fund		-	
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		24,977,265	
Subtotal	\$	26,327,434	\$ -
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	1,257,464	
Fees - net		120,116	
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	1,377,580	\$ -
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	1,110,736	
Professional Fees			
All Sources (Net)	\$	-	
Hospitals and Clinics			
All Sources (Net)	\$	-	
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	1,006,632	
Local Government Grants - Restricted		35,125,981	
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		25,374,491	
Sales and Services		1,212,695	
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		293,080	
Other Income (See FN3)		3,511,843	
Subtotal	\$	66,524,722	
Total Operating Sources	\$	95,340,472	
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	959,864	
Research		2,723,490	
Public Service		632,747	
Hospitals and Clinics		-	
Academic Support		59,453,097	
Student Services		-	
Institutional Support		11,268	
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		7,665,440	
Scholarships and Fellowships		719,597	
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		386,127	
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		1,233,708	
Other Expenses (See FN3)		-	
Total Operating Uses	\$	73,785,338	\$ -
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(61,798,314)	
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		(22,421,407)	
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)		17,355,000	
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(15,507,848)	
Subtotal	\$	(82,372,569)	
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		1,113,502	
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		996,412	
Subtotal	\$	2,109,914	
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	(58,707,521)	

Note: Due to the nature of Health-Related Institutions, per FTSE calculations are provided on selected line items.

The University of Texas at Austin Medical School (M)
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2017										FY 2017
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Appropriations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	1,350,169	-	-	-	-	-	1,350,169
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	24,977,265	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,977,265
Subtotal	24,977,265	-	-	1,350,169	-	-	-	-	-	26,327,434
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%	576,400	815,130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,391,530
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	576,400	815,130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,391,530
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(134,066)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(134,066)
Tuition - net	442,334	815,130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,257,464
Fees Potential 100%	-	156,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	156,000
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	-	156,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	156,000
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	(35,884)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(35,884)
Fees - net	-	120,116	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120,116
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	442,334	935,246	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,377,580
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	1,110,736	-	-	-	-	-	1,110,736
Professional Fees										
All Sources (Net)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hospitals and Clinics										
All Sources (Net)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	-	149,809	-	857,073	-	(250)	-	-	-	1,006,632
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	35,137,850	-	(11,869)	-	-	-	-	-	35,125,981
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	8,383,215	-	16,991,276	-	-	-	-	-	25,374,491
Sales and Services - Educational Activities (Net)	-	1,212,695	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,212,695
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	293,080	-	-	-	-	-	-	293,080
Other Income (See FN3)	-	3,495,848	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,995	3,511,843
Subtotal	-	48,379,417	293,080	17,836,480	-	(250)	-	-	15,995	66,524,722
Total Operating Sources	25,419,599	49,314,663	293,080	20,297,385	-	(250)	-	-	15,995	95,340,472
Operating Uses										
Instruction	66,871	454,416	-	438,577	-	-	-	-	-	959,864
Research	-	1,490,245	-	1,233,245	-	-	-	-	-	2,723,490
Public Service	-	1,418	-	631,329	-	-	-	-	-	632,747
Hospitals and Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Academic Support	10,529,093	46,943,016	-	1,980,988	-	-	-	-	-	59,453,097
Student Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Institutional Support	-	11,268	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,268
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	445,468	6,098,717	-	-	-	1,121,255	-	-	-	7,665,440
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	164,309	-	555,288	-	-	-	-	-	719,597
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	386,127	-	-	-	-	-	-	386,127
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	1,219,535	-	-	14,173	-	-	-	-	-	1,233,708
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Uses	12,260,967	55,163,389	386,127	4,853,600	-	-	1,121,255	-	-	73,785,338
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(61,798,314)	-	-	(61,798,314)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(25,369,722)	3,215,503	-	(330,431)	-	63,243	-	-	-	(22,421,407)
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,355,000	-	-	17,355,000
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(13,481,890)	(552,031)	(298,927)	(1,175,000)	-	-	-	-	-	(15,507,848)
Subtotal	(38,851,612)	2,663,472	(298,927)	(1,505,431)	-	63,243	(44,443,314)	-	-	(82,372,569)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	48,188	-	37,017	-	1,028,297	-	-	-	1,113,502
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	996,412	-	-	-	996,412
Subtotal	-	48,188	-	37,017	-	2,024,709	-	-	-	2,109,914
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	(25,692,980)	(3,137,066)	(391,974)	13,975,371	-	2,087,702	(45,564,569)	-	15,995	(58,707,521)
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(22,718,858)	(22,718,858)
Transfer of Capital Asset(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,294	4,294
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63,032,022	63,032,022
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	(25,692,980)	(3,137,066)	(391,974)	13,975,371	-	2,087,702	(45,564,569)	-	40,333,453	(18,390,063)

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

The University of Texas at Austin Medical School (M)
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

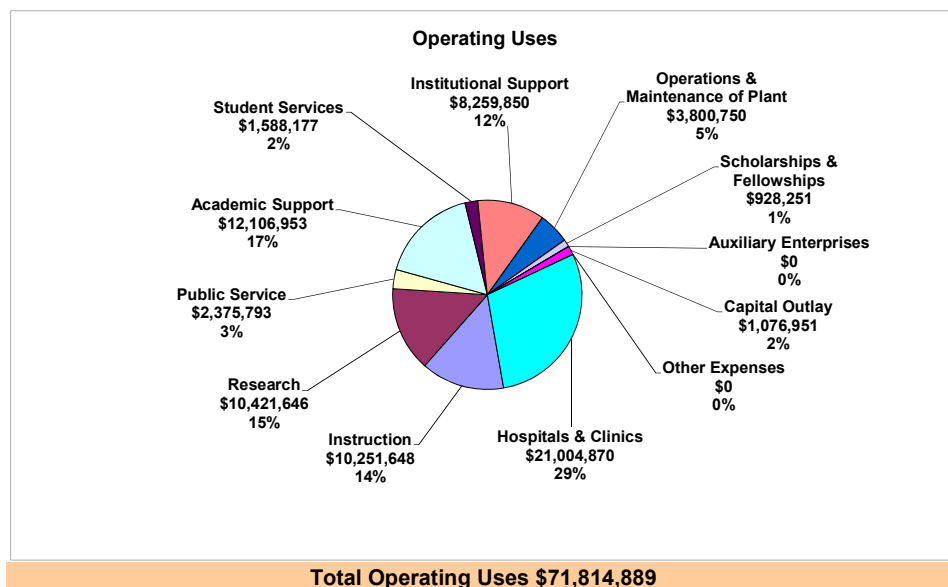
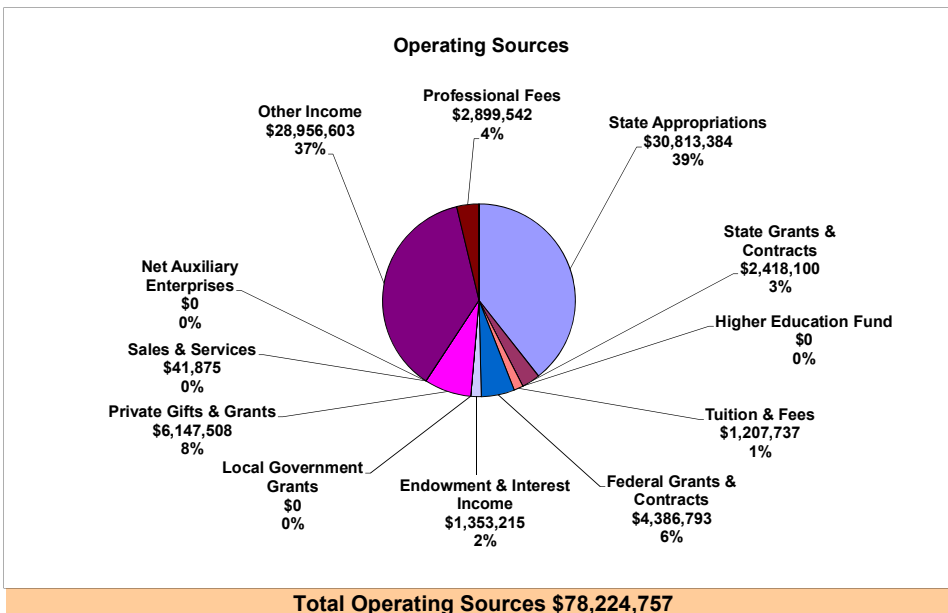
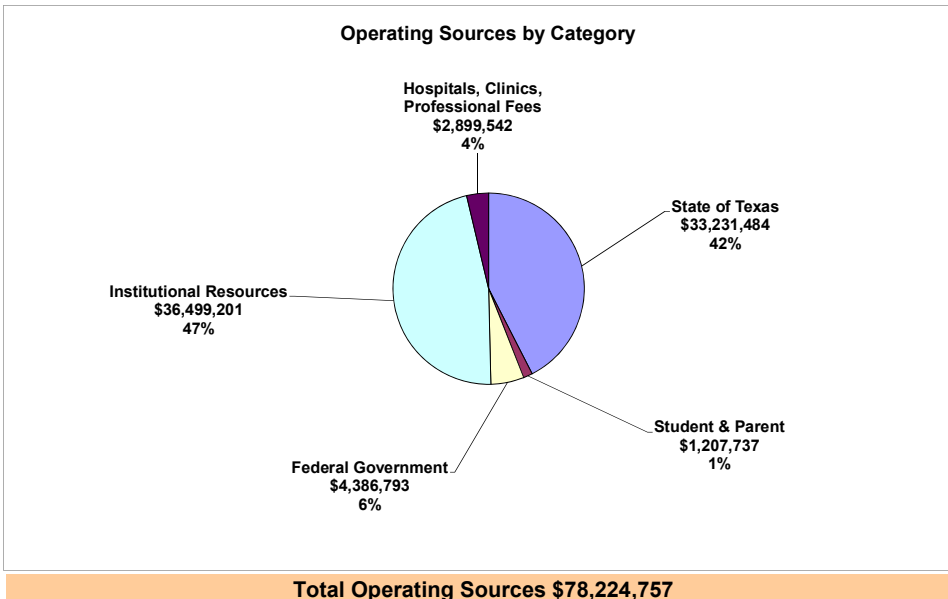
FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11. N/A

The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley Medical School (M)
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report



Non-operating Funds are not included in charts above. See following page (Summary).
May not add to 100% due to rounding.

The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley Medical School (M)
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2017		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			55.00
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations (Includes Research, Patient Care, & Public Service)	\$	30,813,384	
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		2,418,100	
Higher Education Fund		-	
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	
Subtotal	\$	33,231,484	\$ -
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	960,591	
Fees - net		247,146	
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	1,207,737	\$ -
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	4,386,793	
Professional Fees			
All Sources (Net)	\$	2,899,542	
Hospitals and Clinics			
All Sources (Net)	\$	-	
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	1,353,215	
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		6,147,508	
Sales and Services		41,875	
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		-	
Other Income (See FN3)		28,956,603	
Subtotal	\$	36,499,201	
Total Operating Sources	\$	78,224,757	
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	10,251,648	
Research		10,421,646	
Public Service		2,375,793	
Hospitals and Clinics		21,004,870	
Academic Support		12,106,953	
Student Services		1,588,177	
Institutional Support		8,259,850	
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		3,800,750	
Scholarships and Fellowships		928,251	
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		-	
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		1,076,951	
Other Expenses (See FN3)		-	
Total Operating Uses	\$	71,814,889	\$ -
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(2,738,358)	
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		2,818,423	
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)		-	
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		-	
Subtotal	\$	80,065	
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		115,526	
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		84,050	
Subtotal	\$	199,576	
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	6,689,509	

Note: Due to the nature of Health-Related Institutions, per FTSE calculations are provided on selected line items.

The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley Medical School (M)
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2017										FY 2017
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	30,813,384	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,813,384
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	2,418,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,418,100
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	33,231,484	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,231,484
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%										
	448,793	582,756	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,031,549
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(70,958)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(70,958)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation										
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	377,835	582,756	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	960,591
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc.& Allow. (See FN1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - net	377,835	582,756	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	960,591
Fees Potential 100%										
	2,469	192,387	52,290	-	-	-	-	-	-	247,146
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation										
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	2,469	192,387	52,290	-	-	-	-	-	-	247,146
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc.& Allow. (See FN1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - net	2,469	192,387	52,290	-	-	-	-	-	-	247,146
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)										
	380,304	775,143	52,290	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,207,737
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	4,386,793	-	-	-	-	-	4,386,793
Professional Fees										
All Sources (Net)	-	2,899,542	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,899,542
Hospitals and Clinics										
All Sources (Net)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	-	1,264,535	-	88,680	-	-	-	-	-	1,353,215
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	330,140	-	5,817,368	-	-	-	-	-	6,147,508
Sales and Services - Educational Activities (Net)	-	33,506	-	8,369	-	-	-	-	-	41,875
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Income (See FN3)	-	28,769,103	-	187,500	-	-	-	-	-	28,956,603
Subtotal	-	30,397,284	-	6,101,917	-	-	-	-	-	36,499,201
Total Operating Sources	33,611,788	34,071,969	52,290	10,488,710	-	-	-	-	-	78,224,757
Operating Uses										
Instruction	9,463,232	754,044	-	34,372	-	-	-	-	-	10,251,648
Research	2,740,535	3,716,081	-	3,965,030	-	-	-	-	-	10,421,646
Public Service	137,321	2,464	-	2,236,008	-	-	-	-	-	2,375,793
Hospitals and Clinics	3,994,488	17,010,382	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,004,870
Academic Support	11,515,652	374,566	-	216,735	-	-	-	-	-	12,106,953
Student Services	1,397,824	184,266	-	6,087	-	-	-	-	-	1,588,177
Institutional Support	4,131,513	869,301	-	3,259,036	-	-	-	-	-	8,259,850
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	1,879,321	49	-	-	-	-	1,921,380	-	-	3,800,750
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	2,500	-	925,751	-	-	-	-	-	928,251
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	160,922	841,911	-	74,118	-	-	-	-	-	1,076,951
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Uses	35,420,808	23,755,564	-	10,717,137	-	-	1,921,380	-	-	71,814,889
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,738,358)	-	-	(2,738,358)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(1,411,112)	2,689,201	-	2,451,706	-	1,265	(912,637)	-	-	2,818,423
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	(1,411,112)	2,689,201	-	2,451,706	-	1,265	(3,650,995)	-	-	80,065
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	-	-	-	-	115,526	-	-	-	115,526
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	84,050	-	-	-	84,050
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	199,576	-	-	-	199,576
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	(3,220,132)	13,005,606	52,290	2,223,279	-	200,841	(5,572,375)	-	-	6,689,509
Depreciation Expense										
Transfer of Capital Asset(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8,406,061)	(8,406,061)
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR****)	(3,220,132)	13,005,606	52,290	2,223,279	-	200,841	(5,572,375)	-	(8,406,061)	(1,716,552)

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley Medical School (M)
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

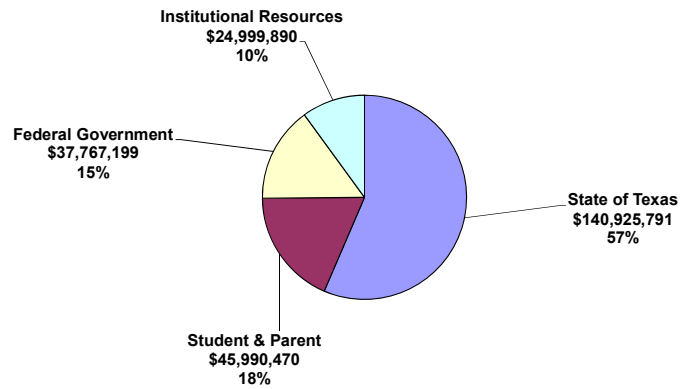
FN11: Of the net increase of \$6,689,509 approximately \$6.5 million represents revenues received but not year expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$200 thousand represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$116 thousand and \$84 thousand respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

Blank Page

Lamar State Colleges & Texas State Technical Colleges

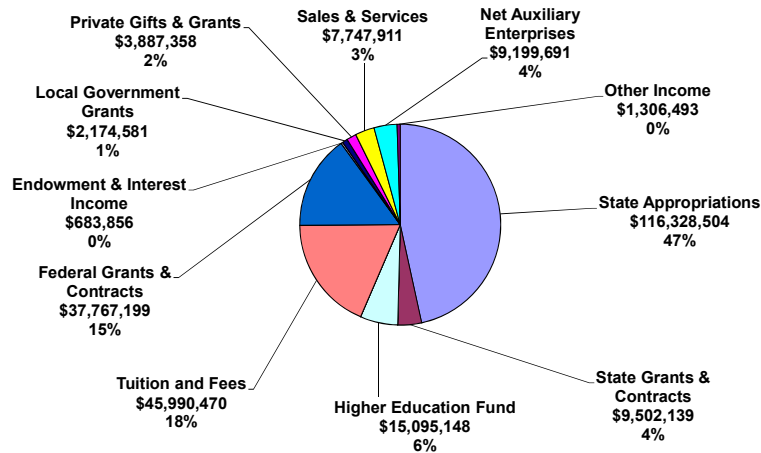
Statewide Summary - Lamar State Colleges & Texas State Technical Colleges
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



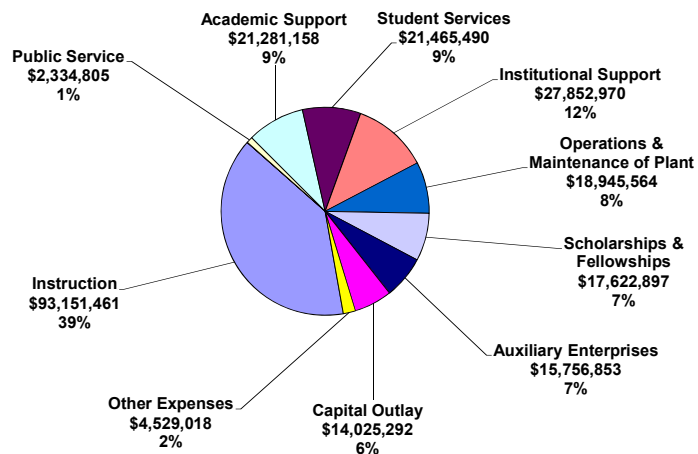
Total Operating Sources \$249,683,350

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$249,683,350

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$236,965,508

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

Statewide Summary - Lamar State Colleges & Texas State Technical Colleges

For the Year Ended August 31, 2017

Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2017		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			15,188.70
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	116,328,504	\$ 7,659
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		9,502,139	626
Higher Education Fund		15,095,148	994
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	140,925,791	\$ 9,279
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	37,273,818	\$ 2,454
Fees - net		8,716,652	574
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	45,990,470	\$ 3,028
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	37,767,199	\$ 2,487
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	683,856	\$ 45
Local Government Grants - Restricted		2,174,581	143
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		3,887,358	256
Sales and Services		7,747,911	510
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		9,199,691	606
Other Income (See FN3)		1,306,493	86
Subtotal	\$	24,999,890	\$ 1,646
Total Operating Sources	\$	249,683,350	\$ 16,440
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	93,151,461	\$ 6,133
Research		-	-
Public Service		2,334,805	154
Academic Support		21,281,158	1,401
Student Services		21,465,490	1,413
Institutional Support		27,852,970	1,834
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		18,945,564	1,247
Scholarships and Fellowships		17,622,897	1,160
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		15,756,853	1,037
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		14,025,292	923
Other Expenses (See FN3)		4,529,018	298
Total Operating Uses	\$	236,965,508	\$ 15,600
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources	\$	(42,669,836)	\$ (2,809)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		13,187,837	868
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		53,027,640	3,491
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(8,898,117)	(586)
Subtotal	\$	14,647,524	\$ 964
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	\$	(21,055)	\$ (1)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		(33,951)	(2)
Subtotal	\$	(55,006)	\$ (3)
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	27,310,360	\$ 1,801

Statewide Summary - Lamar State Colleges & Texas State Technical Colleges
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2017										
										FY 2017
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	116,328,504	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	116,328,504
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	1,908,380	4,308	-	7,589,451	-	-	-	-	-	9,502,139
Research Development Funds/ Texas Competitive Knowledge Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Education Fund	15,095,148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,095,148
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	133,332,032	4,308	-	7,589,451	-	-	-	-	-	140,925,791
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%	42,635,412	24,570,586	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67,205,998
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(2,481,257)	(15,149)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,496,406)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(133,359)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(133,359)
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	(206,201)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(206,201)
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	40,020,796	24,349,236	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64,370,032
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(5,388,840)	(2,506,588)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7,895,428)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(12,397,775)	(6,803,011)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(19,200,786)
Tuition - net	22,234,181	15,039,637	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,273,818
Fees Potential 100%	70,995	8,355,295	4,444,917	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,871,207
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(12)	(1,679)	(2,191)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,882)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(754)	(67,863)	(40,979)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(109,596)
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	70,229	8,285,753	4,401,747	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,757,729
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(5,741)	(319,235)	(402,891)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(727,867)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(16,350)	(2,395,498)	(901,362)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,313,210)
Fees - net	48,138	5,571,020	3,097,494	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,716,652
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	22,282,319	20,610,657	3,097,494	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,990,470
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	4,460	-	37,762,739	-	-	-	-	-	37,767,199
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	54,532	221,105	60,358	69,844	-	1,199	276,818	-	-	683,856
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	1,082,817	-	-	-	1,091,764	-	2,174,581
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	881,782	100	2,720,538	-	-	284,938	-	-	3,887,358
Sales and Services	-	7,293,469	307,060	147,382	-	-	-	-	-	7,747,911
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	9,199,691	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,199,691
Other Income (See FN3)	618,414	348,485	78,028	144,396	76,329	-	40,841	-	-	1,306,493
Subtotal	672,946	8,744,841	9,645,237	4,164,977	76,329	1,199	602,597	1,091,764	-	24,999,890
Total Operating Sources	156,287,297	29,364,266	12,742,731	49,517,167	76,329	1,199	602,597	1,091,764	-	249,683,350
Operating Uses										
Instruction	76,776,986	11,716,174	-	4,658,301	-	-	-	-	-	93,151,461
Research	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service	1,004,145	1,217,974	-	112,686	-	-	-	-	-	2,334,805
Academic Support	14,393,269	5,318,076	-	1,569,813	-	-	-	-	-	21,281,158
Student Services	15,841,347	3,023,850	526,957	2,073,336	-	-	-	-	-	21,465,490
Institutional Support	22,410,820	5,415,308	-	26,842	-	-	-	-	-	27,852,970
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	15,592,731	3,301,351	-	51,482	-	-	-	-	-	18,945,564
Scholarships and Fellowships	771,132	1,293,287	-	15,558,478	-	-	-	-	-	17,622,897
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	15,756,853	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,756,853
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	12,097,513	609,382	316,126	1,002,271	-	-	-	-	-	14,025,292
Other Expenses (See FN3)	48,384	22,344	3,185	-	218,195	-	3,998,234	-	238,676	4,529,018
Total Operating Uses	158,936,327	31,917,746	16,603,121	25,053,209	218,195	-	3,998,234	-	238,676	236,965,508
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(42,669,836)	-	-	(42,669,836)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(5,240,998)	6,141,372	3,115,253	(15,672,160)	443,124	(35,763)	14,076,800	10,356,832	3,377	13,187,837
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	8,080,000	-	-	-	-	-	31,278,005	-	13,669,635	53,027,640
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(5,259,294)	(95,629)	(221,753)	-	-	-	(207,910)	(11,563,183)	8,449,652	(8,898,117)
Subtotal	(2,420,292)	6,045,743	2,893,500	(15,672,160)	443,124	(35,763)	2,477,059	(1,206,351)	22,122,664	14,647,524
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	-	-	(8,951)	-	(25,000)	-	-	(21,055)	(21,055)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	(8,951)	-	(25,000)	-	-	-	(33,951)
Subtotal	-	-	-	(8,951)	-	(25,000)	-	-	(21,055)	(55,006)
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	(5,069,322)	3,492,263	(966,890)	8,782,847	301,258	(59,564)	(918,578)	(114,587)	21,862,933	27,310,360
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	(18,778,005)	-	(13,669,635)	(32,447,640)
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(15,853,436)	(15,853,436)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,686,308)	-	13,631,595	11,945,287
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,112,857	1,112,857
Capital Outlay	11,882,944	604,009	304,836	936,092	-	-	31,279,386	-	11,486,033	56,493,300
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	6,813,622	4,096,272	(662,054)	9,718,939	301,258	(59,564)	9,896,495	(114,587)	18,570,347	48,560,728

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

Statewide Summary - Lamar State Colleges & Texas State Technical Colleges

For the Year Ended August 31, 2017

Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

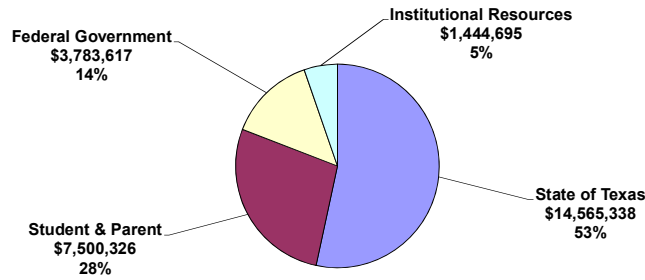
FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

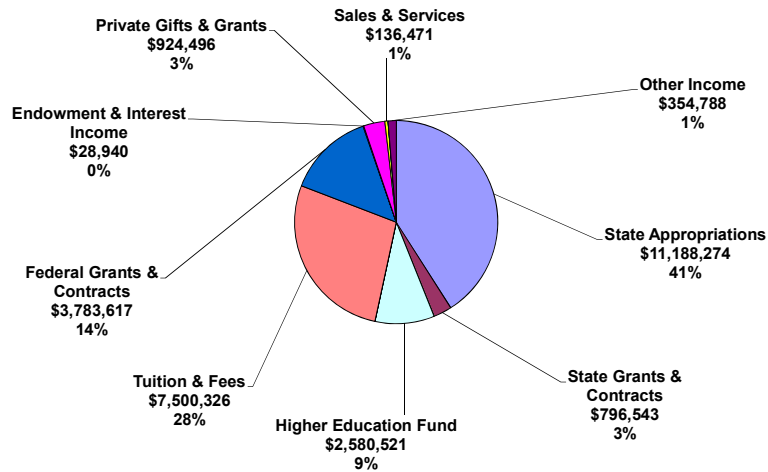
FN11: See each individual institution for the revenues received but not yet expended for each institution. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The amount of Non-expendable funds for each institution is provided. Non-expendable funds, including unrealized gains (losses) and additions (reductions) to permanent endowments, are provided for each institution. Unrealized gains (losses) and additions (reductions) to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7 above. The total overall increase in Sources Over Uses is provided. If Sources Over Uses is negative, this footnote will be marked N/A.

Operating Sources by Category



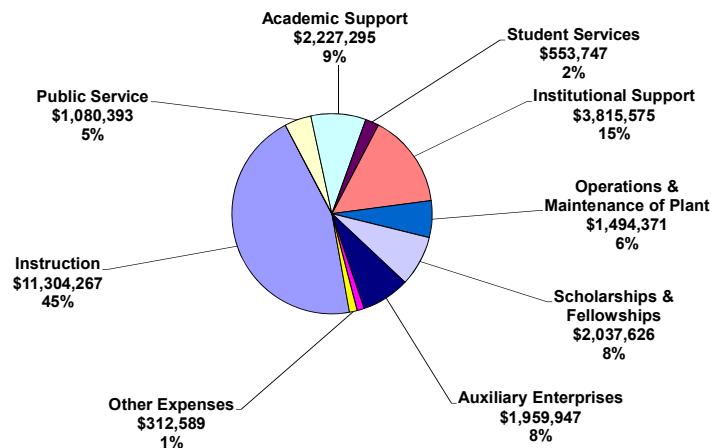
Total Operating Sources \$27,293,976

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$27,293,976

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$25,083,221

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

Lamar Institute of Technology
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2017		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			2,114.07
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	11,188,274	\$ 5,292
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		796,543	377
Higher Education Fund		2,580,521	1,221
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	14,565,338	\$ 6,890
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	4,872,744	\$ 2,305
Fees - net		2,627,582	1,243
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	7,500,326	\$ 3,548
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	3,783,617	\$ 1,790
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	28,940	\$ 14
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		924,496	437
Sales and Services		136,471	65
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		-	-
Other Income (See FN3)		354,788	168
Subtotal	\$	1,444,695	\$ 684
Total Operating Sources	\$	27,293,976	\$ 12,912
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	11,304,267	\$ 5,347
Research		-	-
Public Service		1,080,393	511
Academic Support		2,227,295	1,054
Student Services		553,747	262
Institutional Support		3,815,575	1,805
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		1,494,371	707
Scholarships and Fellowships		2,037,626	964
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		1,959,947	927
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		297,411	141
Other Expenses (See FN3)		312,589	148
Total Operating Uses	\$	25,083,221	\$ 11,866
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(11,390,450)	\$ (5,388)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		859,674	407
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		12,500,000	5,913
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(1,498,190)	(709)
Subtotal	\$	471,034	\$ 223
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		-	\$ -
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	-	\$ -
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	2,681,789	\$ 1,269

Lamar Institute of Technology
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2017										FY 2017
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	11,188,274	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,188,274
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	598,943	-	-	197,600	-	-	-	-	-	796,543
Higher Education Fund	2,580,521	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,580,521
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	14,367,738	-	-	197,600	-	-	-	-	-	14,565,338
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(133,359)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(133,359)
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	(206,201)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(206,201)
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	2,681,477	4,281,893	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,963,370
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(805,289)	(1,285,337)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,090,626)
Tuition - net	1,876,188	2,996,556	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,872,744
Fees Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(754)	(67,863)	(40,979)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(109,596)
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	21,496	1,886,647	1,906,641	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,814,784
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(6,455)	(567,169)	(613,578)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,187,202)
Fees - net	15,041	1,319,478	1,293,063	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,627,582
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)										
	1,891,229	4,316,034	1,293,063	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,500,326
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	3,783,617	-	-	-	-	-	3,783,617
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	9,036	17,913	1,991	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,940
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	924,496	-	-	-	-	-	924,496
Sales and Services	-	-	136,471	-	-	-	-	-	-	136,471
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Income (See FN3)	147,925	17,403	32,345	39,945	76,329	-	40,841	-	-	354,788
Subtotal	156,961	35,316	170,807	964,441	76,329	-	40,841	-	-	1,444,695
Total Operating Sources	16,415,928	4,351,350	1,463,870	4,945,658	76,329	-	40,841	-	-	27,293,976
Operating Uses										
Instruction	10,099,263	929,442	-	275,562	-	-	-	-	-	11,304,267
Research	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service	620,848	459,545	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,080,393
Academic Support	1,013,685	1,213,610	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,227,295
Student Services	283,444	31,502	-	238,801	-	-	-	-	-	553,747
Institutional Support	2,267,866	1,547,709	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,815,575
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	704,647	789,724	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,494,371
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	-	-	2,037,626	-	-	-	-	-	2,037,626
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	1,959,947	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,959,947
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	214,569	5,373	11,290	66,179	-	-	-	-	-	297,411
Other Expenses (See FN3)	48,384	22,344	3,185	-	-	-	-	-	238,676	312,589
Total Operating Uses	15,252,706	4,999,249	1,974,422	2,618,168	-	-	-	-	238,676	25,083,221
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11,390,450)	-	-	(11,390,450)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(1,744,928)	(230,759)	408,013	45,410	40,555	-	2,341,383	-	-	859,674
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,500,000	-	-	12,500,000
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(1,493,620)	(4,570)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,498,190)
Subtotal	(3,238,548)	(235,329)	408,013	45,410	40,555	-	3,450,933	-	-	471,034
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)										
	(2,075,326)	(883,228)	(102,539)	2,372,900	116,884	-	3,491,774	-	(238,676)	2,681,789
Bond Proceeds										
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer of Capital Asses(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,313,419)	(1,313,419)
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	990	990
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,486,033	11,486,033
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	(2,075,326)	(883,228)	(102,539)	2,372,900	116,884	-	3,491,774	-	9,934,928	12,855,393

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

Lamar Institute of Technology
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

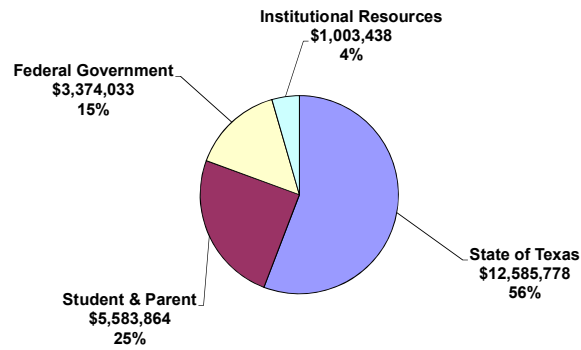
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$2,681,789 approximately \$2.7 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$0 represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$0 and \$0 respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

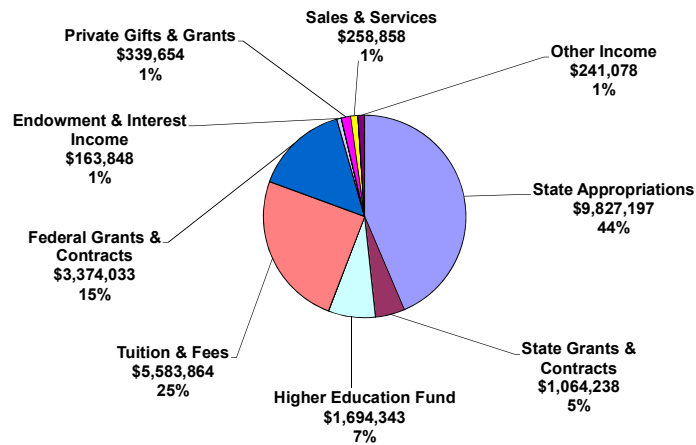
Lamar State College - Orange
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



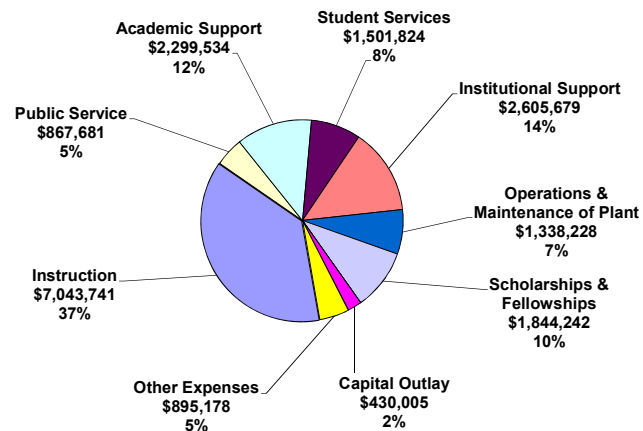
Total Operating Sources \$22,547,113

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$22,547,113

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$18,826,112

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

Lamar State College - Orange
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2017		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			1,523.58
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	9,827,197	\$ 6,450
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		1,064,238	699
Higher Education Fund		1,694,343	1,112
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	12,585,778	\$ 8,261
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	3,554,746	\$ 2,333
Fees - net		2,029,118	1,332
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	5,583,864	\$ 3,665
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	3,374,033	\$ 2,215
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	163,848	\$ 108
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		339,654	223
Sales and Services		258,858	170
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		-	-
Other Income (See FN3)		241,078	158
Subtotal	\$	1,003,438	\$ 659
Total Operating Sources	\$	22,547,113	\$ 14,800
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	7,043,741	\$ 4,623
Research		-	-
Public Service		867,681	570
Academic Support		2,299,534	1,509
Student Services		1,501,824	986
Institutional Support		2,605,679	1,710
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		1,338,228	878
Scholarships and Fellowships		1,844,242	1,210
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		-	-
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		430,005	282
Other Expenses (See FN3)		895,178	588
Total Operating Uses	\$	18,826,112	\$ 12,356
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		-	\$ -
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		10,695,205	7,020
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(1,543,624)	(1,013)
Subtotal	\$	9,151,581	\$ 6,007
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		(21,055)	\$ (14)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		(33,951)	(22)
Subtotal	\$	(55,006)	\$ (36)
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	12,817,576	\$ 8,415

Lamar State College - Orange
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2017										
										FY 2017
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	9,827,197	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,827,197
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	323,235	-	-	741,003	-	-	-	-	-	1,064,238
Higher Education Fund	1,694,343	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,694,343
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	11,844,775	-	-	741,003	-	-	-	-	-	12,585,778
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%	4,152,845	3,598,819	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,751,664
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(1,896,588)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,896,588)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	2,256,257	3,598,819	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,855,076
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(64,900)	(247,558)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(312,458)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(1,189,006)	(798,866)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,987,872)
Tuition - net	1,002,351	2,552,395	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,554,746
Fees Potential 100%	24,976	1,805,333	872,514	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,702,823
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	24,976	1,805,333	872,514	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,702,823
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(1,868)	(200,096)	(126,966)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(328,930)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(5,673)	(323,655)	(15,447)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(344,775)
Fees - net	17,435	1,281,582	730,101	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,029,118
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	1,019,786	3,833,977	730,101	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,583,864
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	3,374,033	-	-	-	-	-	3,374,033
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	17,185	117,322	24,557	4,784	-	-	-	-	-	163,848
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	339,654	-	-	-	-	-	339,654
Sales and Services	-	185,302	73,556	-	-	-	-	-	-	258,858
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Income (See FN3)	-	238,051	3,027	-	-	-	-	-	-	241,078
Subtotal	17,185	540,675	101,140	344,438	-	-	-	-	-	1,003,438
Total Operating Sources	12,861,746	4,374,652	831,241	4,459,474	-	-	-	-	-	22,547,113
Operating Uses										
Instruction	5,751,548	363,352	-	928,841	-	-	-	-	-	7,043,741
Research	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service	89,779	737,945	-	39,957	-	-	-	-	-	867,681
Academic Support	1,436,441	863,093	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,299,534
Student Services	894,813	80,054	526,957	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,501,824
Institutional Support	1,563,565	1,042,114	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,605,679
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	1,337,046	1,182	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,338,228
Scholarships and Fellowships	162,552	255,608	-	1,426,082	-	-	-	-	-	1,844,242
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	313,861	49,473	-	66,671	-	-	-	-	-	430,005
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	179,203	-	715,975	-	-	895,178
Total Operating Uses	11,549,605	3,392,821	526,957	2,461,551	179,203	-	715,975	-	-	18,826,112
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	794,423	(99,218)	-	-	-	-	10,000,000	-	-	10,695,205
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(1,540,262)	(3,362)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,543,624)
Subtotal	(745,839)	(102,580)	-	-	-	-	10,000,000	-	-	9,151,581
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(21,055)	(21,055)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	(8,951)	-	(25,000)	-	-	-	(33,951)
Subtotal	-	-	-	(8,951)	-	(25,000)	-	-	(21,055)	(55,006)
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	586,302	879,251	304,284	1,988,972	(179,203)	(25,000)	9,284,025	-	(21,055)	12,817,576
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,558,762)	(1,558,762)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	313,861	49,473	-	66,671	-	-	-	-	-	430,005
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	900,163	928,724	304,284	2,055,643	(179,203)	(25,000)	9,284,025	-	(1,579,817)	11,688,819

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

Lamar State College - Orange
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

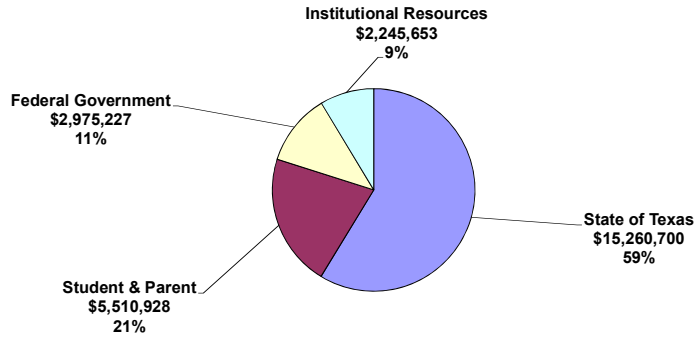
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$12,817,576 approximately \$12.8 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$0 represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$0 and \$0 respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

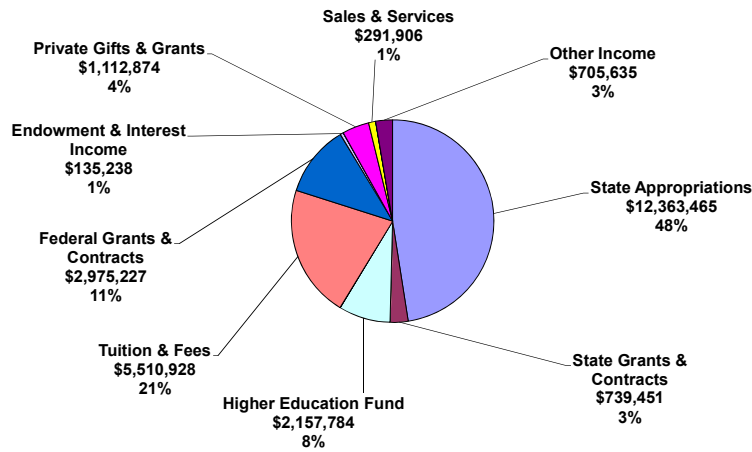
Lamar State College - Port Arthur
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



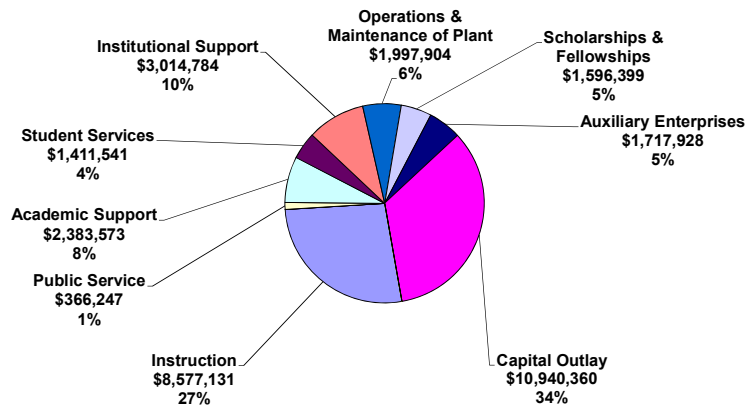
Total Operating Sources \$25,992,508

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$25,992,508

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$32,005,867

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

Lamar State College - Port Arthur
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2017		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			1,765.83
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	12,363,465	\$ 7,002
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		739,451	419
Higher Education Fund		2,157,784	1,222
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	15,260,700	\$ 8,643
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	3,439,143	\$ 1,948
Fees - net		2,071,785	1,173
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	5,510,928	\$ 3,121
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	2,975,227	\$ 1,685
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	135,238	\$ 77
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		1,112,874	630
Sales and Services		291,906	165
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		-	-
Other Income (See FN3)		705,635	400
Subtotal	\$	2,245,653	\$ 1,272
Total Operating Sources	\$	25,992,508	\$ 14,721
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	8,577,131	\$ 4,857
Research		-	-
Public Service		366,247	207
Academic Support		2,383,573	1,350
Student Services		1,411,541	799
Institutional Support		3,014,784	1,707
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		1,997,904	1,131
Scholarships and Fellowships		1,596,399	904
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		1,717,928	973
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		10,940,360	6,196
Other Expenses (See FN3)		-	-
Total Operating Uses	\$	32,005,867	\$ 18,124
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		-	\$ -
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		386,236	219
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		8,080,000	4,576
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(1,486,458)	(842)
Subtotal	\$	6,979,778	\$ 3,953
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		-	\$ -
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	-	\$ -
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	966,419	\$ 550

Lamar State College - Port Arthur
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2017										
	FY 2017									
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	12,363,465	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,363,465
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	556,188	4,308	-	178,955	-	-	-	-	-	739,451
Higher Education Fund	2,157,784	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,157,784
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	15,077,437	4,308	-	178,955	-	-	-	-	-	15,260,700
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%	2,389,170	3,340,678	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,729,848
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(237,420)	(15,149)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(252,569)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	2,151,750	3,325,529	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,477,279
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(48,519)	(422,590)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(471,109)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(807,758)	(759,269)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,567,027)
Tuition - net	1,295,473	2,143,670	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,439,143
Fees Potential 100%	23,769	1,587,171	1,624,783	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,235,723
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(12)	(1,629)	(2,191)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,832)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	23,757	1,585,542	1,622,592	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,231,891
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(3,873)	(102,581)	(275,925)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(382,379)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(4,222)	(501,168)	(272,337)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(777,727)
Fees - net	15,662	981,793	1,074,330	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,071,785
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	1,311,135	3,125,463	1,074,330	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,510,928
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	4,460	-	2,970,767	-	-	-	-	-	2,975,227
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	28,311	45,226	-	61,701	-	-	-	-	-	135,238
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	300	100	1,112,474	-	-	-	-	-	1,112,874
Sales and Services	-	47,491	97,033	147,382	-	-	-	-	-	291,906
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Income (See FN3)	470,489	88,039	42,656	104,451	-	-	-	-	-	705,635
Subtotal	498,800	181,056	139,789	1,426,008	-	-	-	-	-	2,245,653
Total Operating Sources	16,887,372	3,315,287	1,214,119	4,575,730	-	-	-	-	-	25,992,508
Operating Uses										
Instruction	7,480,749	429,394	-	666,988	-	-	-	-	-	8,577,131
Research	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service	293,518	-	-	72,729	-	-	-	-	-	366,247
Academic Support	1,170,401	1,209,542	-	3,630	-	-	-	-	-	2,383,573
Student Services	1,308,630	54,919	-	47,992	-	-	-	-	-	1,411,541
Institutional Support	2,381,621	631,148	-	2,015	-	-	-	-	-	3,014,784
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	1,136,082	861,822	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,997,904
Scholarships and Fellowships	608,580	1,020,055	-	(32,236)	-	-	-	-	-	1,596,399
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	1,717,928	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,717,928
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	10,792,373	11,285	-	136,702	-	-	-	-	-	10,940,360
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Uses	25,171,954	4,218,165	1,717,928	897,820	-	-	-	-	-	32,005,867
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	182,891	(5,256)	231,039	6,894	3,054	(35,763)	-	-	3,377	386,236
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	8,080,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,080,000
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(1,486,458)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,486,458)
Subtotal	6,776,433	(5,256)	231,039	6,894	3,054	(35,763)	-	-	3,377	6,979,778
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	(1,508,149)	(908,134)	(272,770)	3,684,804	3,054	(35,763)	-	-	3,377	966,419
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,502,000)	(1,502,000)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	10,792,373	11,285	-	136,702	-	-	-	-	-	10,940,360
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	9,284,224	(896,849)	(272,770)	3,821,506	3,054	(35,763)	-	-	(1,498,623)	10,404,779

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

Lamar State College - Port Arthur
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

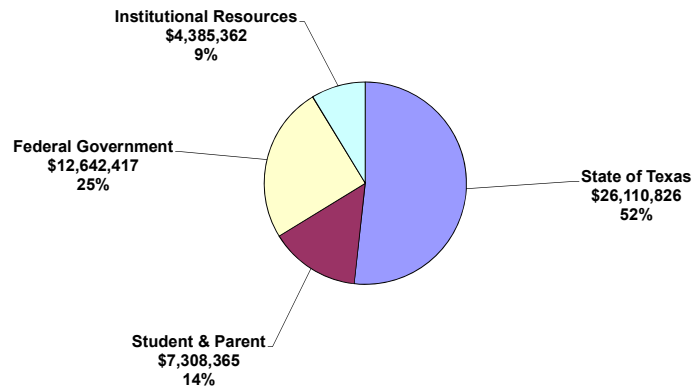
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$966,419 approximately \$966 thousand represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$0 represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$0 and \$0 respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

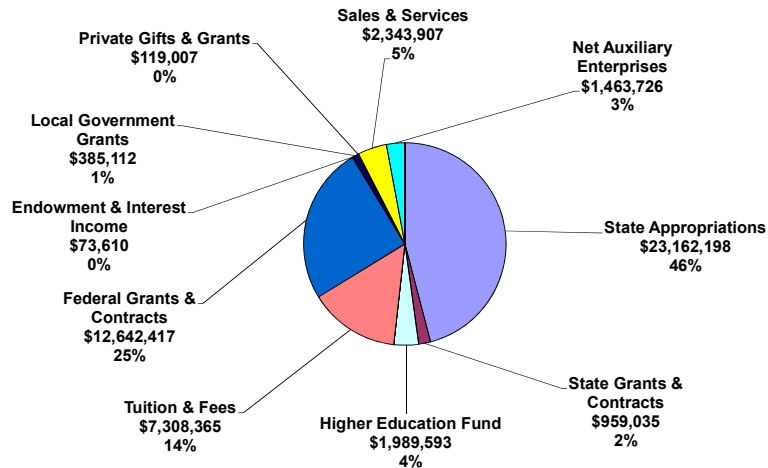
Texas State Technical College - Harlingen
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



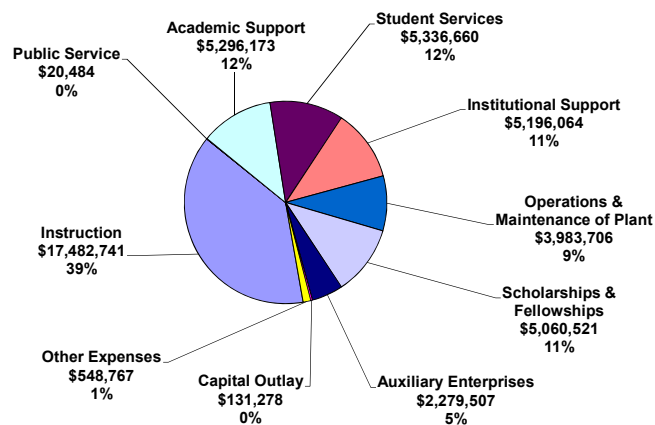
Total Operating Sources \$50,446,970

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$50,446,970

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$45,335,901

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

Texas State Technical College - Harlingen
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2017		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			3,972.61
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	23,162,198	\$ 5,830
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		959,035	241
Higher Education Fund		1,989,593	501
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	26,110,826	\$ 6,572
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	6,943,940	\$ 1,748
Fees - net		364,425	92
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	7,308,365	\$ 1,840
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	12,642,417	\$ 3,182
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	73,610	\$ 19
Local Government Grants - Restricted		385,112	97
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		119,007	30
Sales and Services		2,343,907	590
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		1,463,726	368
Other Income (See FN3)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	4,385,362	\$ 1,104
Total Operating Sources	\$	50,446,970	\$ 12,698
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	17,482,741	\$ 4,401
Research		-	-
Public Service		20,484	5
Academic Support		5,296,173	1,333
Student Services		5,336,660	1,343
Institutional Support		5,196,064	1,308
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		3,983,706	1,003
Scholarships and Fellowships		5,060,521	1,274
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		2,279,507	574
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		131,278	33
Other Expenses (See FN3)		548,767	138
Total Operating Uses	\$	45,335,901	\$ 11,412
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(7,673,340)	\$ (1,932)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		(620,545)	(156)
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		7,677,422	1,933
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(780,847)	(197)
Subtotal	\$	(1,397,310)	\$ (352)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		-	\$ -
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	-	\$ -
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	3,713,759	\$ 934

Texas State Technical College - Harlingen
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2017										
	FY 2017									
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	23,162,198	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,162,198
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	47,057	-	-	911,978	-	-	-	-	-	959,035
Higher Education Fund	1,989,593	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,989,593
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	25,198,848	-	-	911,978	-	-	-	-	-	26,110,826
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%	12,670,166	5,325,759	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,995,925
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(69,456)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(69,456)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	12,600,710	5,325,759	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,926,469
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(2,762,973)	(1,002,926)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,765,899)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(5,068,987)	(2,147,643)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7,216,630)
Tuition - net	4,768,750	2,175,190	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,943,940
Fees Potential 100%	-	489,299	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	489,299
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	-	489,299	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	489,299
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(735)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(735)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	(124,139)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(124,139)
Fees - net	-	364,425	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	364,425
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	4,768,750	2,539,615	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,308,365
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	12,642,417	-	-	-	-	-	12,642,417
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	-	11,772	-	1,017	-	-	60,821	-	-	73,610
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	385,112	-	-	-	-	-	385,112
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	42,211	-	76,796	-	-	-	-	-	119,007
Sales and Services	-	2,343,907	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,343,907
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	1,463,726	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,463,726
Other Income (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	-	2,397,890	1,463,726	462,925	-	-	60,821	-	-	4,385,362
Total Operating Sources	29,967,598	4,937,505	1,463,726	14,017,320	-	-	60,821	-	-	50,446,970
Operating Uses										
Instruction	15,702,720	1,330,653	-	449,368	-	-	-	-	-	17,482,741
Research	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service	-	20,484	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,484
Academic Support	3,988,244	986,927	-	321,002	-	-	-	-	-	5,296,173
Student Services	3,124,893	1,401,627	-	810,140	-	-	-	-	-	5,336,660
Institutional Support	4,526,663	644,574	-	24,827	-	-	-	-	-	5,196,064
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	3,092,885	890,821	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,983,706
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	-	-	5,060,521	-	-	-	-	-	5,060,521
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	2,279,507	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,279,507
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	73,087	58,191	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	131,278
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	36,181	-	512,586	-	-	548,767
Total Operating Uses	30,508,492	5,333,277	2,279,507	6,665,858	36,181	-	512,586	-	-	45,335,901
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7,673,340)	-	-	(7,673,340)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	1,136,841	1,867,624	736,511	(7,373,517)	144,680	-	527,021	2,340,295	-	(620,545)
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,677,422	-	-	7,677,422
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(242,458)	(571)	-	-	-	-	(207,910)	(2,340,295)	2,010,387	(780,847)
Subtotal	894,383	1,867,053	736,511	(7,373,517)	144,680	-	323,193	-	2,010,387	(1,397,310)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	353,489	1,471,281	(79,270)	(22,055)	108,499	-	(128,572)	-	2,010,387	3,713,759
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7,677,422)	-	-	(7,677,422)
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,291,604)	(2,291,604)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	348,351	348,351
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(14,276)	(14,276)
Capital Outlay	73,087	58,191	-	-	-	-	7,673,340	-	-	7,804,618
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	426,576	1,529,472	(79,270)	(22,055)	108,499	-	(132,654)	-	52,858	1,883,426

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

Texas State Technical College - Harlingen
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

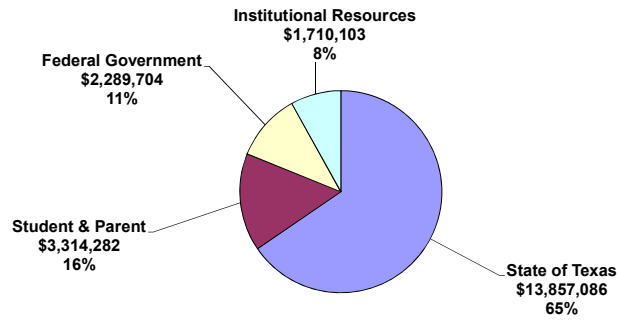
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$3,713,759 approximately \$3.7 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$0 represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$0 and \$0 respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

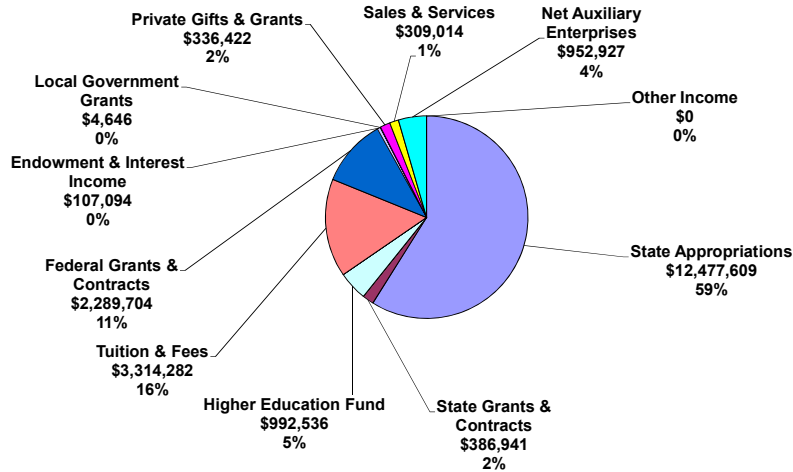
Texas State Technical College - West Texas
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



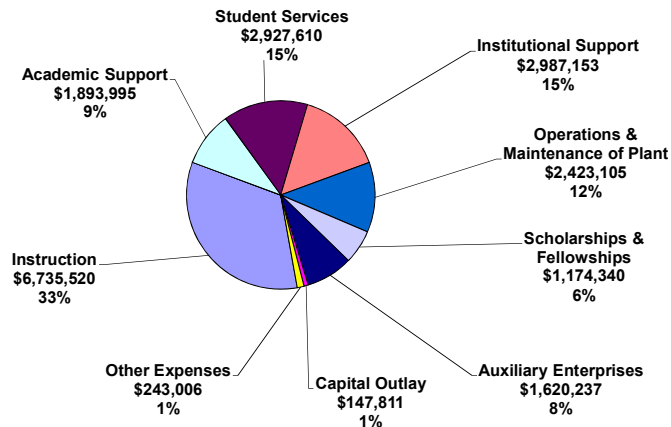
Total Operating Sources \$21,171,175

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$21,171,175

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$20,152,777

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

Texas State Technical College - West Texas
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2017		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			1,010.83
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	12,477,609	\$ 12,344
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		386,941	383
Higher Education Fund		992,536	982
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	13,857,086	\$ 13,709
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	3,111,176	\$ 3,078
Fees - net		203,106	201
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	3,314,282	\$ 3,279
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	2,289,704	\$ 2,265
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	107,094	\$ 106
Local Government Grants - Restricted		4,646	5
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		336,422	333
Sales and Services		309,014	306
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		952,927	943
Other Income (See FN3)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	1,710,103	\$ 1,693
Total Operating Sources	\$	21,171,175	\$ 20,946
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	6,735,520	\$ 6,663
Research		-	-
Public Service		-	-
Academic Support		1,893,995	1,874
Student Services		2,927,610	2,896
Institutional Support		2,987,153	2,955
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		2,423,105	2,397
Scholarships and Fellowships		1,174,340	1,162
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		1,620,237	1,603
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		147,811	146
Other Expenses (See FN3)		243,006	240
Total Operating Uses	\$	20,152,777	\$ 19,936
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(3,676,651)	\$ (3,637)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		370,415	366
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		3,526,317	3,489
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(611,952)	(605)
Subtotal	\$	(391,871)	\$ (387)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		-	\$ -
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	-	\$ -
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	626,527	\$ 623

Texas State Technical College - West Texas
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2017										
	FY 2017									
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	12,477,609	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,477,609
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	269,278	-	-	117,663	-	-	-	-	-	386,941
Higher Education Fund	992,536	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	992,536
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	13,739,423	-	-	117,663	-	-	-	-	-	13,857,086
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%	3,631,004	1,303,836	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,934,840
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(38,629)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(38,629)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	3,592,375	1,303,836	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,896,211
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(651,402)	(162,220)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(813,622)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(691,237)	(280,176)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(971,413)
Tuition - net	2,249,736	861,440	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,111,176
Fees Potential 100%	-	226,273	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	226,273
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	-	226,273	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	226,273
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(401)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(401)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	(22,766)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(22,766)
Fees - net	-	203,106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	203,106
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	2,249,736	1,064,546	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,314,282
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	2,289,704	-	-	-	-	-	2,289,704
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	-	18,937	1,814	744	-	-	85,599	-	-	107,094
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	4,646	-	-	-	-	-	4,646
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	37,052	-	14,432	-	-	284,938	-	-	336,422
Sales and Services	-	309,014	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	309,014
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	952,927	-	-	-	-	-	-	952,927
Other Income (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	-	365,003	954,741	19,822	-	-	370,537	-	-	1,710,103
Total Operating Sources	15,989,159	1,429,549	954,741	2,427,189	-	-	370,537	-	-	21,171,175
Operating Uses										
Instruction	6,538,112	197,408	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,735,520
Research	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Academic Support	1,780,545	102,033	-	11,417	-	-	-	-	-	1,893,995
Student Services	2,552,807	374,803	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,927,610
Institutional Support	2,775,416	211,737	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,987,153
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	2,252,493	170,612	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,423,105
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	-	-	1,174,340	-	-	-	-	-	1,174,340
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	1,620,237	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,620,237
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	141,891	5,920	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	147,811
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	243,006	-	-	243,006
Total Operating Uses	16,041,264	1,062,513	1,620,237	1,185,757	-	-	243,006	-	-	20,152,777
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,676,651)	-	-	(3,676,651)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(910,240)	249,576	401,531	(1,256,563)	41,953	-	97,224	1,746,934	-	370,415
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,526,317	-	-	3,526,317
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,822,291)	1,210,339	(611,952)
Subtotal	(910,240)	249,576	401,531	(1,256,563)	41,953	-	(53,110)	(75,357)	1,210,339	(391,871)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	(962,345)	616,612	(263,965)	(15,131)	41,953	-	74,421	(75,357)	1,210,339	626,527
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,526,317)	-	-	(3,526,317)
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,630,592)	(1,630,592)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	336,572	336,572
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	141,891	5,920	-	-	-	-	3,676,651	-	-	3,824,462
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	(820,454)	622,532	(263,965)	(15,131)	41,953	-	224,755	(75,357)	325,936	40,269

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

Texas State Technical College - West Texas
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

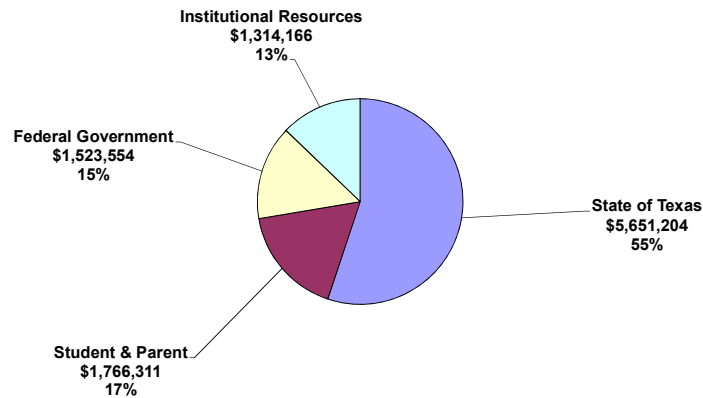
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$2,771,344 approximately \$2.8 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$0 represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$0 and \$0 respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

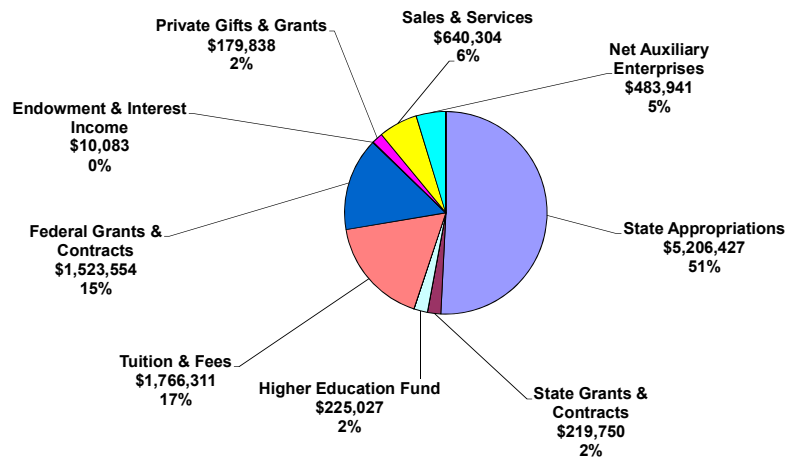
Texas State Technical College - Marshall
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



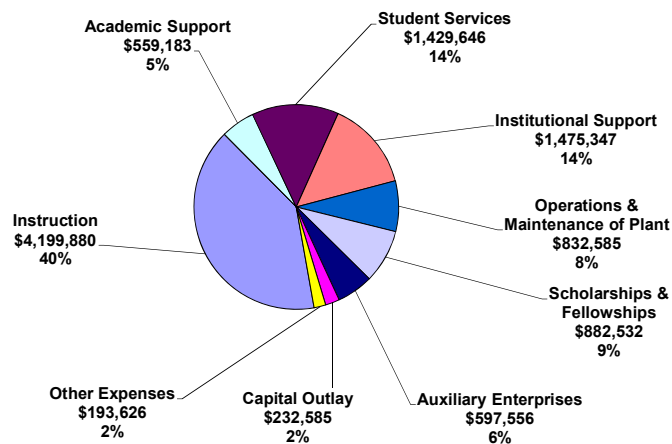
Total Operating Sources \$10,255,235

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$10,255,235

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$10,402,940

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

Texas State Technical College - Marshall
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2017		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			654.86
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	5,206,427	\$ 7,950
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		219,750	336
Higher Education Fund		225,027	344
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	5,651,204	\$ 8,630
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	1,747,642	\$ 2,669
Fees - net		18,669	29
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	1,766,311	\$ 2,698
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	1,523,554	\$ 2,327
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	10,083	\$ 15
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		179,838	275
Sales and Services		640,304	978
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		483,941	739
Other Income (See FN3)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	1,314,166	\$ 2,007
Total Operating Sources	\$	10,255,235	\$ 15,662
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	4,199,880	\$ 6,413
Research		-	-
Public Service		-	-
Academic Support		559,183	854
Student Services		1,429,646	2,183
Institutional Support		1,475,347	2,253
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		832,585	1,271
Scholarships and Fellowships		882,532	1,348
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		597,556	912
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		232,585	355
Other Expenses (See FN3)		193,626	296
Total Operating Uses	\$	10,402,940	\$ 15,885
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		-	\$ -
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		236,111	361
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		71,539	109
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(33,990)	(52)
Subtotal	\$	273,660	\$ 418
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		-	\$ -
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	-	\$ -
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	125,955	\$ 195

Texas State Technical College - Marshall
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2017										
										FY 2017
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	5,206,427	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,206,427
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	5,203	-	-	214,547	-	-	-	-	-	219,750
Higher Education Fund	225,027	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	225,027
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	5,436,657	-	-	214,547	-	-	-	-	-	5,651,204
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%	2,174,934	821,827	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,996,761
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(11,493)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11,493)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	2,163,441	821,827	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,985,268
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(361,032)	(103,024)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(464,056)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(542,724)	(230,846)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(773,570)
Tuition - net	1,259,685	487,957	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,747,642
Fees Potential 100%	-	28,313	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,313
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	-	28,313	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,313
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(2,464)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,464)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	(7,180)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7,180)
Fees - net	-	18,669	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,669
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	1,259,685	506,626	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,766,311
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	1,523,554	-	-	-	-	-	1,523,554
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	-	923	-	28	-	1,199	7,933	-	-	10,083
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	183,788	-	(3,950)	-	-	-	-	-	179,838
Sales and Services	-	640,304	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	640,304
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	483,941	-	-	-	-	-	-	483,941
Other Income (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	-	825,015	483,941	(3,922)	-	1,199	7,933	-	-	1,314,166
Total Operating Sources	6,696,342	1,331,641	483,941	1,734,179	-	1,199	7,933	-	-	10,255,235
Operating Uses										
Instruction	3,308,495	891,385	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,199,880
Research	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Academic Support	411,900	81,013	-	66,270	-	-	-	-	-	559,183
Student Services	1,241,334	188,638	-	(326)	-	-	-	-	-	1,429,646
Institutional Support	1,355,316	120,031	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,475,347
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	794,241	38,344	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	832,585
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	-	-	882,532	-	-	-	-	-	882,532
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	597,556	-	-	-	-	-	-	597,556
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	26,219	-	206,366	-	-	-	-	-	-	232,585
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	284	-	193,342	-	-	193,626
Total Operating Uses	7,137,505	1,319,411	803,922	948,476	284	-	193,342	-	-	10,402,940
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(230,969)	686,159	213,159	(816,328)	24,193	-	50,016	309,881	-	236,111
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	71,539	-	-	71,539
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	-	-	(41,795)	-	-	-	-	(309,881)	317,686	(33,990)
Subtotal	(230,969)	686,159	171,364	(816,328)	24,193	-	121,555	-	317,686	273,660
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	(672,132)	698,389	(148,617)	(30,625)	23,909	1,199	(63,854)	-	317,686	125,955
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	(71,539)	-	-	(71,539)
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(832,638)	(832,638)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(289,586)	(289,586)
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,500	8,500
Capital Outlay	26,219	-	206,366	-	-	-	-	-	-	232,585
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	(645,913)	698,389	57,749	(30,625)	23,909	1,199	(135,393)	-	(796,038)	(826,723)

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

Texas State Technical College - Marshall
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

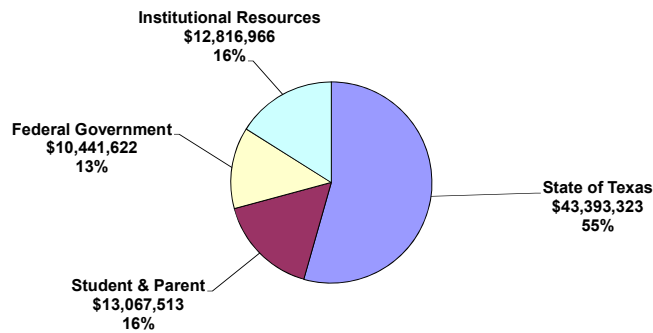
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$125,955 approximately \$125 thousand represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$1 thousand represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$0 and \$1 thousand respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

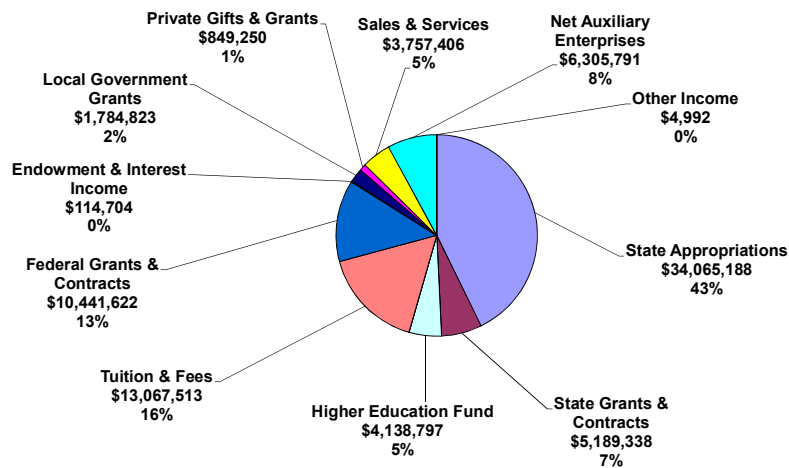
Texas State Technical College - Waco
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



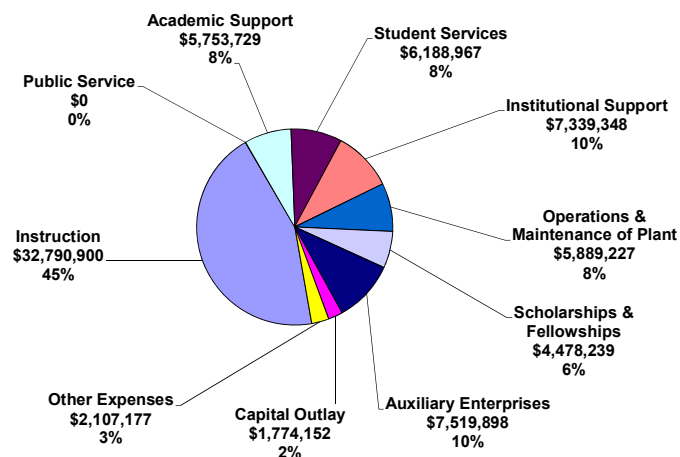
Total Operating Sources \$79,719,424

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$79,719,424

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$73,841,637

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

Texas State Technical College - Waco
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2017		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			3,682.89
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	34,065,188	\$ 9,250
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		5,189,338	1,409
Higher Education Fund		4,138,797	1,124
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	43,393,323	\$ 11,783
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	11,681,958	\$ 3,172
Fees - net		1,385,555	376
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	13,067,513	\$ 3,548
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	10,441,622	\$ 2,835
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	114,704	\$ 31
Local Government Grants - Restricted		1,784,823	485
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		849,250	231
Sales and Services		3,757,406	1,020
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		6,305,791	1,712
Other Income (See FN3)		4,992	1
Subtotal	\$	12,816,966	\$ 3,480
Total Operating Sources	\$	79,719,424	\$ 21,646
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	32,790,900	\$ 8,904
Research		-	-
Public Service		-	-
Academic Support		5,753,729	1,562
Student Services		6,188,967	1,680
Institutional Support		7,339,348	1,993
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		5,889,227	1,599
Scholarships and Fellowships		4,478,239	1,216
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		7,519,898	2,042
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		1,774,152	482
Other Expenses (See FN3)		2,107,177	572
Total Operating Uses	\$	73,841,637	\$ 20,050
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(6,353,271)	\$ (1,725)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		(2,416,775)	(656)
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		7,502,727	2,037
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(1,839,124)	(499)
Subtotal	\$	(3,106,443)	\$ (843)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		-	\$ -
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	-	\$ -
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	2,771,344	\$ 753

Texas State Technical College - Waco
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2017										
	FY 2017									
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	34,065,188	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,065,188
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	108,476	-	-	5,080,862	-	-	-	-	-	5,189,338
Higher Education Fund	4,138,797	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,138,797
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	38,312,461	-	-	5,080,862	-	-	-	-	-	43,393,323
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%	12,871,875	4,939,657	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,811,532
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(207,814)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(207,814)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	12,664,061	4,939,657	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,603,718
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(1,340,420)	(471,615)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,812,035)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(2,903,953)	(1,205,772)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,109,725)
Tuition - net	8,419,688	3,262,270	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,681,958
Fees Potential 100%	-	2,241,157	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,241,157
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	(50)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(50)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	-	2,241,107	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,241,107
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(12,843)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12,843)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	(842,709)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(842,709)
Fees - net	-	1,385,555	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,385,555
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	8,419,688	4,647,825	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,067,513
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	10,441,622	-	-	-	-	-	10,441,622
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	-	7,782	31,996	1,570	-	-	73,356	-	-	114,704
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	693,059	-	-	-	1,091,764	-	1,784,823
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	593,114	-	256,136	-	-	-	-	-	849,250
Sales and Services	-	3,757,406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,757,406
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	6,305,791	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,305,791
Other Income (See FN3)	-	4,992	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,992
Subtotal	-	4,363,294	6,337,787	950,765	-	-	73,356	1,091,764	-	12,816,966
Total Operating Sources	46,732,149	9,011,119	6,337,787	16,473,249	-	-	73,356	1,091,764	-	79,719,424
Operating Uses										
Instruction	24,363,470	6,089,888	-	2,337,542	-	-	-	-	-	32,790,900
Research	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Academic Support	3,737,760	858,132	-	1,157,837	-	-	-	-	-	5,753,729
Student Services	4,374,293	837,945	-	976,729	-	-	-	-	-	6,188,967
Institutional Support	6,462,864	876,484	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,339,348
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	5,294,603	543,142	-	51,482	-	-	-	-	-	5,889,227
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	-	-	4,478,239	-	-	-	-	-	4,478,239
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	7,519,898	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,519,898
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	463,823	479,140	98,470	732,719	-	-	-	-	-	1,774,152
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	2,527	-	2,104,650	-	-	2,107,177
Total Operating Uses	44,696,813	9,684,731	7,618,368	9,734,548	2,527	-	2,104,650	-	-	73,841,637
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6,353,271)	-	-	(6,353,271)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(3,256,666)	1,196,792	1,064,767	(5,930,744)	163,213	-	738,350	3,607,513	-	(2,416,775)
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,502,727	-	-	7,502,727
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(496,496)	(87,126)	(179,958)	-	-	-	-	(4,738,507)	3,662,963	(1,839,124)
Subtotal	(3,753,162)	1,109,666	884,809	(5,930,744)	163,213	-	1,887,806	(1,130,994)	3,662,963	(3,106,443)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	(1,717,826)	436,054	(395,772)	807,957	160,686	-	(143,488)	(39,230)	3,662,963	2,771,344
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7,502,727)	-	-	(7,502,727)
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,575,459)	(5,575,459)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,686,308)	-	-	(1,686,308)
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	704,016	704,016
Capital Outlay	463,823	479,140	98,470	732,719	-	-	6,353,271	-	-	8,127,423
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	(1,254,003)	915,194	(297,302)	1,540,676	160,686	-	(2,979,252)	(39,230)	(1,208,480)	(3,161,711)

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

Texas State Technical College - Waco
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

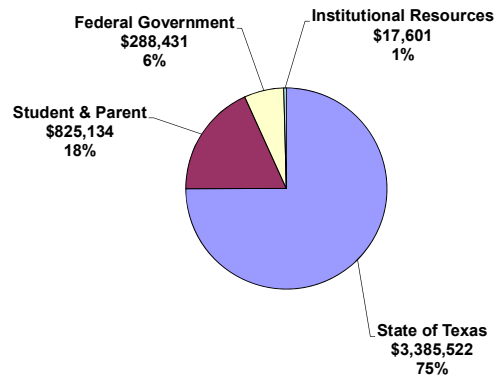
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$2,771,344 approximately \$2.8 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$0 represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$0 and \$0 respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

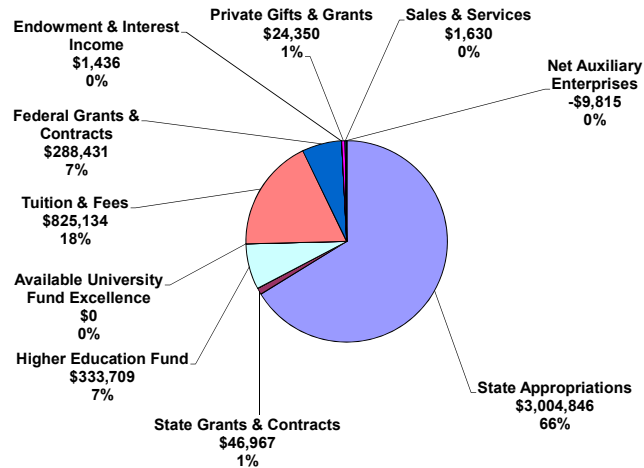
Texas State Technical College - North Texas
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



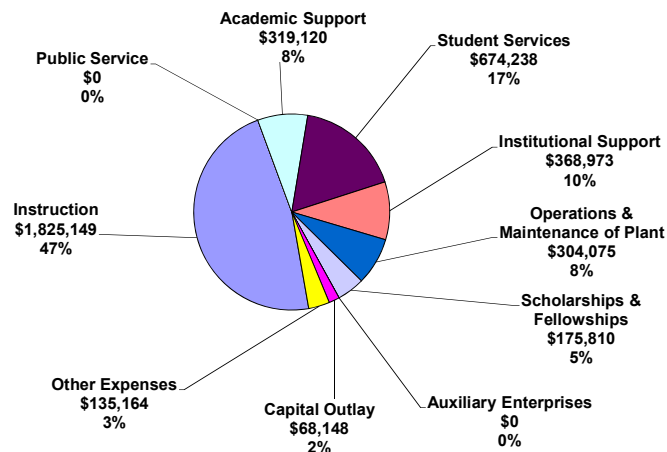
Total Operating Sources \$4,516,688

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$4,516,688

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$3,870,677

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

Texas State Technical College - North Texas
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2017		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			190.53
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	3,004,846	\$ 15,771
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		46,967	247
Higher Education Fund		333,709	1,751
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	3,385,522	\$ 17,769
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	819,390	\$ 4,301
Fees - net		5,744	30
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	825,134	\$ 4,331
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	288,431	\$ 1,514
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	1,436	\$ 8
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		24,350	128
Sales and Services		1,630	9
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		(9,815)	(52)
Other Income (See FN3)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	17,601	\$ 93
Total Operating Sources	\$	4,516,688	\$ 23,707
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	1,825,149	\$ 9,579
Research		-	-
Public Service		-	-
Academic Support		319,120	1,675
Student Services		674,238	3,539
Institutional Support		368,973	1,937
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		304,075	1,596
Scholarships and Fellowships		175,810	923
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		-	-
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		68,148	358
Other Expenses (See FN3)		135,164	709
Total Operating Uses	\$	3,870,677	\$ 20,316
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		-	\$ -
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		1,196,060	6,278
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(468,828)	(2,461)
Subtotal	\$	727,232	\$ 3,817
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		-	\$ -
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	-	\$ -
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	1,373,243	\$ 7,208

Texas State Technical College - North Texas
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2017										FY 2017
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	3,004,846	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,004,846
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	46,967	-	-	-	-	-	46,967
Higher Education Fund	333,709	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	333,709
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	3,338,555	-	-	46,967	-	-	-	-	-	3,385,522
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%	885,719	361,075	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,246,794
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(17,562)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(17,562)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	868,157	361,075	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,229,232
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(132,119)	(87,004)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(219,123)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(173,460)	(17,259)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(190,719)
Tuition - net	562,578	256,812	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	819,390
Fees Potential 100%	-	9,312	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,312
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	-	9,312	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,312
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(42)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(42)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	(3,526)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,526)
Fees - net	-	5,744	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,744
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	562,578	262,556	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	825,134
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	288,431	-	-	-	-	-	288,431
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	-	1,230	-	-	-	-	206	-	-	1,436
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	24,350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,350
Sales and Services	-	1,630	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,630
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	(9,815)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9,815)
Other Income (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	-	27,210	(9,815)	-	-	-	206	-	-	17,601
Total Operating Sources	3,901,133	289,766	(9,815)	335,398	-	-	206	-	-	4,516,688
Operating Uses										
Instruction	1,726,406	98,743	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,825,149
Research	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Academic Support	318,750	370	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	319,120
Student Services	651,694	22,544	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	674,238
Institutional Support	322,978	45,995	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	368,973
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	304,075	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	304,075
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	17,624	-	158,186	-	-	-	-	-	175,810
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	68,148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68,148
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	135,164	-	-	135,164
Total Operating Uses	3,392,051	185,276	-	158,186	-	-	135,164	-	-	3,870,677
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(296,122)	558,370	7,161	(162,187)	10,570	-	78,561	999,707	-	1,196,060
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(999,707)	530,879	(468,828)
Subtotal	(296,122)	558,370	7,161	(162,187)	10,570	-	78,561	-	530,879	727,232
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	212,960	662,860	(2,654)	15,025	10,570	-	(56,397)	-	530,879	1,373,243
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(640,164)	(640,164)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,176,734	1,176,734
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,000
Capital Outlay	68,148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68,148
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	281,108	662,860	(2,654)	15,025	10,570	-	(56,397)	-	1,072,449	1,982,961

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

Texas State Technical College - North Texas
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

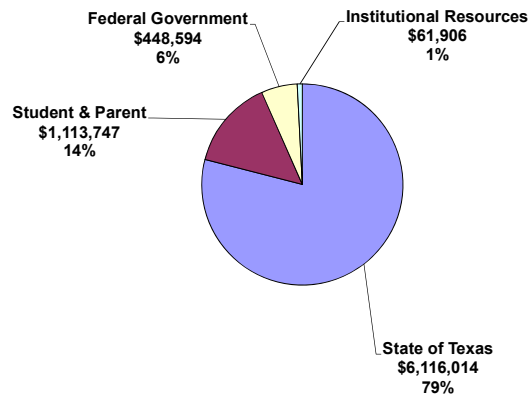
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$1,373,243 approximately \$1.4 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$0 represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$0 and \$0 respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

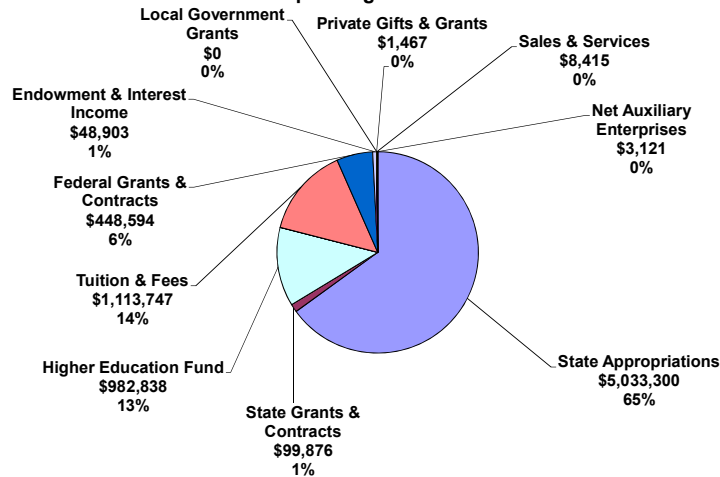
Texas State Technical College - Fort Bend
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



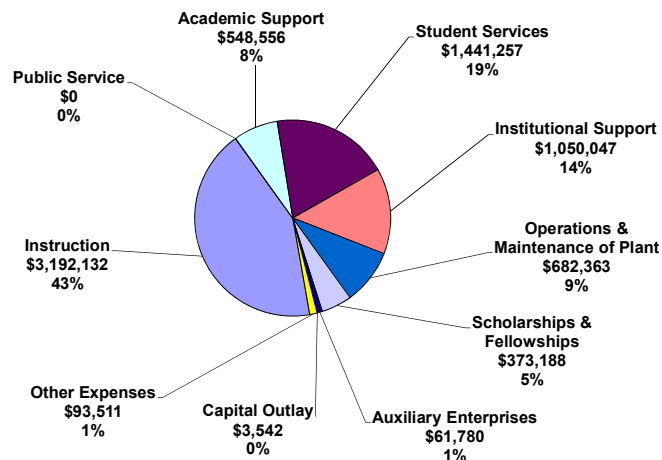
Total Operating Sources \$7,740,261

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$7,740,261

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$7,446,376

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

Texas State Technical College - Fort Bend
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2017		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			273.50
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	5,033,300	\$ 18,403
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		99,876	365
Higher Education Fund		982,838	3,594
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	6,116,014	\$ 22,362
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	1,103,079	\$ 4,033
Fees - net		10,668	39
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	1,113,747	\$ 4,072
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	448,594	\$ 1,640
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	48,903	\$ 179
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		1,467	5
Sales and Services		8,415	31
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		3,121	11
Other Income (See FN3)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	61,906	\$ 226
Total Operating Sources	\$	7,740,261	\$ 28,300
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	3,192,132	\$ 11,671
Research		-	-
Public Service		-	-
Academic Support		548,556	2,006
Student Services		1,441,257	5,270
Institutional Support		1,050,047	3,839
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		682,363	2,495
Scholarships and Fellowships		373,188	1,364
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		61,780	226
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		3,542	13
Other Expenses (See FN3)		93,511	342
Total Operating Uses	\$	7,446,376	\$ 27,226
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(13,576,124)	\$ (49,638)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		2,481,456	9,073
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		13,669,635	49,980
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(635,104)	(2,322)
Subtotal	\$	1,939,863	\$ 7,093
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		-	\$ -
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	-	\$ -
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	2,233,748	\$ 8,167

Texas State Technical College - Fort Bend
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2017										
	FY 2017									
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	5,033,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,033,300
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	99,876	-	-	-	-	-	99,876
Higher Education Fund	982,838	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	982,838
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	6,016,138	-	-	99,876	-	-	-	-	-	6,116,014
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%	1,044,863	390,841	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,435,704
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(2,295)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,295)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	1,042,568	390,841	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,433,409
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(27,475)	(9,651)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(37,126)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(215,361)	(77,843)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(293,204)
Tuition - net	799,732	303,347	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,103,079
Fees Potential 100%	-	13,927	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,927
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	-	13,927	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,927
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(73)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(73)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	(3,186)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,186)
Fees - net	-	10,668	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,668
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	799,732	314,015	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,113,747
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	448,594	-	-	-	-	-	448,594
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	48,903	-	-	48,903
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	967	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	1,467
Sales and Services	-	8,415	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,415
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	3,121	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,121
Other Income (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	-	9,382	3,121	500	-	-	48,903	-	-	61,906
Total Operating Sources	6,815,870	323,397	3,121	548,970	-	-	48,903	-	-	7,740,261
Operating Uses										
Instruction	1,806,223	1,385,909	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,192,132
Research	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Academic Support	535,543	3,356	-	9,657	-	-	-	-	-	548,556
Student Services	1,409,439	31,818	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,441,257
Institutional Support	754,531	295,516	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,050,047
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	676,659	5,704	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	682,363
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	-	-	373,188	-	-	-	-	-	373,188
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	61,780	-	-	-	-	-	-	61,780
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	3,542	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,542
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	93,511	-	-	93,511
Total Operating Uses	5,185,937	1,722,303	61,780	382,845	-	-	93,511	-	-	7,446,376
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(13,576,124)	-	-	(13,576,124)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(916,228)	1,918,084	53,072	(185,125)	14,906	-	244,245	1,352,502	-	2,481,456
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,669,635	13,669,635
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,352,502)	717,398	(635,104)
Subtotal	(916,228)	1,918,084	53,072	(185,125)	14,906	-	(13,331,879)	-	14,387,033	1,939,863
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	713,705	519,178	(5,587)	(19,000)	14,906	-	(13,376,487)	-	14,387,033	2,233,748
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(13,669,635)	(13,669,635)
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(508,798)	(508,798)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,058,534	12,058,534
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	3,542	-	-	-	-	-	13,576,124	-	-	13,579,666
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	717,247	519,178	(5,587)	(19,000)	14,906	-	199,637	-	12,267,134	13,693,515

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

Texas State Technical College - Fort Bend
For the Year Ended August 31, 2017
Source: FY 2017 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$2,233,748 approximately \$2.2 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$0 represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$0 and \$0 respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.



This document is available on the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board website:
<http://www.thecb.state.tx.us>

For more information contact:

External Relations – 512-427-6111
er@thecb.state.tx.us

Or

Julie Eklund
Strategic Planning and Funding Division
Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board
P. O. Box 12788
Austin, Texas 78711
Phone: 512-427-6533
Fax: 512-427-6147
julie.eklund@thecb.state.tx.us